



CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN
COMBINED CITY COUNCIL, REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY, AND
MUNICIPAL BUILDING AUTHORITY MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, MAY 4, 2021
6:30 PM

Notice is hereby given that the South Jordan City Council will hold a Combined City Council, Redevelopment Agency, and Municipal Building Authority Meeting on Tuesday, May 4, 2021, in the City Council Chambers, located at 1600 W. Towne Center Drive, South Jordan, Utah with an electronic option via Zoom phone and video conferencing. Persons with disabilities who may need assistance should contact the City Manager staff at least 24 hours prior to this meeting.

Attendees will be allowed to join via phone or video, using Zoom phone and video conferencing. Note, attendees joining electronically may public comment with access through video conferencing, and a participant must have their video on and working to speak. Attendees who wish to present photos or documents to the City Council must attend in person. Those who join via phone may listen, but not comment.

In the event the electronic portion of the meeting is disrupted in any way that the City in its sole discretion deems inappropriate, the City reserves the right to immediately remove the individual(s) from the meeting and, if needed, end the electronic portion of the meeting with or without a motion and vote. Reasons for removing an individual or ending a meeting include but are not limited to the posting of offensive pictures, remarks, or making offensive statements, disrespectful statements or actions, and other action deemed inappropriate.

Ability to connect and comment is dependent on an individual's internet connection, not the City. To ensure comments are received regardless of technical issues, please have them submitted in writing to the City Recorder, Anna Crookston, at acrookston@sjc.utah.gov by 5:00 p.m. on May 4, 2021.

Instructions on how to join the meeting electronically are below.

Join South Jordan City Council Electronic Meeting May 4, 2021 at 6:30 p.m.

- Join on any device, with mobile and desktop availability
- Visit: www.sjc.utah.gov/meeting-agenda-minutesarchive-center/
- Zoom link, Meeting ID and Meeting Password will be provided 24 hours prior to meeting start time.
- Zoom instructions are posted www.sjc.utah.gov/meeting-agenda-minutesarchive-center/

Regular Meeting Agenda:

6:30 p.m. **A. Welcome, Roll Call, and Introduction** - *By Mayor, Dawn R. Ramsey*

B. Invocation – *By CM, Gay L. Whatcott*

C. Pledge of Allegiance – *By Council Member, Patrick Harris*

D. Minute Approval

D. 1. April 20, 2021 City Council Study Meeting

D. 2. April 20, 2021 City Council Meeting

6:35 p.m. **E. Mayor and Council Reports**

6:50 p.m. **F. Public Comment:** This is the time and place for any person who wishes to comment on items not scheduled on the Agenda for Public Hearing. Any person or group wishing to comment on any item not otherwise scheduled for Public Hearing on the Agenda may address the City Council at this point by stepping to the microphone or if joining electronically by raising their hand and giving his or her name for the record. Note, if joining electronically photos or documents will not be accepted through Zoom and you must attend City Council in-person. Comments should be limited to not more than three (3) minutes, unless additional time is authorized by the Mayor. Groups wishing to comment will be asked to appoint a spokesperson. Items brought forward to the attention of the City Council will be turned over to staff to provide a response outside of the City Council meeting. Time taken on non-agenda items, interrupts the process of the noticed Agenda. In rare cases where it is determined appropriate to address items raised from Public Comments, these items will be noted and may be brought back at the conclusion of the printed agenda.

7:00 p.m. **G. Public Hearing Items:**

G.1. Ordinance 2021-09, amending Chapter 16.30 Water Efficiency Standards and Related Sections. *(By Director of Planning, Steven Schaefermeyer)* **RCV**

G.2. Resolution R2021-09, adopting a Final Budget; making appropriations for the support of the City of South Jordan for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022 and determining the rate of tax, and levying taxes upon all real and personal property within South Jordan City, Utah made taxable by law for the year 2021. *(By CFO, Sunil Naidu)* **RCV**

RECESS CITY COUNCIL MEETING AND MOVE TO REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY MEETING (RDA)

G.3. Resolution RDA 2021-03, adopting a Final RDA Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-22. *(By CFO, Sunil Naidu)* **RCV**

ADJOURN RDA MEETING AND MOVE TO MUNICIPAL BUILDING AUTHORITY MEETING (MBA)

G.4. Resolution MBA 2021-02, adopting a Final MBA Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-22. *(By CFO, Sunil Naidu)* **RCV**

ADJOURN MBA MEETING AND RETURN TO CITY COUNCIL MEETING

8:00 p.m. **H. Discussion Item:** King Benjamin Court financial update. *(By CFO, Sunil Naidu and City Attorney, Ryan Loose)*

8:30 p.m. **I. Staff Reports and Calendaring Items**

ADJOURNMENT

CERTIFICATE OF POSTING

STATE OF UTAH)
COUNTY OF SALT LAKE)

I, Anna Crookston, the duly appointed City Recorder of South Jordan City, Utah, certify that the foregoing City Council Agenda was emailed to at least one newspaper of general circulation within the geographic jurisdiction of the public body. The agenda was also posted at the principal office of the public body and also posted on the Utah State Public Notice Website <http://www.utah.gov/pmn/index.html> and on South Jordan City's website at www.sjc.utah.gov.
Published and posted April 30, 2021.



CITY COUNCIL ELECTRONIC MEETING AGENDA EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

May 4, 2021

This Executive Summary includes only certain issues on the City Council Electronic Meeting Agenda which require a vote, and for which the City Council is not familiar. The City Council Electronic Meeting Agenda includes all issues to be addressed by the City Council.

Agenda Items:

G.1. Ordinance 2021-09, amending Chapter 16.30 Water Efficiency Standards and Related Sections. (Steven Schaefermeyer, Director of Planning, pg. 33).

City Council has adopted Titles 16 and 17 of the City Code, which include provisions governing landscaping within the boundaries of the City, and now desires to amend Chapter 16.30 (Water Efficiency Landscaping).

The Jordan Valley Conservancy District, which includes the City in its service area, has adopted and recommends updating the Water Efficiency Standards with the goal of reducing overall per capita water use in its service area. The recommended Standards will result in conservation of water and will help keep water rates reasonable for City residents.

Recommendation: Approve Ordinance 2021-09, amending Chapter 16.30 Water Efficiency Standards and Related Sections.

G.2. Resolution R2021-09, adopting a Final Budget; making appropriations for the support of the City of South Jordan for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, and determining the rate of tax, and levying taxes upon all real and personal property within South Jordan City, Utah, made taxable by law for the year 2021. (Sunil Naidu, CFO, pg. 65).

City Council has reviewed, considered, revised, and adopted the Tentative Budget, and now desires to adopt the Final Budget for FY 2021-2022, and determine the rate of tax, and levying taxes upon all real and personal property within the City.

Recommendation: Approve Resolution R2021-09, adopting a Final Budget for FY 2021-2022, and determining the rate of tax, and levying taxes upon all real and personal property within South Jordan City, Utah, made taxable by law for the year 2021.

May 4, 2021

City Council Electronic Meeting Agenda Executive Summary

Page 1 of 2

G.3. Resolution RDA R2021-03, adopting a Final RDA Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-22. (Sunil Naidu, CFO, pg. 304).

The City Redevelopment Agency Board of Directors has reviewed, considered, and tentatively adopted the Tentative RDA Budget, and now desired to adopt the Final RDA Budget for FY 2021-2022.

Recommendation: Approve Resolution RDA R2021-03, adopting a Final RDA Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-22.

G.4. Resolution MBA 2021-02, adopting a Final MBA Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-22. (Sunil Naidu, CFO, pg. 306).

The Municipal Building Authority Board of Directors has reviewed, considered, and tentatively adopted the Tentative MDA Budget, and now desired to adopt the Final MDA Budget for FY 2021-2022.

Recommendation: Approve Resolution MBA 2021-02, adopting a Final MBA Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-22.

D.1. CITY COUNCIL STUDY MEETING MINUTES

SOUTH JORDAN CITY
CITY COUNCIL STUDY MEETING

April 20, 2021

Present: Mayor Dawn R. Ramsey, Council Member Patrick Harris, Council Member Brad Marlor, Council Member Jason McGuire, Council Member Don Shelton, Council Member Tamara Zander, CM Gary Whatcott, ACM Dustin Lewis, City Attorney Ryan Loose, Director of Government Affairs Melinda Seager, Engineering Director Brad Klavano, Police Chief Jeff Carr, Associate Director of Parks, Colby Hill, Planning Director Steven Schaefermeyer, Public Works Director Jason Rasmussen, CFO Sunil Naidu, City Recorder Anna Crookston, Communications Manager Rachael VanCleave, City Commerce Director Brian Preece, Fire Chief Chris Dawson, IT Director Jon Day, Meeting Transcriptionist Diana Baun

Others: Attendance electronically via Zoom.

4:36 PM
STUDY MEETING

A. Welcome, Roll Call and Introduction: *By Mayor Dawn R. Ramsey*

Mayor Ramsey welcomed everyone present. She introduced the meeting.

B. Invocation: *By Council Member, Jason McGuire*

Council Member Jason McGuire offered the invocation.

C. Mayor and Council Coordination

Mayor Ramsey said they have their conference down in St. George over the next few days. She is thrilled Arthur Brooks has agreed to come in person to speak Thursday morning. She noted there was an email asking everyone to download the app and create their schedule. She encouraged everyone to do that now as she was unable to get into the Women and Local Government luncheon that she is hosting. They will be able to see who the presenters are along with the different sessions. She also noted they needed to decide if they wanted to have a dinner on Wednesday night. There was one restaurant that can hold a group their size, however she also has a dinner for the league officers that night. She would like to go to both if possible, but wants to spend the majority of her time with the Council.

Council Member Tamara Zander said she thinks a dinner is a great way to kick off the training and have discussion together.

Mayor Ramsey received word that her other dinner begins at 6:00pm, so it was decided to set the city's dinner at 7:00pm. She continued that she received an email from a middle school teacher at Mountain Creek Middle School. They are reading a book this year and next year that talks about a family who is on a journey and it involves a time capsule. This teacher, as part of her curriculum, would like to have her students work on putting together a time capsule from the city and each

representative of everyone here. This time capsule would go into the Bingham Creek Regional Park to be opened some time in the future. Mayor Ramsey loves this idea and that the students can incorporate it as part of their curriculum. She asked if everyone was okay with that and the council was unanimous in favor.

Mayor Ramsey asked if Council Member Jason McGuire would share why he received the basket of goodies.

Council Member McGuire said he received the basket of goodies because he was the first one to finish the auditor training (that is not due until June 30th).

Mayor Ramsey reminded everyone about the state auditor training.

Council Member Zander asked City Manager Gary Whatcott to have the email resent to her.

D. Discussion/Review of Regular Council Meeting

Mayor Ramsey said the council meeting is a straightforward agenda which includes the tentative budget. There is a resident coming to do a reading for the invocation. This is opened to residents every year and they rarely have any takers so she is very excited.

Council Member Patrick Harris said he'd like to invite someone from the Hindu temple presidency for the invocation in the future.

CM Gary Whatcott said they've done it before.

Council Member Don Shelton said he has his normal list of questions but got busy and was unable to email them before the meeting, he apologized for that.

Mr. Whatcott said the tentative budget is not a public hearing. They have the public hearing when they adopt the budget, it is just an action item tonight. It is basically for the public to go out and review it if they want and have questions for the future public hearing.

Council Member Shelton said he had questions on the budget.

Manager Whatcott said he might want to wait and ask them at the public hearing.

Council Member Shelton agreed that was a good idea.

E. Discussion Item:

E.1. Storm Water Rate Study update. *(By Director of Public Works, Jason Rasmussen and Vice President with Lewis Young Robertson & Burningham, Fred Philpot)*

Director of Public Works Jason Rasmussen and Vice President with Lewis Young Robertson & Burningham Fred Philpot reviewed a prepared presentation (Attachment A).

Council Member Patrick Harris asked about the underground chambers.

Mr. Rasmussen said they are in areas of the city where there isn't a great connection to make with the existing storm water network. In some isolated areas they have a chamber where the water goes in and percolates down, rather than being connected to the pipes and going into a retention basin somewhere. It is all underground and the boxes are usually pretty small.

Council Member Zander asked if they were typically under streets.

Mr. Rasmussen said yes they are under streets, sometimes parking lots. They are very common nowadays in commercial developments where they put that retention under the parking lot, rather than having a big space for a retention pond on site. There are a lot of private ones in the city.

Mr. Rasmussen and Mr. Philpot continued to review presentation (Attachment A).

Council Member Zander asked for the circumference of the metal storm pipes.

Mr. Rasmussen said the one in the presentation that was caving in from the top was either 18 or 24 inches, it is a smaller one.

Mr. Rasmussen and Mr. Philpot continued to review presentation (Attachment A).

Council Member Brad Marlor asked if the pipe that was replaced under 2200 West was metal.

Mr. Rasmussen confirmed it was metal.

Council Member Marlor asked what it was replaced with.

Mr. Rasmussen said it was replaced with concrete.

Mr. Rasmussen and Mr. Philpot continued to review presentation (Attachment A).

Council Member Marlor asked how much is in the proposed budget.

Mr. Rasmussen was not sure and said he would have to find out.

CFO Sunil Naidu said they have currently \$120,000 capital project funds budgeted according to his records.

Mr. Rasmussen and Mr. Philpot continued to review presentation (Attachment A).

Council Member Zander said she is seeing lots of the sandbag types of covers on drains and she wonders what this is for.

City Engineer Brad Klavano said it is part of the requirements for erosion control during construction.

Mr. Rasmussen said it is to keep mud and sediment from going into the storm system.

Council Member Zander asked if we do anything like that ongoing as a city.

Mr. Rasmussen said they could, but it takes away from some of the capacity of the storm system and pipes taking water off the road. It is a temporary measure they use to keep sediment out and it is a state requirement during construction. They need to be uncovered when not part of construction to help disperse water during a rain event and get it off the road.

Mr. Rasmussen and Mr. Philpot continued to review the presentation (Attachment A).

Mr. Rasmussen said that \$0.43 cents is a per month increase in the first year, so multiplied by 12 months ends up being a little over \$5 per resident per household.

Council Member Shelton asked what ERU stands for.

Mr. Rasmussen said “equivalent residential unit.” Each residential home has the \$7.15 rate per month, but when they look at larger/commercial properties they calculate how many equivalents that is and they get charged anywhere from 1 to hundreds depending on what they contribute to the system.

Mr. Rasmussen and Mr. Philpot continued to review the presentation (Attachment A).

Council Member Zander asked if this was adopted, how they would communicate it to the public.

Mr. Rasmussen said they can do it however they’d like. In the past he believes they’ve mentioned things in the City Focus newsletter regarding changing rates. He thinks there is a big opportunity here to explain to residents what they get in their storm water fee and make it part of a public education process to say “what do you get for your \$7 and change a month” and then share in there that it’s being increased by 6% to pay for these outstanding projects and needs that we have.

Council Member Zander asked where they see this charge.

Mr. Rasmussen said it would be on the city fee schedule, also in their utility bill. There is a line item on the bill for the storm water utility fee.

Mr. Whatcott said what Mr. Rasmussen is doing here with these fees is something that has been discussed before regarding updating master plans and making sure fees were on target for maintenance. There was a big jump a few years ago in one area and the council wanted to make sure they were on top of the master planning and getting the fees right. It has been five years since this was last reviewed. He believes the Parks Master Plan was the one they looked at before and it had gone seven to eight years before they re-did it, and that was too long of a wait. They want to make sure they keep things at the right funding level, same with streets and anything that requires maintenance. The difference here that we are paying for is that there is a public works yard that needs to be built out west and these enterprise funds have to pay their share, whatever their share of that yard cost is. The general fund will pay for its share as well, but these enterprise funds have to pick up their portion. The storm water doesn’t have a large contingency of funds (surplus money) so part of this is building up a little bit of surplus so they can pay their share of that public works yard down the road. This is why it’s a little bit higher at 6% rather than maybe 4% or 5%, is to pick up that extra funding for that yard that needs to be built.

Mayor Ramsey said one thing that is important is that 6% sounds like a lot, but when you realize that 6% is \$0.43 it’s a little bit easier for her as a taxpayer to accept that, versus hearing 6%. If you don’t know what that’s compared to, 6% might really make you stop and wonder what’s going on. If this is something the city decides to do she wants it to be really clear what that 6% represents. She agrees with the public education regarding what we are getting for our money, and she loves knowing that the street sweeping really helps preserve the storm drains the way that it does. It is also an aesthetic thing, many residents think it makes the city look nice and they’re glad that we do that, but there is so

much more to it. She just wants to be clear that 6% can seem much more daunting than it actually is in this scenario, so being really specific about what that 6% represents is helpful in educating people.

Council Member Marlor said if we did these rate studies every three years we would probably see more rate increases each time, versus if it's done every five or six years. He asked to confirm the next study would be in 2024.

Mr. Rasmussen said yes.

Mr. Philpot suggested we look at it again to make sure everything is on track.

Council Member Marlor agreed with Mayor Ramsey that 6% can seem like a lot when general inflation was only 2%. However, when we haven't done any rate increase for five years it makes sense and needs to be communicated as well.

Council Member Shelton said he thinks it is probably significant that a lot of the inflation that's built into this is due to construction costs which are increasing significantly more than normal inflation, and are expected to continue to increase for a long time.

Mr. Rasmussen said 6% seems like a big number but it is incremental steps to funding the maintenance and replacement that needs to happen. He was talking to a public works director for another city here in the valley and their water system has never had any maintenance, it was "fix what breaks" and he is going to his council this week and saying they need to triple water rates so they can bond and pay for it. No one wants to be in that scenario. If they can make these small incremental increases to maintain the system it leaves us in a good spot going forward and not in that very atypical situation where nothing is done and suddenly it's a crisis and rates have to double or triple.

Council Member Zander said they don't want to be the council that kicks the can down the road; they haven't been and she is grateful that they don't.

Mr. Whatcott said the good thing is they don't have a ton of these metal pipes. Fortunately, their development has been in a more modern era. If you look at the city of Holliday they have had tremendous difficulty with all that corrugated metal pipe that was installed in the 50s and 60s. It's all still there and it's falling apart. That's what we're trying to prevent and he thinks it is just hard for people to understand sometimes the costs associated with it because you have to either dig it out or put another pipe inside of another pipe, and it's just more expensive if we don't get it right on the first shot. The good thing is that the newer pipe they are putting in has a much longer lifespan than these old corrugated pipes. Hopefully technology will keep improving and as we move along we keep putting in better products that last longer and don't require as much maintenance. He noted that we made a pretty significant investment in the camera trucks. The pictures are clear and you can clearly see where you have a problem. It saves so much time and energy in trying to track down issues and you can see your maintenance, whether you're doing good or bad, and where you're at. You get accurate information and a lot of cities don't have that technology.

Mayor Ramsey said she appreciates that we don't guess here, that we plan and are thorough. She knows in the long run it saves the residents money with the approach of really trying to maintain what we have.

Mr. Whatcott said that Mr. Philpot is a great professional and he knows his stuff. He is really good at helping narrow down the cost and getting it fairly accurate. It's not perfect science by any means, but we have the best helping us forecast what we think our costs really are.

E.2. Sanitation Rate Study update. (By Director of Public Works, Jason Rasmussen and Vice President with Lewis Young Robertson & Burningham, Fred Philpot)

Director of Public Works Jason Rasmussen and Vice President with Lewis Young Robertson & Burningham Fred Philpot reviewed a prepared presentation (Attachment B).

Mr. Whatcott said the garbage prices are the lowest we are going to see them because they are going to up with Trans Jordan being out of their last cell soon, and then it's the transfer station. After that, the hauling costs rise significantly. Over the next five to ten years we will see some adjustments in Trans Jordan's rates.

Mr. Rasmussen and Mr. Philpot reviewed the presentation (Attachment B).

Mr. Rasmussen said in one of the slides there was a 9% increase in tipping fees, that relates to the landfill raising their tipping fees in anticipation of building a transfer station in Sandy City and also the one in Trans Jordan where it's located now.

Mr. Philpot said he did the modeling for Trans Jordan as well, so he is very familiar with that model. The expenses are going up and Trans Jordan is increasing the tipping fees to member agencies, also to commercial haulers to be able to pay for the capital costs of building two transfer stations here over the next 10 years.

Mr. Whatcott said two or three years ago the city, as members of the Trans Jordan Landfill, purchased the Bayview Facility west of the Utah Lake. What that did for us is give us 100 years of landfilling still at a cheaper rate. We do have to haul it, it can't be dumped in South Jordan anymore. It will be put in a transfer station and hauled down there, but that is still cheaper by far than what other states are paying. The good thing we can tell residents, that they probably would never realize, is that by making that investment as a seven city body, we secured ourselves lower rates for 100 years. The rates will be lower than cities up north that don't have any way to get rid of their garbage except moving it a long way away.

Council Member Zander asked where the new transfer station will be.

Mr. Whatcott said there will be one at the landfill now, they will convert that old building and areas up there into a transfer station. There is another one on 700 West and 9000 South by the Sandy Public Works yard.

Council Member Shelton asked why sanitation doesn't have a contribution to the yard.

Mr. Rasmussen said they do, four million dollars. That's why our fund balance is so large. Back in 2018 when the last rate study was performed they started accounting the slow build up to pay for sanitation's portion of the building. Part of that fund balance has been accumulating for the last couple years as earmarked for that facility.

Mr. Whatcott said they didn't do a good job of anticipating the second yard when they did the storm water rates, so that rate was not really included in the fee structure, now we are adding it. This is why he was saying it would normally be around a 4% increase, but going to 6% is really collecting the money for that portion.

Mayor Ramsey said she got a call from a resident on Friday whose garbage can fell into the garbage truck and was hauled away. The resident was thankful for the prompt response in getting them a new can and Mayor Ramsey thanked those who made that happen.

Council Member Shelton asked how the recycling was going and if they have had anyone giving up their recycle cans.

Mr. Rasmussen said they've had a few, less than one hundred. Their staff has almost made it through the entire city with inspections. They know how many people are just throwing garbage in there or just recyclables that aren't recyclable. They are going through that education process now and once they get through the whole city they will have this first inspection as a base and compare it as far as progress. They have handed out a few red tags, people purposefully dumping garbage in there. Those residents go on a list and they go back and check them. They have not had to take anyone's recycle can away. There are three different kinds of tags. One for correct recycling, they put the correct recyclables in the can. The second for throwing out things like Styrofoam or plastics (like a muffin container that can't be recycled); the tag shares what can and can't be recycled. Lastly, the red tag where people dumped just pure garbage in there.

Council Member Zander asked if there was a fine associated with any of those tags.

Mr. Rasmussen said no, it's just for education. If they get three red tags then they pull their recycle can.

Mr. Rasmussen said the rates of 3% for sanitation and 6% for storm will be in the budget for the final approval when that comes up. At that time they can look at it and see if they are okay with it, or they can do their thing as a council and decide whether to adopt it into the fee schedule or not. This is what they are proposing.

Council Member Harris asked if they are still unable to recycle the plastics easily.

Mr. Rasmussen said the right plastics like milk jugs, soda bottles, water bottles and that kind of stuff is actually in high demand right now. This has happened over the last year. The mixed paper is the one that has only a 50% demand from what's generated; that means only about half of the mixed paper gets recycled.

Council Member Zander recapped storm was \$0.43 for the upcoming fiscal year and sanitation was \$0.40.

RECESS STUDY MEETING TO MOVE TO EXECUTIVE CLOSED SESSION

Council Member Harris made a motion to go into executive closed session to discuss reasonably imminent litigation. Council Member Zander seconded the motion. The vote was unanimous in favor.

F. Executive Closed Session Item: Discussion of reasonably imminent litigation.

ADJOURN EXECUTIVE CLOSED SESSION AND RETURN TO STUDY MEETING

Council Member McGuire made a motion to come out of executive closed session. Council Member Shelton seconded the motion. The vote was unanimous in favor.

The City Council reconvened in an open City Council study meeting.

ADJOURNMENT

Council Member Zander made a motion to adjourn. Council Member McGuire seconded the motion. The vote was unanimous in favor.

The April 20, 2021 City Council electronic study meeting adjourned at 6:17 p.m.

D.2. CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES

SOUTH JORDAN CITY
COMBINED CITY COUNCIL, REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY
AND MUNICIPAL BUILDING AUTHORITY MEETING

April 20, 2021

Present: Mayor Dawn R. Ramsey, Council Member Patrick Harris, Council Member Brad Marlor, Council Member Jason McGuire, Council Member Don Shelton, Council Member Tamara Zander, CM Gary Whatcott, ACM Dustin Lewis, City Attorney Ryan Loose, Director of Government Affairs Melinda Seager, Engineering Director Brad Klavano, Police Chief Jeff Carr, Associate Director of Parks Colby Hill, Planning Director Steven Schaefermeyer, Public Works Director Jason Rasmussen, CFO Sunil Naidu, City Recorder Anna Crookston, Communications Manager Rachael VanCleave, City Commerce Director Brian Preece, Fire Chief Chris Dawson, IT Director Jon Day, Meeting Transcriptionist Diana Baun, GIS Coordinator Matt Jarman

Others: Attendance electronically via Zoom.

6:30 P.M.
REGULAR MEETING

A. Welcome, Roll Call, and Introduction to Electronic Meeting - By Mayor Dawn R. Ramsey

Mayor Ramsey welcomed everyone present. All members of the City Council were present. She introduced the electronic meeting.

B. Invocation – By Resident, Elizabeth O. Gross

Resident Elizabeth O. Gross offered the invocation.

C. Pledge of Allegiance – By Council Member, Don Shelton

Council Member Don Shelton led the audience in the Pledge of Allegiance.

Mayor Ramsey asked for a motion to amend the agenda adding a new item H.2. and move down item H.2. H.3., H.4. creating a new H.3., H.4. and H.5.

Council Member Marlor made a motion to amend the agenda adding a new item H.2. and moving down item H.2., H.3. and H.4. Council Member Zander seconded the motion. The vote was unanimous in favor.

D. Minute Approval

- D.1. April 6, 2021 City Council Study Meeting
- D.2. April 6, 2021 City Council Meeting

Council Member Don Shelton said there is a place in the dialogue where they were talking about legislative decisions and administrative decisions with the planning commission and it's recorded as "discretionary" decisions instead of "administrative." This was while he was speaking with City Attorney Ryan Loose. Council Member Shelton will send that information when his computer is back up and those changes will be made at that time.

Council Member Shelton made a motion to approve the April 6, 2021 City Council study meeting minutes, as amended and the April 6, 2021 City Council meeting minutes, as printed. Council Member Harris seconded the motion. The vote was unanimous in favor.

E. Mayor and Council Reports

Council Member McGuire said since the last meeting he has been able to meet with some residents to discuss speeding and parking issues in the Oquirrh Park subdivision. It was nice to be able to get out and interact with residents instead of doing it all through Zoom or email. The Arts Council has chosen Shawn Kidd to be the director of the play for this fall. Mr. Kidd was the same director they used for the Sound of Music and he is willing to come back and do it a second time. Once they sit down with him and discuss what the next play will be he will be sure to announce it.

Mayor Ramsey said Mr. Kidd is the music teacher at South Jordan Middle School.

Council Member Zander said she is looking forward to the Utah League of Cities and Towns Conference in St. George. They are going as a council and she is excited for the opportunity to collaborate and learn, to sharpen her saw on skills that they need to know. They had a Mosquito Abatement Board meeting, nothing notable there.

Council Member Marlor said he is also looking forward to the Utah League of Cities and Towns meetings, starting tomorrow through Friday. Those are always instructive for him and he is looking forward to seeing not only our council and staff down there, but other public officials from throughout the state that he interacts with and benefits from. They did not have an Architectural Review Committee meeting since their last meeting. It has been months and he is looking forward to having one in person, he doesn't know when that will be. He noted he walks around Jordan Ridge Park a lot and there are some storyboards along the way. It has been a lot of fun to see those, they are on green fence posts by the trees.

Council Member Harris said the Historical Preservation Committee hasn't met since the last council meeting. He wants to make everyone aware that the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) has identified municipalities to inspect and check out this year. He knows we always have safe employees, but just a head's up that is on the list for OSHA this year.

Council Member Shelton said the Western Growth Coalition met yesterday virtually, they are hoping to have their next meeting in person. They reviewed the Salt Lake County's future land use plan where they did a master plan for the unincorporated areas on the west side of Salt Lake County. That was interesting to see how the county planners think the west side ought to develop out from a high level for future land use. They also got a fairly detailed presentation on the study that the mayors had requested on the transportation plan that was very interesting. He presumes that the council will get a presentation on that sometime in the future.

Mayor Ramsey said she had all the same meetings she usually has. She had the unique opportunity to speak for the Economic Development Corporation (EDC) of Utah housing forum. They had a virtual housing forum that was statewide and she had the chance to discuss housing and what we are doing here in South Jordan, the efforts that we made with Ivory Homes that we led out in the state. People were so impressed with the efforts that are taking place here in South Jordan and our very unique approach to trying to find a way to add housing that is more affordable in a city that has very high land prices and high real estate, which we are finding everywhere. One of the things she really enjoyed the most the last two weeks has been going with the Jordan Education Foundation and presenting Outstanding Educator of the Year Awards at every school. This year they changed their criteria for the Outstanding Educator Awards because it has been such a unique and challenging year for the education community. Our teachers have been heroic in our district and across our country. We have seen such amazing work. They changed the criteria and had almost 400 pages of nominations to read. It was impossible to narrow that down to 15 winners for the school district. They don't usually choose one outstanding educator from every school, but instead of doing a banquet and district awards they are doing the awards that they usually do for the 15, one for every school in the district. They recognized one teacher at each school as the Outstanding Educator and are giving them a \$500 check from the Foundation and a lovely crystal trophy. The whole foundation board is going to each classroom and everyone cheers, surprises the teacher, and their families walk in behind them. It has been so tender and sweet to see their hearts and to know how hard they've worked, to see the students in their classrooms just be so excited their teacher was named Outstanding Educator of the Year. She is so grateful to get to be a part of it. Unfortunately, half of the schools are being done Thursday while she will be in St. George so she has to miss some of the schools in the city. It gives her the chance to say thank you on behalf of the city. Even to educators who aren't in the city, they are still thankful for the acknowledgment from a municipal level. These teachers don't do it to be thanked and it just means a great deal to them. She would like to say that the most updated information she has is that while they are down at their conference, watch KSL as they are going to be announcing a new podcast. It is launching this week and has been under wraps, but it is being announced and she is sharing it here. It is going to be called First Lady and Friends. The First Lady of the State of Utah, Abby Cox, is launching a new podcast and she has a couple of cohosts who are the "friends," Mayor Ramsey has the privilege of being one of those. They have been recording episodes down at KSL studios recently, which is unique because only one of them at a time is allowed in there with Utah first lady Abby Cox and that's not the way it was meant to be. Part of the chemistry and beauty of it is the relationship they have together, and one on one is not the same, but they are making it work and hoping they will all get into the studio together soon. They look forward to getting to know a lot of great people in the State of Utah, hearing their stories and working to heal the empathy crisis that we have in Utah and around the United States. We have the best people here in Utah and there are a lot of people outside the state who think we're so homogenous, that everyone is the same here, and we're not. They want to be able to share the beauty of our diversity. It is a weekly podcast and should be launching April 21st or 22nd.

F. Public Comment:

None.

- G. Presentation Items:** Proclamation, in recognition of the Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR) “The Spirit of America” Local Chapter Service to the Community.
(By Mayor, Dawn R. Ramsey)

Mayor Ramsey read the proclamation in recognition of the Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR) “The Spirit of America” Local Chapter Service to the Community.

H. Action Items:

- H.1. Resolution R2021-13, authorizing the Mayor to enter into an Interlocal Agreement with Salt Lake County to receive services of the Salt Lake County Election Division during the 2021 Primary and General Municipal Elections as an entirely Absentee (Vote-By-Mail) Ballot Election. (By City Recorder, Anna Crookston)

City Recorder Anna Crookston said this is a resolution authorizing the mayor to sign an Interlocal Agreement with the Salt Lake County Elections Division. They will handle all of the voting, ballot information and do all the polling locations. She reached out to them today and they don't have the exact locations yet, but are open if we need less or more when they determine if we are going to have a primary election with the general election. That will be determined later down the road once we do the candidacy declarations in June. This is an agreement for them to handle the elections side of it and the ballot information for the upcoming 2021 municipal elections.

Council Member McGuire made a motion to approve Resolution R2021-13. Council Member Zander seconded the motion. The vote was unanimous in favor.

- H.2. Resolution R2021-18, authorizing the City Manager to enter into a Settlement Agreement. (By City Attorney, Ryan Loose)

City Attorney Ryan Loose said we had a situation where we worked with a resident who wanted to place an accessory building on his property. In working with that resident before a final application was made the resident purchased a building that it turns out, based on the discussion, couldn't meet the setback requirements and we didn't clarify that the setbacks were 10 feet not five feet. The resident purchased a building that was just over \$30,000, he cannot return it. Looking at that, and our conversations with the resident, we worked out with the resident that we would bring this to the council. If they were amenable, this resolution would direct the council to accept the release which essentially lets him have the five foot setbacks and also refunds him fees on his application. It also directs staff not to enforce ten foot setbacks, but to enforce five foot setbacks on this property alone due to the amount of correspondence and understanding between staff and that resident prior to the resident submitting for the permit. We caught it at building permit, and since they got that far into the approval process we felt it was the best option to help the resident out since we didn't catch it earlier. This resolution takes care of this. This is something that can be recorded against the property, saying that the council has directed staff not to enforce the setback. The other alternative that the resident was exploring was changing the setbacks. That went to Planning Commission however it couldn't be supported by staff because of all the net effect across the city in that zone. We thought this was a solution that was specific enough to this property, and to the situation, but also wouldn't set a

precedent unless these facts came into play again. This was discussed in a closed meeting as part of the claim process that the resident filed.

Council Member Harris made a motion to approve Resolution R2021-18. Council Member Marlor seconded the motion. The vote was unanimous in favor.

H.3. Resolution R2021-08, adopting a Tentative Budget; making appropriations for the support of the City of South Jordan for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022. (By *CFO, Sunil Naidu*) **RCV**

Chief Financial Officer Sunil Naidu reviewed the back ground information on this item.

Mr. Naidu noted that depending on the season, if it is a normal season we could have up to 200 part-timers as seasonal employees.

Council Member Shelton said it's interesting to look at the graph of the historical tax rates. He really likes the summary Mr. Naidu created for this presentation. He noted the historical tax rate thing troubles him a little bit, and his take on it is that it gives the impression that the taxes are going down, which in fact is not happening. We know that, but he thinks the average person looking at this would not understand that. He thinks if we are going to show that, it might be nice to have a note in there that says "the average house paid 'X' dollars last year and we expect that they will pay roughly that same amount this year," so the people understand their taxes aren't actually going down, the value of the property going up is what's driving the rates down.

Mr. Naidu said the initial reason to show the tax rate is that it's what the council can control. If someone comes to the City Council and says "you raised my taxes" they are implying the council raised the tax rate. The taxes can't be automatically raised by the council without holding a public hearing and you have to notify the Tax Commission, then they will give us the schedule. Typically in August is when we can actually go through a process called truth in taxation. This is why he focused on the rate itself, since that's what the council controls.

Council Member Shelton said it would be good to clarify in some way to the public that sees this that their taxes are not actually going down.

Mr. Naidu continued his review of the background information.

Mayor Ramsey thanked Mr. Naidu for his comments on the grants and the hard work the council and staff put in to make those happen. She asked if the reported grant and award amounts in the budget don't take into account money from places like Wasatch Front Regional Council (WFRC), Salt Lake County and other grants like that.

Mr. Naidu said they were not counted on this report if they were allocated to us prior to 2016. For example, Bangerter Highway and 11400 South, the money was received prior to 2016 so that's not here but it should include that.

City Attorney Ryan Loose said the Bangerter Highway and South Jordan Parkway project is coming in the next fiscal year since it's a current project. This was a project where we got some state funding to cover it, but also the Utah Department of Transportation (UDOT) built it into their project due to other agreements. These amounts being reported are straight grants or appropriation. We are doing a

lot of our own improvements on the project, and because of that they decided to cover a lot of the expenses within their budget to put the underpass through. That may never show on a spreadsheet like this, but there is significant value, probably in the millions of dollars.

City Engineer Brad Klavano said we put in two million of our own funds.

Mr. Loose said we put in two million of our own dollars and UDOT covered the balance of the underpass.

Mr. Klavano said if he had to guess, the total cost going under was eight to 10 million, so we got four million through the county and then we put two million in.

Mayor Ramsey was just wondering about those amounts that aren't showing in this budget presentation. There is county money and she knows 2021 is where this ends. She added that she just got word that the city is going to be awarded 3.2 million more dollars for another intersection in our city to be done. She got a text as that was approved from WFRC, so there is more money coming, but it's those kinds of sources that she thought are not specifically listed, like the four million from the county.

Mr. Naidu said the ongoing \$700,000 from the legislature for the next 15 years isn't shown here. What's shown tonight is what we have received within this budget. Only \$700,000 each year of the total 10 million will show since that's what we're getting each year.

Mr. Loose said even though the 10 million dollars was appropriated this year, it is to be paid over 15 years and will be shown when the money is received each year. Since it is grants, it may not show things we work out through interlocal agreement and other agreements.

Mayor Ramsey wanted to point all this out because this is a very impressive list, but there is a lot more money out there that we have worked to make happen and that has helped build the city infrastructure to what it has become.

Mr. Loose said it is important to note that this is a group effort, what Council Member Shelton and Director of Intergovernmental Affairs Melinda Seager do with Western Growth. What Ms. Seager and the Mayor and our group was able to accomplish this year has been a trend over a number of years and it doesn't always show up as awards and grants; when we can pencil it in, we do. Even last year we were able to get legislation to deal with alleyway type roads to get B and C road funding, which was around \$360,000 a year. They worked on legislation for ambulance services and interfacility, and that's \$100,000+ a year as a base. There is a lot of effort, but not all of it can show in these boxes.

Council Member Shelton noted he was having computer issues and will send Mr. Naidu an email with his questions at another time.

Mayor Ramsey said she appreciated the two page synopsis that Mr. Naidu created.

Council Member Shelton made a motion to approve Resolution R2021-08. Council Member Harris seconded the motion. The vote was unanimous in favor.

RECESS CITY COUNCIL AND MOVE TO REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY MEETING (RDA)

Council Member Harris made a motion to recess the City Council meeting and move to a Redevelopment Agency meeting. Council Member Marlor seconded the motion. The vote was unanimous in favor.

H.4. Resolution RDA 2021-02, adopting a Tentative RDA Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-22. (By CFO, Sunil Naidu) **RCV**

Chief Financial Officer Sunil Naidu said they have the RDA and CDA areas that are accounting for increments coming in and their contractual agreements paying for whatever they need to plus the admin and housing portions of it.

City Commerce Director Brian Preece said what comes in goes out; if it doesn't come in, it doesn't go out.

Board Member Marlor made a motion to approve Resolution RDA 2021-02. Board Member McGuire seconded the motion. Roll call vote. The vote was unanimous in favor.

ADJOURN REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY MEETING (RDA) AND MOVE TO MUNICIPAL BUILDING AUTHORITY MEETING (MBA)

Board Member Zander made a motion to adjourn the Redevelopment Agency Meeting and move to Municipal Building Authority meeting. Board Member Shelton seconded the motion. The vote was unanimous in favor.

H.5. Resolution MBA 2021-01, adopting a Tentative MBA Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-22. (By CFO, Sunil Naidu) **RCV**

Chief Financial Officer Sunil Naidu said the MBA information is in the Debt Service section of the staff report. The MBA is the Municipal Building Authority of the City of South Jordan. For many years we have been using that authority to pay for the debt of the city's bond, which is the lease revenue bond, funding the recreation center. That has been funded by the haircut portion of the RDA. Since we have gotten into an agreement with the county, this will probably be the last time we have a budget until we do something with the MBA authority. This year we will pay off the bond and that's all that's accounted for in that MBA for this budget cycle.

Board Member McGuire made a motion to approve Resolution MBA 2021-01. Board Member Harris seconded the motion. The vote was unanimous in favor.

ADJOURN MUNICIPAL BUILDING AUTHORITY MEETING (MBA) AND RETURN TO THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING

Board Member Zander made a motion to adjourn the Municipal Building Authority meeting and move to the City Council meeting. Board Member McGuire seconded the motion. The vote was unanimous in favor.

I. Public Hearing Items:

I.1. Resolution R2021-12, amending the 2019 South Jordan Transportation Master Plan to add the South Jordan Active Transportation Plan as Appendix “B”. (By City Engineer, Brad Klavano) **RCV**

City Engineer Brad Klavano said they developed an active transportation plan, along with West Jordan, through a grant from WFRC a year or so ago. According to WFRC we needed to amend our Transportation Master Plan and add this as an appendices so we could qualify better for grants to start implementing some of these projects that are listed in here. There are a number of projects, they were grouped into three tiers. There was a lot of public input and working with the two cities trying to decide which projects would align. These include bike lanes, buffered bike lanes, trails along the canals and those types of projects. The highest priority project is buffered bike lanes for 2700 West. As soon as we complete the one piece of property we have left on 2700 West between 10400 South and 9800 South, then we will go after those grants to get that done. West Jordan is supposed to be working on this also so we can have this buffered bike lane through South Jordan. The Welby Trail, which we’ve been concentrating on, is one of the projects in here and we will continue to work on that. The next big project they would like us to do is the trail along the Utah Lake Distribution Canal, just west of 2700 West on 10400 South. Some of those will be a little tricky in the future because the canal company doesn’t own all the right of way. Some of the properties of the homeowners go to the canal and there are easements. Welby Canal has been pretty clean with that but the other ones aren’t always that clean.

Mayor Ramsey said part of her understanding is this is also helping us acquire federal grants and helping the state WFRC be able to receive additional federal grants by having this happen.

Mr. Klavano said the federal grants that were listed by Mr. Naidu all came through WFRC. There is also Transportation Alternative Program (TAP) monies, both state and federal, and we can go after both of these once we get this in the plans.

Mayor Ramsey said we have also received Zoo, Arts & Parks (ZAP) money from the county as well.

Mayor Ramsey opened the public hearing. There were no comments, Mayor Ramsey closed the public hearing.

Council Member Zander asked for the history of our collaboration with West Jordan, has that always been ongoing or is it something new.

Mr. Klavano said Assistant City Engineer Shane Greenwood got this going and he is not sure how it all came together, but it might have been through WFRC working to get this Transportation Land Connection (TLC) grant. WFRC promoted it and asked the two cities to come together since we border and work together on this project.

Council Member Zander said on page five of this section of the Staff Report there is a map with existing bike lanes and trails. She is curious about the bike infrastructure. She asked if the orange lines were dedicated bike trails.

Mr. Klavano said they are painted bike lanes on the road.

Council Member Zander asked if we already had bike lanes on 2700 West.

Mr. Klavano said buffered bike lanes have a wider striped area, and the highest priority project we had in our city was putting these buffered bike lanes on 2700 West.

Council Member Zander asked the difference between a buffered bike lane and a regular bike lane.

Mr. Klavano said a regular bike lane just has a four inch white stripe. Buffered bike lanes have about three to four feet with two white stripes and crosshatching. They are much more visible and gives more separation from the bike lane to the cars in traffic.

Council Member Zander asked if he had seen the buffered bike lanes in Saratoga Springs, they are really good looking and she wondered if that was the same thing we are looking at doing here.

Mr. Klavano said it will be the first project we work on once we get the improvements done across the one property that we have a federal grant for. They are actually starting the environmental study on it right now.

Council Member Zander said she believed in a previous meeting they discussed why 2700 West was chosen as the priority and it was to get bikers off Redwood, she asked if that was correct.

Mr. Klavano said that's one thing, but 2700 West also goes clear to the south and north, it connects a lot of cities.

CMGary Whatcott said it goes from West Valley to Bluffdale. This active transportation planning has only been around for five years or so and now there is actually dollars for it. We are actually getting some of that money so we are doing trials, a little at a time. That has been a tough road because there just hasn't been any money. This is a priority for WFRC as their overall transportation plan isn't multimodal and we're seeing now that these types of things are starting to become reality. For people who actually use bikes in the summer as their mode of transportation, eventually they will be able to ride all the way from the suburbs to the city on a safe route.

Mayor Ramsey said she appreciates that Wasatch Front Regional Council has been good to award projects in our city and want to do what we can to help them qualify for as many federal funds as possible.

Council Member Zander made a motion to approve Resolution R2021-12. Council Member Harris seconded the motion. Roll call vote. The vote was unanimous in favor.

I.2. Ordinance 2021-10, amending Chapter 12.20 of the South Jordan Municipal Code. (By Director of Public Works, Jason Rasmussen) RCV

Director of Public Works Jason Rasmussen reviewed presentation (Attachment A).

CM Gary Whatcott said he believes they are having a ribbon cutting shortly on this, they have been waiting for warmer weather. As you can see by the photos, they have always only had grave sites before, now there are choices for mausoleums, other options for cremations, etc. There is a variety of ways and opportunities for people to choose in a variety of price ranges. The new cemetery also has family plots where you can buy a whole section for your family. There are lots of new features that meet the demands of a more modern world. There are 3,200 new plots that have been opened up.

Mayor Ramsey opened the public hearing. There were no comments, Mayor Ramsey closed the public hearing.

Mayor Ramsey thanked the council for prioritizing funding for the expansion of the cemetery. This was something that residents really asked for, they felt passionate about it, but the city was out of room. This expansion is beautiful. We sold 70 in the first two days so people obviously have been anxious for this and are excited.

Mr. Whatcott said the cemetery has been in the city since he believes around 1869, it has a long history. We have done a lot of improvements in the last few years and he is really proud of what the staff has been able to accomplish. Some of the funding that was left in that perpetual care fund is what helped pay for the fence that goes clear around it now; it really cleaned it up and made it nice. There are a few more things they would like to do, they would like to fix the front a little bit more and some more entry features added.

Council Member Zander asked who maintains the cemetery.

Mr. Whatcott said they have their own cemetery team in Public Works that handles it. There is also a sexton that specifically handles the cemetery, which includes the sales of the plots and dealing with burials.

Mayor Ramsey said at the cemetery this year we will be having our Memorial Day event that we have had the last few years, in person.

Mr. Whatcott said that tradition was started about three or four years ago and it just keeps getting better and bigger. The mayor has spoken a few times and it has been great, we want to continue doing it. Bingham and Herriman's drumlines have been involved and they are going to continue to help it grow and make it a Memorial Day special event every year.

Mayor Ramsey said they have a resident who polishes the memorials and she plans on continuing that.

Mr. Whatcott said there are a few residents that take particular care of the veterans there, including making sure flags are on every grave and the memorial statue is polished. That is all done by volunteers, not city staff.

Council Member Zander made a motion to approve Ordinance 2021-10. Council Member Marlor seconded the motion. Roll call vote. The vote was unanimous in favor.

J. Staff Reports and Calendaring Items

CM Gary Whatcott said it's wonderful to be here in person. He wanted to report to everyone that we've come out of this period of uncertainty not knowing what was going to happen at the end or where we'd be, and we should all feel blessed because our community has done well financially as well as productivity wise. We had to adapt to some really interesting work arrangements throughout the city. He believes we had close to 80 or 81 confirmed positive tests by city employees. There were some interruptions of services at times where it was challenging, but all of our employees stepped up and we did not lose productivity during this time. Everyone adapted well. Our IT staff had a huge challenge trying to get all the hardware out to everyone's homes and make sure people could

function and work well from home, including phones. We had a few people get sick but no one had severe problems with it that they couldn't function, and we didn't have any employee deaths. He feels fortunate that we work with a great team of people, a great community, and we have a great council. We will look back on this one day and go "that was an amazing, crazy, dreadful time, but we got through it well." Things are looking good for us. Our Bingham Court partnership with Ivory Homes included about five people (we don't know their names) who are city and district employees out of the nine units available. He spoke with Ivory's leadership a few weeks ago and said they'd like to do another project with them. The new owner of Daybreak, Brad Holmes, also spoke with him about doing some projects in Daybreak as well. Hopefully we can get a few more of these, they are good projects to do. This is what the money is there for and what we had wanted to do and accomplish. It is small overall based on the number of building permits we do every year here, but it's our piece of contributing to affordable housing.

City Commerce Director Brian Preece said its nine families that wouldn't be able to purchase a home here that now have homes in South Jordan.

Mr. Whatcott said our home values are a bit higher and our own staff can't even afford to live here at times.

Mr. Preece said on average they are selling for about \$100,000 less than market and they are deed restricted so they can't sell it tomorrow to make that \$100,000. They have to live there for probably about 20 years (they get about 5% a year) before they could actually realize the whole appreciation. When they sell them they stay in the program, they have to be sold to somebody else that qualifies.

Mr. Whatcott said there was a lot of discussion about whether we do it, how we do it, will it work? We pulled it off and it's working well. Ivory Homes really stepped up on this project. We anticipated we would get all the middle sections of the townhomes and they said no, we'll get one in each building. There will be end ones and middle ones, two bedrooms and three bedrooms, and it was really great.

Mr. Preece said they had expected they would be the smaller interior units, one in each building. Ivory Homes on their own stepped up and said no, we want it to be a variety.

Mr. Whatcott said the talk around the city has been positive that we are doing this for our employees and other government employees who otherwise maybe wouldn't qualify.

Mr. Preece said the biggest challenge has been the lenders. Salt Lake County housing and other places have said they don't like having restrictions on the deeds. We don't want to use public dollars and have a foreclosure happen and the bank just gets the money. We have been trying to work through that and the lenders have been great but they have their rules, we have ours, and we have been told by other folks that they are always that way but that it can be done. Ivory Homes has been great, they have a preferred lender they have been working with.

Mr. Whatcott said they are looking forward to doing more projects like this. He added that thanks to the mayor putting his name in, he ended up being the chair of the Riverton IHC Community Council Group; it will be interesting to be a part of them. They have not had a South Jordan Representative on their board or as a chair, so he is looking forward to seeing how we can partner with the hospital in bringing a healthier environment to our community. They are big on trying to be preventative and

doing healthy things out in the community. They like to sponsor a lot of programs. Even though the hospital is located in Riverton, they consider South Jordan, Bluffdale all part of their community and he thinks they really mean that.

Mayor Ramsey said they reached out and said they haven't had a South Jordan representative in so long, they asked if there was someone that would like to represent the city.

City Engineer Brad Klavano said in less than two weeks South Jordan Parkway shuts down at Bangerter for six months.

Mayor Ramsey said she was tagged in one of the city's social media posts and asked for a crossing guard at a certain intersection and she doesn't know what the plan is for that.

Mr. Klavano said crossing guards are funded through the police department, but they can talk afterward the meeting.

Mayor Ramsey asked if there is one there or if they need one there, just follow up on that since a resident requested it.

Mr. Whatcott said we know the patterns are going to shift when this happens. We will have to respond as we see issues that maybe weren't anticipated, that we couldn't see until it happened and we find out where people are going to start driving. He asked the council to let him know if anyone hears from their constituents or the public and they will try to work through those problems. This is what Assistant City Engineer Jeremy Nielson is there for, to handle the traffic issues, and he does a really good job working through those problems.

Mayor Ramsey addressed the public, asking them to consider this a plea for patience because it is going to be hard. It is going to take a while and we have six months that this will be closed with a three month overlap with 12600 South being closed. We are all residents of this city, we have to drive it too. We all know that it's not going to be easy, but it's going to be so worth it when it's done. Please hang in there with us and be patient because the outcome will be worth it. It will get done faster, for less money, and safer doing it this way. She has read on social media from several people saying there wasn't any planning that went into this. There has been an immense amount of planning by the best transportation professionals that has gone into making sure this is going to be the safest, fastest and least expensive way to do these intersections. We ask for your patience and hope that everybody will just work through it because it will be much, much better when it's done.

Mr. Klavano said he found out the other day they are finally under contract for the environmental work on the rest of the interchanges on Bangerter. The intersections at 9800 South, 4700 South, and 13400 South are being expedited to try and be done at the end of this year. They will be having their public meetings at the time this is closed, so that will be interesting.

Mr. Whatcott said a huge thanks to our businesses in that area. They know it's going to be difficult but all of them were supportive of this decision. Costco, Wal-Mart and some of the bigger businesses in the area were all part of the planning and agreed that this would be the best way to do it, even for their businesses. We appreciate their support as well.

ADJOURNMENT

Council Member Shelton made a motion to adjourn. Council Member Harris seconded the motion. The vote was unanimous in favor.

The April 20, 2021 City Council meeting adjourned at 8:19 p.m.

UNAPPROVED

G.1. PUBLIC HEARING ITEM:
ORDINANCE 2021-09, AMENDING CHAPTER 16.30 WATER EFFICIENCY
STANDARDS AND RELATED SECTIONS.

SOUTH JORDAN CITY CITY COUNCIL REPORT

Meeting Date: 05/04/2021

Application: TEXT AMENDMENT - AMENDING CHAPTER 16.30 WATER EFFICIENCY STANDARDS AND RELATED SECTIONS

Ordinance No.: 2021-09

Applicant: South Jordan City

Submitted By: Meadow Wedekind, Long Range Planning Intern

Staff Recommendation (Motion Ready):

I move that the City Council **approve** Ordinance No. 2021-09 amending Chapter 16.30 Water Efficiency Standards and related sections.

BACKGROUND:

The Jordan Valley Water Conservancy District Board (“the District”) has adopted Water Efficiency Standards for all new development within its service area. The purpose for implementing these Standards is to assist in reducing overall per capita water use within its service area. The Standards set new recommendations and requirements for both indoor water fixtures and exterior landscapes and irrigation systems. The Standards must be adopted by ordinance by any member agency who wishes to increase and amend their current water purchase agreement with the District. This proposed amendment to the South Jordan City Code would meet the Standards set by the District and allow the City to maintain current water rates.

With South Jordan’s continued growth and expanding water needs, the City has exceeded its current contract with the District and must therefore amend its contract to reflect current and future water demands. The City is currently charged “Block 1 Rates” for water. If the City chooses not to update its contract, any water purchase above the City’s current contracted amount of 14,200 AF, would be charged at the “Block 2 Rates.” Block 2 Rates are \$533/AF (acre feet) higher than Block 1 Rates.

The District is also currently updating its drought contingency plan. The plan includes the identification of drought action levels that follow a process of determining potential water delivery cuts to member agencies. The cuts would be a percentage reduction, based on drought severity, of what a member agency’s current water purchase agreement amount is. It is important for South Jordan to increase its current water purchase amount, should water delivery cuts be implemented in the future in the case of drought. In a resolution by the District in November 2019, member agencies are required to adopt the Standards prior to increasing water purchase amounts.

This ordinance primarily proposes amendments to language in Chapter 16.30 Water Efficiency Standards. Other minor amendments for consistency with the Water Efficiency Standards are proposed to the following Sections:

- 16.04.190 Parks, Park Strips, Walkways, Trails, and Open Space
- 17.23.100 Open Space Landscaping Requirements
- 17.30.020 Development and Design Standards for Agricultural Zones

- 17.40.020 Development and Design Standards for Residential Zones
- 17.54.160 Redwood Road Mixed Use (MU) Zones Landscaping
- 17.60.020 Development and Design Standards for Commercial Zones
- 17.62.020 Development and Design Standards for Office (P-O) Zones
- 17.70.120 Bangerter Highway Mixed Use (BH-MU) Landscaping Requirements
- 17.90.020 Development and Design Standards for Industrial Zones

If approved, City Staff plan to educate residents and builders about the change by publishing an illustrative guide to the Standards on the City's water webpage and sending notification letters to builders to inform them of the change.

ANALYSIS:

If approved, the proposed text amendment would provide recommendations (but not requirements) for water-saving indoor plumbing fixtures. They are recommendations only because the State of Utah adopts the building codes that the City enforces and the City is not empowered to change those standards unilaterally.

Additionally, if approved, the proposed text amendment would set forth new outdoor landscaping requirements, including:

- All irrigation shall be appropriate for the designated plant material to achieve the highest water efficiency.
- Each irrigation valve shall irrigate landscaping with similar site, slope and soil conditions, and plant materials with similar watering needs.
- Landscaped areas shall be provided with a WaterSense labeled smart irrigation controller that automatically adjusts the frequency and/or duration of irrigation events in response to changing weather conditions.
- At least 3-4 inches of Mulch, permeable to air and water, shall be used in planting beds to control weeds and improve appearance of the landscaping.
- At maturity, landscapes are required to have enough plant material to create 50% living plant cover at the ground plane, not including tree canopies.
- Lawn shall not be installed in park strips, paths, or on slopes greater than 25% or 4:1 grade or be less than 8 feet wide at its narrowest point.
- In residential front and side yards, landscaping shall adhere to the Localscapes requirements.
- In commercial, industrial, institutional, and multi-family development common area landscapes, lawn areas shall not exceed 20% of the total landscaped area, outside of active recreation area.

Park strips will be required to meet the minimum 50% vegetation coverage standard. Tree canopies will not count towards the minimum 50% coverage requirement.

STAFF FINDINGS & CONCLUSIONS:

Facts & Findings:

- The Utah Code § 10-9a-102 grants the City Council a general land use authority to enact regulations that it considers necessary or appropriate for the use and development of land in the City, including maintaining the aesthetics of the City and protecting the tax base, and the City Council has the power to amend its land use regulations. (*See Utah Code § 10-9a-501 et seq.*)

- The changes proposed in this text amendment are consistent with the City's Growth Goal 5 on page 69 of the General Plan to "reduce excessive water use in the City."
- The changes proposed in this text amendment are consistent with the City's Sustainable Growth Strategic Priority 2 to "create and support environmentally sustainable programs including water conservation, recycling, energy conservation, and air quality improvement to ensure the financial well-being and long-term sustainability of the community."
- City Staff presented the proposed text amendment to the Planning Commission at a public hearing on April 13, 2021. The Planning Commission unanimously recommended that the City Council adopt Ordinance 2021-09 with the additional recommendation that the City Council discuss the impact of the decision on private irrigation water users.

Conclusions:

- Approval of Ordinance 2021-09 would amend the South Jordan City Municipal Code and thereby formally adopt the District's Water Efficiency Standards.
- Upon adoption of these Standards, Jordan Valley Water Conservancy District will allow the City to amend its water purchase agreement and avoid being charged higher water rates (Block 2 Rates).

Recommendation:

- Staff recommends that the City Council **approve** Ordinance No. 2021-09 amending Chapter 16.30 Water Efficiency Standards and Related Sections.

FISCAL IMPACT:

If the City's Water Efficiency Standards are not updated as proposed (and as otherwise required by the District in order to renew and amend the City's contract), the potential fiscal impact for the next five years is estimated in the following chart.

Year	Forecasted Water Usage (in AF)	AF Above Contracted Amount	Additional Cost (not adopting standards)
2021	17,790	3,590	\$ 1,913,470
2022	18,632	4,432	\$ 2,362,256
2023	19,473	5,273	\$ 2,810,509
2024	20,315	6,115	\$ 3,259,295
2025	21,156	6,956	\$ 3,707,548

ALTERNATIVES:

- Recommend approval of Ordinance No. 2021-09 with changes.
- Recommend denial of Ordinance No. 2021-09.
- Schedule the application for a decision at some future date.

SUPPORT MATERIALS:

- Ordinance No. 2021-09
 - Exhibit "A" – Proposed Text Amendment

City Council Action Requested:

Steven Schaefermeyer
 Steven Schaefermeyer (Apr 22, 2021 13:28 MDT)
 Director of Planning

Apr 22, 2021

 Date

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-09

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH, ADOPTING NEW WATER EFFICIENCY STANDARDS.

WHEREAS, Utah Code § 10-9a-102 grants the City Council of the City of South Jordan (the “City Council”) authority to enact ordinances that it considers necessary or appropriate for the use and development of land in the City of South Jordan (the “City”), including the City’s aesthetics; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has adopted Titles 16 and 17 of the City of South Jordan Municipal Code (“City Code”), which include provisions governing landscaping within the boundaries of the City; and

WHEREAS, the Jordan Valley Water Conservancy District, which includes the City in its service area, has adopted and recommended updated Water Efficiency Standards (“Standards”) with the goal of reducing overall per capita water use in its service area; and

WHEREAS, water is a limited resource and the recommended Standards will result in the conservation of water and help keep water rates reasonable for City residents; and

WHEREAS, the City Council held a public hearing and reviewed the recommended Standards as proposed for adoption in Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the Standards will enhance the public health, safety and welfare, and will promote the goals of the General Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH:

SECTION 1. Adoption. The City Council hereby adopts the Standards recommended by the Jordan Valley Water Conservancy District as those Standards are incorporated in the revised City Code sections of Titles 16 and 17, attached hereto as Exhibit A.

SECTION 3. Severability. If any section, part or provision of this Ordinance is held invalid or unenforceable, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect any other portion of this Ordinance and all sections, parts, provisions and words of this Ordinance shall be severable.

SECTION 4. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon publication and posting as required by law.

{SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS}


PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH, ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2021 BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE:

	YES	NO	ABSTAIN	ABSENT
Patrick Harris	_____	_____	_____	_____
Bradley Marlor	_____	_____	_____	_____
Donald Shelton	_____	_____	_____	_____
Tamara Zander	_____	_____	_____	_____
Jason McGuire	_____	_____	_____	_____

Mayor: _____
Dawn R. Ramsey

Attest: _____
City Recorder

Approved as to form:


Ryan W. Coose (Apr 7, 2021 16:11 MDT)

Office of the City Attorney

Exhibit “A”

(Deletions in ~~strike through~~ new language in **bold underline**)

Sections Included: Chapter 16.30 Water Efficiency Standards; 16.04.190 Parks, Park Strips, Walkways, Trails, and Open Space; 17.23.100 Open Space Landscaping Requirements, 17.30.020 Development and Design Standards for Agricultural Zones, 17.40.020 Development and Design Standards for Residential Zones, 17.54.160 Redwood Road Mixed Use (MU) Zones Landscaping, 17.60.020 Development and Design Standards for Commercial Zones, 17.62.020 Development and Design Standards for Office (P-O) Zones, 17.70.120 Bangerter Highway Mixed Use (BH-MU) Landscaping Requirements, 17.90.020 Development and Design Standards for Industrial Zones

Chapter 16.30

WATER EFFICIENTCY LANDSCAPINGSTANDARDS

SECTION:

16.30.010: Purpose

16.30.020: Definitions

16.30.030: Indoor Fixture Standards~~Commercial, Industrial And Multi Family Development~~

16.30.040: Outdoor Landscaping Requirements~~Single Family Residential Development~~

~~16.30.050: Prohibited Watering Practices~~

~~16.30.060: Enforcement And Penalty For Violations~~

16.30.010: PURPOSE:

- A. The city council has found that: 1) water resources are limited and conservation efforts must be implemented to sustain growth, 2) much of the city culinary water resources are used for outdoor purposes, including watering landscaping, and 3) the city desires to promote the design, installation and maintenance of landscapes that are both attractive and water efficient.
- B. The city council has determined that it is in the public interest to conserve the public water resources and to promote **standards for water efficient water use and landscaping by establishing water conservation standards for indoor plumbing fixtures and outdoor landscaping.** ~~The purpose of this chapter is to protect and enhance the community's environmental, economic, recreational and aesthetic resources by promoting efficient use of~~

~~water in the community's landscaped areas, reducing water waste and establishing a process for design, installation and maintenance of water efficient landscaping throughout the city.~~

16.30.020: DEFINITIONS:

The following definitions shall apply to this chapter:

ACTIVITY ZONES: Portions of the landscape designed for recreation or function, such as storage areas, fire pits, vegetable gardens, and playgrounds.

ACTIVE RECREATION AREAS: Areas of the landscape dedicated to active play where Lawn may be used as the playing surface (ex. sports fields and play areas).

CENTRAL OPEN SHAPE: An unobstructed area that functions as the focal point of Localscapes and is designed in a shape that is geometric in nature.

GATHERING AREAS: Portions of the landscape that are dedicated to congregating, such as patios, gazebos, decks, and other seating areas.

HARDSCAPE: Durable landscape materials, such as concrete, wood, pavers, stone, or compacted inorganic mulch.

LAWN: Ground that is covered with grass or turf that is regularly mowed.

LOCALSCAPES: A landscaping approach designed to create locally adapted and sustainable landscapes through a basic 5-step approach (central open shape, gathering areas, activity zones, connecting pathways, and planting beds).

MULCH: Any material such as rock, bark, compost, wood chips or other materials left loose and applied to the soil.

PARK STRIP: A typically narrow landscaped area located between the back-of-curb and sidewalk.

PATHS: Designed routes between landscape areas and features.

PLANTING BED: Areas of the landscape that consist of plants, such as trees, ornamental grasses, shrubs, perennials, and other regionally appropriate plants.

TOTAL LANDSCAPED AREA: Improved areas of the property that incorporate all of the completed features of the landscape. The landscape area does not include footprints of buildings or structures, sidewalks, driveways, and other non-irrigated areas intentionally left undeveloped.

~~ADMINISTRATIVE STANDARDS: The set of rules, procedures and requirements set forth in a landscaping ordinance associated with making permit application, assembling materials for public review, meeting the requirements of the landscaping ordinance, seeking approvals, enforcement, conducting site inspections and filing reports.~~

~~BUBBLER: An irrigation head that delivers water to the root zone by "flooding" the planted area, usually measured in gallons per minute. Bubblers exhibit a trickle, umbrella or short stream pattern.~~

~~DRIP EMITTER: A drip irrigation fitting that delivers water slowly at the root zone of the plant, usually measured in gallons per hour.~~

~~EVAPOTRANSPIRATION (ET): The quantity of water evaporated from adjacent soil surfaces and transpired by plants during a specific time, expressed in inches per day, month or year. See also definition of Reference Evapotranspiration Rate Or ETO.~~

~~EXTRA DROUGHT TOLERANT PLANT: A plant that can survive without irrigation throughout the year once established, although supplemental water may be desirable during drought periods for improved appearance and disease resistance.~~

~~GROUND COVER: Material planted in such a way as to form a continuous cover over the ground that can be maintained at a height not more than twelve inches (12").~~

~~HARDSCAPE: Patios, decks and paths, but does not include driveways, parking lots and sidewalks.~~

~~IRRIGATED LANDSCAPED AREA: All portions of a development site to be improved with planting and irrigation. Natural open space areas shall not be included in the irrigated landscaped area.~~

~~IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR: A person who has been certified by the Irrigation Association to install irrigation systems or as otherwise approved by the public services department.~~

~~IRRIGATION DESIGNER: A person who has been certified by the Irrigation Association to prepare irrigation system designs, or a landscape architect or as otherwise approved by the public services department.~~

~~IRRIGATION EFFICIENCY: The measurement of the amount of water beneficially applied divided by the total amount of water applied. Irrigation efficiency is derived from measurements and estimates of irrigation system hardware characteristics and management practices.~~

~~IRRIGATION PLAN: The plan which shows the components of the irrigation system with water meter size, backflow prevention, rain shutoff device, precipitation rates, flow rate operating pressure for each irrigation zone, and identification of all irrigation equipment.~~

~~LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT: A person who holds a certificate to practice landscape architecture in the state of Utah.~~

~~LANDSCAPE DESIGNER: A person who has been certified by the Utah Nursery and Landscape Association to prepare landscape plans or as otherwise approved by the public services department.~~

LANDSCAPE EDUCATION PACKAGE: A package of documents which is intended to inform and educate water users in the city about water efficient landscaping. The package includes the principles of water efficient landscape design, a listing of water conserving plants, a listing of certified landscape designers, landscape architects, certified irrigation designers, certified irrigation contractors, an information packet about various area demonstration projects, city's water rates, billing format for water use, and the economics of installing and maintaining water efficient landscaping.

LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION AUDITOR: A person who has been certified by the Irrigation Association to conduct a landscape irrigation audit or as otherwise approved by the public services department.

LANDSCAPE PLAN DOCUMENTATION PACKAGE: The preparation of graphic and written criteria, specifications and detailed plans to arrange and modify the effects of natural features such as plantings, ground and water forms, circulation, walks and other features to comply with the provisions of this chapter. The landscape plan documentation package shall include a project data sheet, a planting plan, an irrigation plan, a grading plan, a soils report, a landscape water allowance and an irrigation schedule.

LANDSCAPE WATER ALLOWANCE: For design purposes, the upper limit of annual applied water for the established landscaped area. It is based upon the local reference evapotranspiration rate, the ET adjustment factor and the size of the landscaped area.

LANDSCAPED ZONE: A portion of the landscaped area having plants with similar water needs, areas with similar microclimate (i.e., slope, exposure, wind, etc.) and soil conditions, and areas that will be similarly irrigated. A landscaped zone can be served by one irrigation valve, or a set of valves with the same schedule.

LANDSCAPING: Any combination of living plants, such as trees, shrubs, vines, ground covers, flowers, turf or ornamental grass; natural features such as rock, stone or bark chips; and structural features, including, but not limited to, fountains, reflecting pools, outdoor artwork, screen walls, fences or benches.

MULCH: Any material such as bark, wood chips, rocks, stones or other similar materials left loose and applied to the soil.

NONDROUGHT TOLERANT PLANT: A plant that will require regular irrigation for adequate appearance, growth and disease resistance.

PLANTING PLAN: A plan which clearly and accurately identifies and locates new and existing trees, shrubs, ground covers, turf areas, driveways, trails, sidewalks, hardscape features and fences.

PRECIPITATION RATE: The rate at which water is applied per unit of time, usually measured in inches per hour.

RAIN SHUTOFF DEVICE: A device wired to an automatic controller that shuts off the irrigation system when it rains.

RECONSTRUCTED LANDSCAPING: Any existing approved landscaping and irrigation that is removed and replaced as part of new construction.

REFERENCE EVAPOTRANSPIRATION RATE OR ETO: The standard measurement of environmental parameters which affect the water use of plants. ETO is expressed in inches per day, month or year and is an estimate of the evapotranspiration of a large field of four (4) to five inches (5") tall, cool season grass that is well watered. The average growing season ETO for the South Jordan City area is based on the weekly calculation made by Utah State University which can be found on its internet web page. See also definition of Evapotranspiration (ET).

RUNOFF: Irrigation water that is not absorbed by the soil or landscaped area to which it is applied and which flows onto other areas.

SOILS REPORT: A report by a soils laboratory indicating soil type, soil depth, uniformity, composition, bulk density, infiltration rates, and pH for the topsoil and subsoil for a given site. The soils report also includes recommendations for soil amendments.

SPRAY SPRINKLER: An irrigation head that sprays water through a nozzle in a fixed and constant pattern.

STREAM SPRINKLER: An irrigation head (rotor or impact) that projects water in single or multiple streams.

TURF: A surface layer of earth containing mowed grass with its roots.

WASTE OF WATER: Means and includes, but is not limited to:

- A. The use of water for any purpose, including landscape irrigation, which consumes or for which is applied substantial amounts of excess water beyond the reasonable amount required by the use, whether such excess water remains on the site, evaporates, percolates underground, goes into the sewer system, or is allowed to run into the gutter or street. Every water consumer is deemed to have under his control at all times the water lines and facilities, other than water utility facilities, through which water is being supplied and used to his premises, and to know the manner and extent of his water use and excess runoff;
- B. The excessive use, loss or escape of water through breaks, leaks or malfunctions in the water user's plumbing for any period of time after such escape of water should reasonably have been discovered and corrected. It shall be presumed that a period of forty eight (48) hours after the water user discovers such break, leak or malfunction or receives notice from the city of such condition, whichever occurs first, is a reasonable time to correct such condition; and

~~C. Washing sidewalks, driveways, parking areas, tennis courts or other paved areas except to alleviate immediate fire, health or safety hazards.~~

~~WATER CHECK: A water use efficiency review. See also definition of Water Use Efficiency Review.~~

~~WATER CONSERVING PLANT: A plant that can generally survive with available rainfall once established, although supplemental irrigation may be needed or desirable during the growing season.~~

~~WATER USE EFFICIENCY REVIEW: An on-site survey and measurement of irrigation equipment and management efficiency, and the generation of recommendations to improve efficiency.~~

16.30.030: INDOOR FIXTURE STANDARDSCOMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL AND MULTI-FAMILY DEVELOPMENT:

It is recommended and encouraged, but not mandated, that all new and future construction and future additions, remodels, or refurbishments install plumbing fixtures that have the WaterSense label, including: lavatory faucets, shower heads, sink faucets, water closets (tank and flushometer-valve toilets), and urinals. Indoor plumbing fixtures shall comply with the requirements outlined in Chapter 29 "Plumbing Systems", of the International Building Code.

~~A. Applicability: The provisions of this section shall apply to landscaping for all new and reconstructed landscaping for public agency projects, private commercial and industrial projects, developer installed landscaping in multi-family residential projects and developer installed landscaping in single-family projects that require project review and approval by the city. Such review may include site plan review, modified conditional use permit review and building permits issued for exterior modifications to commercial and multi-family buildings. This section does not apply to homeowner provided landscaping at single-family projects (see section 16.30.040 of this chapter), or registered historical sites.~~

~~B. Landscape Plan Documentation Package: A landscape plan documentation package shall be submitted to and approved by the public services department prior to the issuance of any permit or site plan approval. A copy of the approved landscape plan documentation package shall be provided to the property owner, developer or site manager and to the local retail water purveyor. The landscape plan documentation package shall be prepared by a registered landscape architect or a landscape designer. The irrigation plan shall be prepared by an irrigation designer or a landscape architect. City landscaping and irrigation standards shall be incorporated into the landscape plan documentation package. The landscape plan documentation package shall consist of the following items:~~

~~1. Project Data Sheet: The project data sheet shall contain the following:~~

- ~~a. Project name and address.~~
- ~~b. Applicant or applicant's agent name, address, phone and fax number.~~
- ~~c. Landscape designer/landscape architect's name, address, phone and fax number.~~
- ~~d. Landscape contractor's name, address, phone and fax number.~~
- 2. ~~Planting Plan: A detailed planting plan shall be drawn at a scale that clearly identifies the following:~~
 - ~~a. Location of all plant materials, a legend with botanical and common names, and size of plant materials.~~
 - ~~b. Property lines and street names.~~
 - ~~c. Existing and proposed buildings, walls, fences, light poles, utilities, paved areas and other site improvements.~~
 - ~~d. Existing trees and plant materials to be removed or retained.~~
 - ~~e. Designation of landscaped zones.~~
- 3. ~~Irrigation Plan: A detailed irrigation plan shall be drawn at the same scale as the planting plan and shall contain the following information:~~
 - ~~a. Layout of the irrigation system and a legend summarizing the type and size of all components of the system, including manufacturer name and model numbers.~~
 - ~~b. Static water pressure in pounds per square inch (psi) at the point of connection to the public water supply.~~
 - ~~c. Flow rate in gallons per minute and design operating pressure in psi for each valve and precipitation rate in inches per hour for each valve with sprinklers.~~
- 4. ~~Grading Plan: A grading plan shall be drawn at the same scale as the planting plan and shall contain the following information:~~
 - ~~a. Property lines and street names, existing and proposed buildings, walls, fences, utilities, paved areas and other site improvements.~~
 - ~~b. Existing and finished contour lines and spot elevations as necessary for the proposed site improvements.~~
- 5. ~~Soils Report: A soils report will be required where irrigated landscaped areas consisting of grass or similar turf exceed thirty three percent (33%) of the overall landscaped area. The soils report shall describe the depth, composition and bulk density of the topsoil and subsoil at the site, and shall include recommendations for soil amendments. The~~

~~planting plan shall incorporate the recommendations of the soils report into the planting specifications.~~

- ~~6. Landscape Water Allowance: The annual landscape water allowance shall be calculated using the following equation:~~

$$\text{Landscape water allowance} = \text{ETO} \times 1.0 \times 0.62 \times A$$

~~Where landscape water allowance is in gallons per growing season~~

~~ETO = Reference evapotranspiration rate in inches per growing season~~

~~1.0 = ETO adjustment factor, one hundred percent (100%) of turf grass ETO (growing season adjustment factor)~~

~~0.62 = Conversion factor, inches/year to gallons/year~~

~~A = Total irrigated landscape area in square feet~~

- ~~7. Irrigation Schedule: A monthly irrigation schedule shall be prepared that covers the initial ninety (90) day plant establishment period and the typical long term use period. This schedule shall consist of a table with the following information for each valve:~~

~~a. Plant type (for example, turf, trees, low water use plants).~~

~~b. Irrigation type (for example, sprinklers, drip, bubblers).~~

~~c. Flow rate in gallons per minute.~~

~~d. Precipitation rate in inches per hour (sprinklers only).~~

~~e. Run times in minutes per day.~~

~~f. Number of water days per week.~~

~~g. Cycle time to avoid runoff.~~

- ~~C. Landscape Design Standards: The following standards shall be implemented in the design of landscaping:~~

- ~~1. Plant Selection: Plants selected for landscape areas shall consist of plants that are well suited to the microclimate and soil conditions at the project site. Plants with similar water needs shall be grouped together as much as possible. For projects located at the interface between urban areas and natural open space (nonirrigated), extra drought tolerant plants shall be selected that will blend with the native vegetation and are fire resistant or fire retardant. Plants with low fuel volume or high moisture content shall be emphasized. Plants that tend to accumulate excessive amounts of dead wood or debris shall be avoided. Areas with slopes greater than thirty percent (30%) shall be landscaped with deep rooting, water conserving plants for erosion control and soil~~

~~stabilization. Park strips and other landscaped areas less than eight feet (8') wide shall be landscaped with water conserving plants and/or grass.~~

- ~~2. Muleh: After completion of all planting, all irrigated nonturf areas shall be covered with a minimum layer of four inches (4") of mulch to retain water, inhibit weed growth, and moderate soil temperature. Nonporous material shall not be placed under the mulch.~~
- ~~3. Soil Preparation: Soil preparation shall be suitable to provide healthy growing conditions for the plants and to encourage water infiltration and penetration. Soil preparation shall include scarifying the soil to a minimum depth of six inches (6") and amending the soil with organic material as per specific recommendations of the landscape designer/landscape architect based on the soils report.~~
- ~~4. Irrigation Design Standards:~~
 - ~~a. Irrigation: Irrigation design standards for this chapter shall be as outlined in the latest version of the "Minimum Standards For Efficient Landscape Irrigation System Design And Installation" as specified in the city standard specifications. In addition, the following portions of this section shall also be applicable:~~
 - ~~b. Landscape Water Meter: A water meter and backflow prevention assembly that are in compliance with state code shall be installed for landscape irrigation systems, and the landscape water meter and backflow prevention assembly shall be separate from the water meter and backflow prevention assembly installed for indoor uses. The size of the meter shall be determined based on irrigation demand.~~
 - ~~c. Pressure Regulation: A pressure regulating valve shall be installed and maintained by the consumer if the static service pressure exceeds eighty (80) pounds per square inch (psi). The pressure regulating valve shall be located between the landscape water meter and the first point of water use, or first point of division in the pipe, and shall be set at the manufacturer's recommended pressure for sprinklers.~~
 - ~~d. Automatic Controller: All irrigation systems shall include an electric automatic controller with multiple program and multiple repeat cycle capabilities and a flexible calendar program. All controllers shall be equipped with an automatic rain shutoff device.~~
 - ~~e. Slope Runoff: On slopes exceeding thirty percent (30%), the irrigation system shall consist of drip emitters, bubblers or sprinklers with a maximum precipitation rate of 0.85 inches per hour and adjusted sprinkler cycle to eliminate runoff.~~
 - ~~f. Valves: Each valve shall irrigate a landscape with similar site, slope and soil conditions and plant materials with similar watering needs. Turf and nonturf areas shall be irrigated on separate valves.~~

- ~~g. Drip Emitters And Bubblers: Drip emitters or a bubbler shall be provided for each tree where practicable. Bubblers shall not exceed 1.5 gallons per minute per device. Bubblers for trees shall be placed on a separate valve unless specifically exempted by the public services department due to the limited number of trees on the project site.~~
- ~~h. Sprinklers: Sprinklers shall have matched precipitation rates with each control valve circuit.~~
- ~~i. Elevation Variations: Check valves shall be required where elevation differences will cause low head drainage. Pressure compensating valves and sprinklers shall be required where a significant variation in water pressure will occur within the irrigation system due to elevation differences.~~
- ~~j. Drip Lines: Drip irrigation lines shall be placed underground or otherwise permanently covered, except for drip emitters and where approved as a temporary installation. Filters and end flush valves shall be provided as necessary.~~
- ~~k. Overhead Sprinklers: Irrigation zones with overhead spray or stream sprinklers shall be designed to operate between six o'clock (6:00) P.M. and ten o'clock (10:00) A.M. to reduce water loss from wind and evaporation. This would exclude drip or bubbler zones.~~
- ~~l. Soils With Slow Infiltration: Program valves for multiple repeat cycles where necessary to reduce runoff, particularly slopes and soils with slow infiltration rates.~~

~~D. Plan Review, Construction Inspection And Postconstruction Monitoring: The following procedures shall be implemented in the plan review, construction inspection and postconstruction monitoring of landscaping:~~

- ~~1. As part of the site plan review and building permit process, a copy of the landscape plan documentation package shall be submitted to the city for review and approval before construction begins. With the landscape plan documentation package, a copy of the landscape water allowance worksheet shall be completed by a landscape designer and submitted to the city.~~
- ~~2. All landscape plan documentation packages submitted must be certified by a licensed landscape architect or approved landscape designer. The irrigation plan must be prepared by an approved irrigation designer or a landscape architect.~~
- ~~3. All landscape irrigation systems shall be installed by an irrigation contractor. The person representing the contracting firm shall be a full time employee of the firm and shall be directly involved with the project, including at least weekly site visits during construction.~~

- ~~4. All installers, designers and auditors shall meet state and local license, insurance and bonding requirements, and be able to show proof of such upon demand.~~
- ~~5. During construction, site inspection of the landscaping may be performed by the city (see section 16.30.060 of this chapter).~~
- ~~6. Following construction and prior to the release of the improvement guarantee bond posted for the project, an inspection shall be scheduled with the public services department to verify compliance with the approved landscape and irrigation plans.~~
- ~~7. Following construction and prior to release of the improvement guarantee bond posted for the project, a water use efficiency review will be conducted by a landscape irrigation auditor. The auditor shall be independent of the contractor, design firm and owner/developer of the project. The water performance audit will verify that the irrigation system complies with the minimum standards required by this chapter. The minimum efficiency required for the irrigation system is between fifty percent (50%) and sixty percent (60%) for distribution efficiency for all fixed spray systems and between sixty percent (60%) and seventy percent (70%) distribution efficiency for all rotor systems. The auditor shall furnish a certificate to the city, the designer, the installer and the owner/developer certifying compliance with the minimum distribution requirements, and an irrigation schedule. Compliance with this provision is required before the city will release the bond for the project.~~

**16.30.040: OUTDOOR LANDSCAPING REQUIREMENTS~~SINGLE-FAMILY~~
~~RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT:~~**

A. Applicability: All new and rehabilitated landscaping for public agency projects, private development projects, developer-installed landscaping in multi-family and single-family residential projects within the front and side yards, and homeowner provided landscape improvements within the front and side yards of single and two-family dwellings shall comply with the landscaping standards below. It is recommended and encouraged, but not mandated, that rear yard landscape improvements of single and two-family dwellings comply with these same standards.

B. Landscaping Requirements:

- 1. All irrigation shall be appropriate for the designated plant material to achieve the highest water efficiency. Drip irrigation or bubblers shall be used except in Lawn areas. Drip irrigation systems shall be equipped with a pressure regulator, filter, flush-end assembly, and any other appropriate components.**
- 2. Each irrigation valve shall irrigate landscaping with similar site, slope and soil conditions, and plant materials with similar watering needs. Lawn and Planting Beds shall be irrigated on separate irrigation valves. In addition, drip emitters and sprinklers shall be placed on separate irrigation valves.**

3. Landscaped areas shall be provided with a WaterSense labeled smart irrigation controller which automatically adjusts the frequency and/or duration of irrigation events in response to changing weather conditions. All controllers shall be equipped with automatic rain delay or rain shut-off capabilities.
4. At least 3-4 inches of Mulch, permeable to air and water, shall be used in Planting Beds to control weeds and improve the appearance of the landscaping.
5. At maturity, landscapes are required to have enough plant material (perennials and shrubs) to create at least 50% living plant cover at maturity at the ground plane, not including tree canopies.
6. Lawn shall not be installed in Park Strips, Paths, or on slopes greater than 25% or 4:1 grade. Lawn area shall not be less than 8 feet wide at its narrowest point. To the extent reasonably practicable, Lawn shall be free from obstructions (trees, signs, posts, valve boxes, etc.).
7. In residential landscapes, the landscaping shall adhere to the following Localscapes requirements and shall be properly labeled on the landscape plan submitted to the City for review:
 - a. If size permits, the landscaped areas of the front yard and back yard shall include a designed Central Open Shape created by using Lawn, Hardscape, groundcover, gravel, or Mulch.
 - b. Gathering Areas shall be constructed of Hardscape and placed outside of the Central Open Shape. In a landscape without Lawn, Gathering Areas may function as the Central Open Shape.
 - c. Activity Zones shall be located outside of the Central Open Shape and shall be surfaced with materials other than Lawn.
 - d. Paths shall be made with materials that do not include Lawn, such as Hardscape, Mulch, or other groundcover.
 - e. Lawn areas shall not exceed the greater of 250 square feet, or 35% of the Total Landscaped Area.
 - f. Small residential lots, which have no side yards or back yards, where the Total Landscaped Area is less than 250 square feet, and where the front yard

dimensions cannot accommodate the minimum 8 feet wide Lawn area requirement of the Landscaping Requirements in section F, are exempt from the 8 feet minimum width Lawn area requirement.

- 8. In commercial, industrial, institutional, and multi-family development common area landscapes, Lawn areas shall not exceed 20% of the Total Landscaped Area, outside of Active Recreation Areas.**
- 9. The City Engineer may allow or require exceptions from the slope limitations and other elements of the Landscaping Requirements in public utility infrastructure landscape areas upon the applicant's showing of good cause (a reason rationally related to the development) and in the best interest of the City.**
- 10. These outdoor standards are not intended to be in conflict with other landscaping requirements as defined by Utah law, including stormwater retention requirements and low-impact development guidelines. Notwithstanding these outdoor standards, whenever any requirement may be in conflict with Utah law, such conflicting requirements shall not apply.**

~~A. General: The provisions of this section apply to landscaping for all new and reconstructed landscaping for single-family residential dwellings. This section does not apply to residential developments with developer installed landscaping (see section 16.30.030 of this chapter), or registered historical sites.~~

~~B. Provisions For New Or Reconstructed Landscapes:~~

- ~~1. Landscape Education Package: A copy of a landscape education package shall be given to all new single-family homeowners by the city at the time of application for a building permit and all new or modified water account owners. The landscape education package, prepared by the public services department, shall consist of the following items:
 - ~~a. Principles of water efficient landscape design.~~
 - ~~b. A listing of water conserving plants.~~
 - ~~c. A listing of certified landscape designers, certified irrigation system designers and suppliers and certified landscape irrigation contractors.~~
 - ~~d. An information packet about the various area demonstration gardens.~~
 - ~~e. An information packet about the city water rate schedule, billing format for water use and the economies of installing and maintaining a water efficient landscape.~~~~
- ~~2. Postinstallation: After the landscaping has been installed, the homeowner may notify the public services department of its completion and request a listing of landscape~~

~~auditors who can perform a water use efficiency review, also called a water check. The water check will determine the irrigation system efficiency, make recommendations for improvements, and provide the homeowner with an irrigation schedule.~~

- ~~C. Park Strips And Other Landscaped Areas: Park strips and other landscaped areas less than eight feet (8') wide shall be landscaped with water conserving plants and/or grass.~~

16.30.050: PROHIBITED WATERING PRACTICES:

- ~~A. Waste Of Water: Regardless of the age of a development (commercial, industrial, office or residential), water shall be properly used. Waste of water is prohibited.~~
- ~~B. Restricted Watering Time: Watering hours may be restricted by resolution of the city council as needed.~~

16.30.060: ENFORCEMENT AND PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS:

- ~~A. Enforcement Authority: The city building and engineering inspectors, code enforcement officers, police officers and others designated by the city manager are authorized to enforce all provisions of this chapter.~~
- ~~B. Violation Of This Chapter: Any water consumer who violates any provisions of this chapter shall be issued a written notice of violation. The written notice shall be affixed to the property where the violation occurred and mailed to the consumer of record and to any other person known to the city who is responsible for the violation and its corrections. Such notice shall describe the violation and order that it be corrected, cured or abated immediately or within such specified time as the city determines is reasonable under the circumstances. Failure to receive such notice shall not invalidate further actions by the city. If the notice is not followed, the city may issue a citation for a misdemeanor infraction. If the alleged violator is convicted, the municipal court may order compliance with any of the provisions of this chapter as a condition for receiving continued water service.~~

16.04.190: PARKS, PARK STRIPS, WALKWAYS, TRAILS, AND OPEN SPACE:

All applicants~~The developer~~ shall incorporate into development design and implement the following requirements pertaining to parks, park strips, trails and open space: **Parks, park strips, trails and open space are also subject to the requirements of Title 16, Chapter 16.30, "Water Efficiency Standards", of this Code.**

- A. Plans, Funding, Maintenance: Where parks, open space, or trails are master planned by the City, proposed by the applicant~~developer~~, or required on a parcel or parcels on which a subdivision or other development is proposed, the developer shall incorporate said parks, open space, or trails into the design of the project and submit the plan for approval, with suggested improvements and funding and maintenance mechanisms, to the City Council. The

City Council will determine what open spaces, parks, trails, improvements, and funding and maintenance mechanisms the City desires and direct the applicant~~developer~~ concerning the same.

- B. Pedestrian And Vehicular Access: All parks approved for public use shall have appropriate pedestrian and vehicular access from public streets. Parks and open space four (4) acres or larger in area shall abut at least one (1) collector or arterial street.
- C. Flood Control: Parks and open spaces shall be planned, where appropriate, in conjunction with stormwater detention and retention areas.
- D. Trail Location And Access: Trails and linear parkways shall be planned in conjunction with required waterways, along streets, or in other locations as determined by the City. Linear parkways or trails which are approved by the City in required flood channels shall be dedicated to Salt Lake County or retained as private property. The applicant~~developer~~, upon the City's request, shall grant to the City or other entity permanent access easements designated by the City Engineer on and over sidewalks or trails on private property prior to final approval or building permit issuance, which easements may or may not give open public access. The owners or the City shall maintain such areas as determined by the City's staff. The City will maintain trails which are required by and dedicated to the City.
- E. Park Strips:
 - 1. Single-Family Residential-Collector Street Park Strips: Park strips at the rear or side of single-family residential lots ~~and collector street park strips along commercial, office, multi-family residential, industrial, and institutional developments~~ shall be ~~planted~~~~improved with seed and~~ with a combination of trees, plants, shrubs or other live vegetation which are low maintenance and commonly found along the Wasatch Front or within similar climates. Lawn shall not be installed in park strips. Applicants shall demonstrate that proposed live vegetation will cover a minimum of 50% of the park strip area upon landscape maturity. Tree canopies do not count toward the required 50% vegetation coverage. In combination with the 50% live vegetation requirement, the following may be used:
 - a. Mulch made of bark or rock material that is one and one-half inches (1.5") or larger may be used in combination with live vegetation, provided that it is fully contained within the park strip at all times.
 - b. Up to fifty percent (50%) of the park strip area, per street frontage,~~required seed~~ may be hardscape~~substituted~~ with stamped natural earth tone~~asphalt~~ slate-gray colored concrete. However, stamped concrete shall not be used in

sections greater than fifteen (15) linear feet per section. ~~F. Other Collector Street Park Strips: Collector street park strips along commercial, office, multi-family residential, industrial, and institutional developments shall be improved with sod and trees. Up to fifty percent (50%) of the required sod may be substituted with stamped natural earth tone colored concrete. However, stamped concrete shall not be used in sections greater than fifteen (15) linear feet per section.~~

- 2. G-Residential Street Park Strips:** Residential street park strips shall be ~~planted~~ improved a minimum of fifty percent (50%) with sod, **with a combination of** trees, plants, shrubs and/or other live vegetation which are low maintenance and commonly found along the Wasatch Front or within similar climates. **Lawn shall not be installed in park strips. Applicants shall demonstrate that proposed live vegetation will cover a minimum of 50% of the park strip area upon landscape maturity. Tree canopies do not count toward the required 50% vegetation coverage. In combination with the 50% live vegetation requirement, the following may be used:**

- a.** Mulch ~~made of~~ and/or medium-size bark **or rock material that is, one and one-half** two inches (1.52") or larger, may be used in combination with live vegetation, provided that it is fully contained within the park strip at all times.
- b.** ~~A maximum of fifty percent (50%) of the park strip area, per street frontage, may be hardscape, with stamped natural earth tone colored concrete, and/or masonry materials such as stone, pavers, boulders, and/or rock. may cover a maximum of twenty-five percent (25%) of the park strip area per street frontage and~~ However, stamped concrete or other materials shall not be used in sections greater than fifteen (15) linear feet per section. All rock and stone materials shall not be less than three inch (3") diameter in size at any point.

- 3. H-Park Strip Materials, Colors, And Sizes:** All other park strip materials, colors, and sizes shall be viewed by City Engineer for consideration of approval. The City Engineer may approve greater than fifty percent (50%) hardscape within the park strip based on the applicant's street tree planting plan that clearly incorporates tree species, canopy, spacing, and ground covers into a superior green design that reasonably offsets the increased percentage of hardscape materials.

- 4. I-Landscaping And Maintenance:**

- a. The ~~applicant~~~~developer~~ shall install all required collector street landscaping improvements and properly maintain said improvements until the City releases one hundred percent (100%) of the improvement guarantee. After satisfactory installation of landscaping in collector street park strips and the one hundred percent (100%) release of the improvement guarantee for said landscaping, the City will accept responsibility for maintenance of the park strips along collector streets where collector street fencing has been installed along the rear and side property lines of lots only in single-family residential subdivisions.
- b. The owners of property in all other developments are responsible for the proper landscaping and maintenance of other public or private park strips. All landscaping in these park strips shall be maintained by the abutting property owner in a safe and well-kept condition and in a way that presents a healthy, neat, vigorously living, and orderly appearance. This maintenance shall include weeding, watering, fertilizing, pruning, mowing, edging, mulching, or other maintenance, in accordance with acceptable horticultural practices. Trash, other debris, and weeds shall not be allowed to collect in these areas.

- FJ. Common Open Space: The ~~applicant~~~~for any project that proposes common open space~~~~developer of a condominium~~ shall submit plans for landscaping and improvements for the common open space. The ~~applicant~~~~developer~~ shall also ~~identify~~~~explain~~ the intended use of the open space and who shall be responsible for its maintenance~~provide detailed provisions of how the improvements thereon will be financed and maintained.~~
- GK. Completion Guarantee: The ~~applicant~~~~developer~~ shall file with the City an improvement guarantee, in a form satisfactory to the City Attorney, guaranteeing completion of park, open space, and trail improvements within one (1) year after such filing. Upon completion of the improvements for which an improvement guarantee has been filed, the ~~applicant~~~~developer~~ shall schedule an inspection by the City Engineer. If the City Engineer finds that landscaping and construction have been completed in compliance with the approved plans, the City Engineer shall release the improvement guarantee except for that amount retained during the warranty period. If the City Engineer does not release the improvement guarantee, he or she shall provide the ~~applicant~~~~developer~~ the reasons therefor.
- HL. Open Space Easement: The ~~applicant~~~~developer~~ shall, upon the City's request, grant to the City or other agency or entity an "open space easement" on and over the common open space prior to recording the final plat, site plan, or condominium, which easement will not necessarily give the general public the right of access, but will provide that the common open space remains open.

IM. Open Space Ownership And Maintenance: All open space or trail improvements not specifically dedicated to the City or accepted for ownership or maintained by the City shall be perpetually owned by the adjacent owners and maintained by the owners or their agents through a special taxing district or owners' association with power to assess and collect fees for maintenance or other assessment and maintenance mechanisms acceptable to the City.

JN. Glenmoor Neighborhood: Walkways in the Glenmoor neighborhood are those publicly owned areas that include a sidewalk, that pass between private residential properties. The area between the abutting owner's property and the sidewalk shall be maintained by that property owner.

1. The property within a walkway which is between the abutting owner's property and the sidewalk shall not include materials, objects, trees, shrubs, or plant material that will obstruct travel on the walkway or pose a safety hazard to pedestrians or maintenance personnel.
2. All walkway landscape shall be improved with suitable ground covers, plants, shrubs, other live plant material which are low maintenance, and/or medium size bark material, two inches (2") or larger provided it is fully contained within the area between sidewalk and the abutting owner's property.
3. The area between the sidewalk and the abutting owner's property may be hardscape with material such as concrete, and/or masonry material such as pavers, or rock not less than three inch (3") diameter in size at any point provided it is fully contained within the area between sidewalk and the abutting owner's property.
4. Adjoining property owners shall keep walkways free of obstructions and hazards. Shrubs, plants, and trees shall be maintained clear of the sidewalk. Mature trees shall be pruned at least seven feet (7') above the sidewalk.
5. Maintenance activities for walkway areas include: mowing grass; watering grass, shrubs, or trees; pruning trees or shrubs; and other generally accepted landscape maintenance activities. All walkway landscape must be maintained and shall not include unimproved areas or areas with weeds that exceed a height of six inches (6") at any time.

17.23.100: LANDSCAPING REQUIREMENTS:

The following landscaping requirements and standards shall apply in OS zones: **Landscaping in OS zones is also subject to the requirements of Title 16, Chapter 16.30, "Water Efficiency Standards", of this Code.**

- A. The front, side and rear yards of lots in OS zones, shall be landscaped and properly maintained with grass, deciduous and evergreen trees and other plant material approved in conjunction with a site plan or plat for the development. Natural open space areas shall incorporate plant materials as provided in the city's "Jordan River Corridor Open Space And Habitat Conservation Master Plan And Management Guidelines".
- B. All areas of lots in OS zones not approved for parking, buildings or other hard surfacing shall be landscaped and properly maintained with grass, deciduous and evergreen trees and other plant material approved in conjunction with a site plan or plat for the development. Natural open space areas shall incorporate plant materials as provided in the city's "Jordan River Corridor Open Space And Habitat Conservation Master Plan And Management Guidelines".
- C. A minimum of thirty percent (30%) of required yard area trees shall be minimum seven foot (7') evergreens. Deciduous trees shall be minimum two inch (2") caliper. Deciduous and evergreen trees required in this section need not be equally spaced but shall be dispersed throughout the required yard areas on the site.
- D. All collector streets and other public and private park strips in OS zones shall be improved and maintained by the adjoining owners according to specifications adopted by the city unless otherwise allowed with development approval.
- E. Trees may not be topped nor may any landscape material be removed in OS zones without city approval. Any dead plant material shall be replaced in accordance with the requirements of this chapter and the conditions of site plan or plat approval.
- F. The following landscaping requirements shall apply in parking areas in OS zones:
 - 1. Planters with two inch (2") or larger caliper shade trees and **other approved plant/landscape materials**~~grass, shrubs or ground cover~~ shall be installed at the ends of parking rows. Planters shall be at least five feet (5') wide.
 - 2. Shade trees shall be planted in double parking rows at minimum intervals of six (6) stalls and along single parking rows at minimum thirty foot (30') intervals and no farther than six feet (6') from the parking area.

3. Minimum five foot (5') landscaped planters shall be provided around building foundations except at building entrances and loading and utility areas.
- G. Development which is contiguous to canals, streams or drainage areas shall make reasonable efforts to include banks and rights of way in the landscaping of the project and the urban trails system. Any areas so included and perpetually preserved may be counted toward required yard space. If approved by the city engineer, waterways which traverse developments may be left open if properly landscaped and maintained by the adjacent owners. Waterways may not be altered without written approval of any entity or agency having jurisdiction over said waterways.
 - H. All required landscaping in OS zones shall be installed (or escrowed due to season) prior to occupancy.
 - I. All landscaped areas, including adjoining public right of way areas, shall be properly irrigated and maintained by the owners.

17.30.020: DEVELOPMENT AND DESIGN STANDARDS:

J. Landscaping: The following landscaping requirements and standards shall apply in Agricultural Zones. Landscaping in Agricultural Zones is also subject to the requirements of Title 16, Chapter 16.30, "Water Efficiency Standards", of this Code.

1. The front and street side yards of single-family lots shall be fully improved and properly maintained. Improvements shall include not less than fifty percent (50%) of the yard area landscaped and not less than fifty percent (50%) of the required landscaped area covered in ~~lawn or other~~ acceptable live plant material unless otherwise approved with a conditional use permit.
2. All collector street and other public and private park strips in Agricultural Zones shall be improved and maintained by the adjoining property owners according to specifications adopted by the City unless otherwise allowed with development approval.
3. Where an adjacent park strip in a residential right-of-way is at least five feet (5') wide, park strip improvements shall include one shade tree that is a minimum two inch (2") caliper, for every fifty feet (50') of frontage and spaced evenly throughout the landscaped portion of the park strip. Park strip trees shall be consistent with the "Streetscape Tree Species for South Jordan City" list.
4. In developments that have a principal use other than residential or agricultural, the following landscaping requirements shall also apply:

- a. All areas of developments not approved for parking, buildings, recreation facilities, access, other hard surfaces, or otherwise exempted with development approval shall be landscaped and properly maintained with grass, deciduous and evergreen trees and other plant material approved in conjunction with a site plan or plat for the development.
- b. A minimum of one tree per one thousand (1,000) square feet, or part thereof, of landscaped areas, excluding landscaped sport or play areas, is required. At least thirty percent (30%) of all required trees shall be minimum seven foot (7') evergreens. Deciduous trees shall be a minimum two inch (2") caliper. Deciduous and evergreen trees need not be equally spaced, except as required in parking areas and in park strips but shall be distributed throughout the required yard areas on the site.
- c. Curbed planters with two inch (2") or larger caliper shade trees and other approved plant/landscape materials~~grass, shrubs or ground cover~~ shall be installed at the ends of each parking row. Planters shall be at least five feet (5') wide.
- d. Minimum five foot (5') wide landscaped planters shall be installed along the street side of building foundations, except at building entrances.
- e. All landscaped areas shall be curbed.

17.40.020: DEVELOPMENT AND DESIGN STANDARDS:

- J. Landscaping: The following landscaping requirements and standards shall apply in Residential Zones. Landscaping in Residential Zones is also subject to the requirements of Title 16, Chapter 16.30, "Water Efficiency Standards", of this Code.
 1. The front and street side yards of single-family lots shall be fully improved and properly maintained with not less than fifty percent (50%) of the yard area landscaped and not less than fifty percent (50%) of the required landscaped area covered in ~~lawn or other~~ acceptable live plant material unless otherwise approved with a conditional use permit.
 2. All collector street and other public and private park strips in Residential Zones shall be improved and maintained by the adjoining property owners according to specifications adopted by the City unless otherwise allowed with development approval.
 3. Where an adjacent park strip in a residential right-of-way is a minimum of five feet (5') wide, park strip improvements shall include one shade tree that is a minimum two inch (2") caliper, for every fifty feet (50') of frontage and spaced evenly throughout the

landscaped portion of the park strip. Park strip trees shall be consistent with the "Streetscape Tree Species for South Jordan City" list.

4. In developments that have a principal use other than single- family, detached, the following landscaping requirements shall apply:
 - a. All areas of developments not approved for parking, buildings, recreation facilities, access, other hard surfaces, or otherwise exempted with development approval shall be landscaped and properly maintained with grass, deciduous and evergreen trees and other plant material approved in conjunction with a site plan or plat for the development.
 - b. A minimum of one tree per one thousand (1,000) square feet, or part thereof, of landscaped areas, excluding landscaped sports or play areas, is required. At least thirty percent (30%) of all required trees shall be a minimum seven foot (7') evergreen. Deciduous trees shall be a minimum two inch (2") caliper. Deciduous and evergreen trees need not be equally spaced, except as required in parking areas and in park strips but shall be distributed throughout the required yard areas on the site.
 - c. Curbed planters with two inch (2") or larger caliper shade trees and other approved plant/landscape materials~~grass, shrubs or ground cover~~ shall be installed at the ends of each parking row. Planters shall be at least five feet (5') wide.
 - d. Minimum five foot (5') wide landscaped planters shall be installed along the street side of building foundations, except at building entrances.
 - e. All landscaped areas shall be curbed.

17.54.160: LANDSCAPING:

- A. The following landscaping requirements shall apply in the MU zones: Landscaping in the MU zones is also subject to the requirements of Title 16, Chapter 16.30, "Water Efficiency Standards", of this Code.
 1. Single-family residential: The front and side yards of single- family lots shall be landscaped and properly maintained with grass, trees and other plant material unless otherwise approved with a conditional use permit.
 2. Multi-family residential: Grass, shrubs, ground cover, two inch (2") or larger caliper deciduous trees, seven feet (7') or taller evergreen trees; grass~~grass~~approved

plant/landscape materials and two inch (2") or larger caliper deciduous trees in public park strips.

3. Office, plant or institution: Grass, shrubs, ground cover, two inch (2") or larger caliper deciduous trees, seven feet (7') or taller evergreen trees; ~~grass~~**approved plant/landscape materials** and two inch (2") or larger caliper deciduous trees in public park strips.

4. Retail business: Grass, shrubs, ground cover, two inch (2") or larger caliper deciduous trees, seven feet (7') or taller evergreen trees; ~~grass~~**approved plant/landscape materials and two inch (2") or larger caliper deciduous trees** in public park strips.

- B. Areas of a development that are not covered by paving or buildings shall be landscaped. All required landscaping in yard areas and open spaces, except in R-2.5 developments, shall be installed or escrowed (due to weather) prior to occupancy.
- C. All landscaped areas, including adjoining public right of way areas, shall be properly irrigated and maintained by the owners unless otherwise allowed with development approval.
- D. Trees may not be topped nor may any landscape material be removed without city approval unless replaced in accordance with the requirements of this chapter and the conditions of site plan or plat approval.
- E. Curbed planters with two inch (2") or larger caliper shade trees and ~~grass~~, shrubs or ground cover shall be installed at the ends of parking rows. Planters shall be at least five feet (5') wide.
- F. Shade trees shall be planted between double parking rows at minimum intervals of six (6) stalls and along single parking rows at minimum intervals of three (3) stalls and no farther than six feet (6') from the parking area. Shade trees are not required in parking rows which are adjacent to buildings.
- G. In commercial and institutional developments, minimum five foot (5') landscaped planters shall be provided along the street sides of buildings except at building entrances or drive-up windows. In office developments, said planters shall be provided around the entire building except at building entrances or drive-up windows.
- H. All landscaped areas other than in single-family residential developments shall be separated from driveways and parking areas with minimum four inch (4") high curbs.

- I. Minimum three (3) to four foot (4') high berms or hedges shall be provided in landscaped areas between public streets and parking areas of developments in the MU zones. Berms or hedges are not required where the entire area, excluding walkways, between the public street and a building is landscaped.
- J. Trees shall be planted on private property, except in R-2.5 developments, at the minimum rate of one per seven hundred (700) square feet of required landscaped area. At least thirty percent (30%) of all required trees, excluding public park strip trees, shall be evergreens.
- K. Trees are required in park strips along collector and arterial streets and shall be selected from and planted according to the city street tree plan. Trees shall be planted along the property side of the sidewalk on Redwood Road thirty feet (30') on center and six feet (6') from the sidewalk. ~~Grass~~**Approved plant/landscaping materials** shall be planted and maintained in the park strip along Redwood Road.
- L. Developments which are contiguous to canals, streams or drainage areas shall make reasonable efforts to include banks and rights of way in the landscaping of the project and the urban trails system. Any areas so included may be counted toward required open space for the development. Waterways which traverse developments may be left open if properly landscaped and maintained. Any entity or agency having jurisdiction over said waterways must grant approval for any redevelopment of said waterways.
- M. All development applications shall be accompanied by landscape plans prepared by a professional landscape architect.

17.60.020: DEVELOPMENT AND DESIGN STANDARDS:

- J. Landscaping: The following landscaping requirements and standards shall apply in Commercial Zones: **Landscaping in Commercial Zones is also subject to the requirements of Title 16, Chapter 16.30, "Water Efficiency Standards", of this Code.**
 - 1. The area of front, side, and rear yards along an adjacent property line and extending away from the property line a distance prescribed in the requirements of this subsection shall be landscaped with grass, trees, and other live plant material.
 - a. The required yard landscape area for a yard adjacent to a residential or agricultural zone shall be not less than ten feet (10'), except that no yard landscape area is required when a yard area reduction has been approved according to subsection E2 of this section.

- b. The required yard landscape area for a yard adjacent to a public right of way shall be twenty feet (20'), except that no yard landscape area is required when a yard area reduction has been approved according to subsection E2 of this section.
2. All areas of lots or parcels in commercial zones not approved for parking, buildings, or other hard surfacing shall be landscaped and properly maintained with grass, deciduous and evergreen trees, and other plant material in conjunction with a landscape plan for the development that has been designed and prepared by a landscape architect and approved by the planning commission.
3. A minimum of one tree per five hundred (500) square feet, or part thereof, of required landscaped yard areas is required in commercial zones in addition to other trees required in this section. A minimum of thirty percent (30%) of required yard area trees shall be minimum seven foot (7') tall evergreens. Deciduous trees shall be minimum two inch (2") caliper. Deciduous and evergreen trees required in this section need not be equally spaced but shall be dispersed throughout the required yard areas on the site.
4. All collector street and other public and private park strips in commercial zones shall be improved and maintained by the adjoining owners according to specifications adopted by the city unless otherwise allowed with development approval.
5. Trees shall not be topped and required landscape areas shall not be redesigned or removed without city approval. Property owners shall replace any dead plant material in accordance with the requirements of this chapter and the conditions of site plan or plat approval.
6. The following landscaping requirements shall apply to parking areas:
 - a. Curbed planters with two inch (2") or larger caliper shade trees and other approved plant/landscape materials~~grass, shrubs or ground cover~~ shall be installed at the ends of parking rows. Planters shall be at least five feet (5') wide.
 - b. Shade trees shall be planted between double parking rows at minimum intervals of six (6) stalls and along single parking rows at minimum intervals of three (3) stalls and no farther than six feet (6') from the parking area. Shade trees are not required in parking rows which are adjacent to buildings.

- c. All landscaped areas adjacent to parking areas shall be curbed.

17.62.020: DEVELOPMENT AND DESIGN STANDARDS:

- J. Landscaping: The following landscaping requirements and standards shall apply in the P-O Zone: **Landscaping in the P-O Zone is also subject to the requirements of Title 16, Chapter 16.30, "Water Efficiency Standards", of this Code.**
 1. A minimum of fifteen percent (15%) landscaped open space, which may include required landscaped yard areas, shall be provided with each development in the P-O Zone.
 2. The area of front, side, and rear yards along an adjacent property line and extending away from the property line a distance prescribed in the requirements of this subsection shall be landscaped with grass, trees, and other live plant material.
 - a. The required yard landscape area for a yard adjacent to a Residential or Agricultural Zone shall be not less than ten feet (10') for buildings not exceeding two (2) stories and shall not be less than twenty feet (20') for buildings with three (3) stories or more, except that no yard landscape area is required when a yard area reduction has been approved according to subsection E2 of this section.
 - b. The required yard landscape area for a yard adjacent to a public right-of-way shall be twenty feet (20'), except that no yard landscape area is required when a yard area reduction has been approved according to subsection E2 of this section.
 3. All areas of lots in the P-O Zone not approved for parking, buildings or other hard surfacing shall be landscaped and properly maintained with grass, deciduous and evergreen trees and other live plant material in conjunction with a landscape plan for the development that has been designed and prepared by a landscape architect and approved by the Planning Commission.
 4. A minimum of one tree per five hundred (500) square feet, or part thereof, of required landscaped yard areas is required in the P-O Zone in addition to other trees required in this section. A minimum of thirty percent (30%) of required yard area trees shall be minimum seven foot (7') tall evergreens. Deciduous trees shall be minimum two inch (2") caliper. Deciduous and evergreen trees required in this section need not be equally spaced but shall be dispersed throughout the required yard areas on the site.
 5. All collector streets and other public and private park strips in the P-O Zone shall be improved and maintained by the adjoining owners according to specifications adopted by the City unless otherwise allowed with development approval.

6. Trees shall not be topped and required landscape areas shall not be redesigned or removed in the P-O Zone without City approval. Property owners shall replace any dead plant material in accordance with the requirements of this chapter and the conditions of site plan or plat approval.
7. The following landscaping requirements shall apply to parking areas:
 - a. Curbed planters with two inch (2") or larger caliper shade trees and other approved plant/landscape materials~~grass, shrubs or ground cover~~ shall be installed at the ends of parking rows. Planters shall be at least five feet (5') wide.
 - b. Shade trees shall be planted in double parking rows at minimum intervals of six (6) stalls and along single parking rows at minimum thirty foot (30') intervals and no farther than six feet (6') from the parking area.
 - c. Minimum five foot (5') landscaped planters shall be provided around building foundations except at building entrances, drive- up windows and loading and utility areas.
 - d. All landscaped areas adjacent to parking areas shall be curbed.

17.70.120: LANDSCAPING:

The following landscaping requirements and standards shall apply in the BH-MU zone:
Landscaping in the BH-MU zone is also subject to the requirements of Title 16, Chapter 16.30, "Water Efficiency Standards", of this Code.

- A. The front, side and rear yards of lots in BH-MU zones shall be landscaped and properly maintained with grass, trees and other plant and/or permeable landscape material.
- B. All areas of lots in BH-MU zones not approved for parking, buildings or other hard surfacing shall be landscaped and properly maintained with ground covers that may include turf, deciduous and evergreen trees and other plant and/or permeable landscape material (including properly designed xeriscape), approved in conjunction with a site plan, plat or record of survey map for the development. Drought resistant plant materials are encouraged.
- C. A minimum of one tree per five hundred (500) square feet, or part thereof, of required landscaped yard areas is required in BH-MU zones in addition to other trees required in this section. A minimum of thirty percent (30%) of required yard area trees shall be minimum seven foot (7') evergreens. Deciduous trees shall be minimum two inch (2") caliper.

Deciduous and evergreen trees required in this section shall be dispersed throughout the required yard areas on the site.

- D. Park strips (planting area between streets/driveways and sidewalks) are required in BH-MU zones and shall be improved with street trees with appropriate ground covers and maintained by the adjoining owners according to specifications adopted by the city unless otherwise allowed with development approval. Park strips shall be of sufficient width to accommodate the root zone of the approved street tree species, i.e., at least five feet (5') for ornamental trees.
- E. Trees may not be topped nor may any landscape material be removed in BH-MU zones without city approval. Any dead plant material shall be replaced in accordance with the requirements of this chapter and the conditions of site plan, plat or map approval.
- F. The following landscaping requirements shall apply in parking areas in BH-MU zones:
 - 1. Curbed planters with two inch (2") or larger caliper shade trees and **other approved plant/landscape materials**~~grass, shrubs or ground cover~~ shall be installed at the ends of parking rows. Planters shall be at least five feet (5') wide.
 - 2. Shade trees shall be planted between double parking rows at minimum intervals of six (6) stalls and along single parking rows at minimum intervals of three (3) stalls and no farther than six feet (6') from the parking area. Shade trees are not required in parking rows which are adjacent to buildings only if parking is adjacent to a covered sidewalk.
 - 3. All landscaped areas adjacent to parking areas shall be curbed.

17.90.020: DEVELOPMENT AND DESIGN STANDARDS:

- J. Landscaping: The following landscaping requirements and standards shall apply in Industrial Zones: **Landscaping in Industrial Zones is also subject to the requirements of Title 16, Chapter 16.30, "Water Efficiency Standards", of this Code.**
 - 1. The area of front, side, and rear yards along an adjacent property line and extending away from the property line a distance prescribed in the requirements of this subsection shall be landscaped with grass, trees, and other live plant material.
 - a. The required yard landscape area for a yard adjacent to a Residential or Agricultural Zone shall be not less than ten feet (10').

- b. The required yard landscape area for a yard adjacent to a public right-of-way, including the freeway right-of-way, shall be twenty feet (20') in the I-F Zone and forty feet (40') in the C-I Zone.
2. All areas of lots or parcels in Industrial Zones not approved for parking, buildings, or other hard surfacing shall be landscaped and properly maintained with grass, deciduous and evergreen trees, and other plant material in conjunction with a landscape plan for the development that has been designed and prepared by a landscape architect and approved by the Planning Commission.
3. A minimum of one tree per five hundred (500) square feet, or part thereof, of required landscaped yard areas is required in Industrial Zones in addition to other trees required in this section. A minimum of thirty percent (30%) of required yard area trees shall be minimum seven foot (7') tall evergreens. Deciduous trees shall be minimum two inch (2") caliper. Deciduous and evergreen trees required in this section need not be equally spaced but shall be dispersed throughout the required yard areas on the site.
4. All collector street and other public and private park strips in Industrial Zones shall be improved and maintained by the adjoining owners according to specifications adopted by the City unless otherwise allowed with development approval.
5. Trees shall not be topped and required landscape areas shall not be redesigned or removed without City approval. Property owners shall replace any dead plant material in accordance with the requirements of this chapter and the conditions of site plan or plat approval.
6. The following landscaping requirements shall apply to parking areas:
 - a. Curbed planters with two inch (2") or larger caliper shade trees and other approved plant/landscape materials~~grass, shrubs or ground cover~~ shall be installed at the ends of parking rows. Planters shall be at least five feet (5') wide.
 - b. Shade trees shall be planted between double parking rows at minimum intervals of six (6) stalls and along single parking rows at minimum intervals of three (3) stalls and no farther than six feet (6') from the parking area. Shade trees are not required in parking rows which are adjacent to buildings.
 - c. All landscaped areas adjacent to parking areas shall be curbed.

G.2. PUBLIC HEARING ITEM:

RESOLUTION R2021-09, ADOPTING A FINAL BUDGET; MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE SUPPORT OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN FOR THE FISCAL YEAR COMMENCING JULY 1, 2021 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2022 AND DETERMINING THE RATE OF TAX, AND LEVYING TAXES UPON ALL REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY WITHIN SOUTH JORDAN CITY, UTAH MADE TAXABLE BY LAW FOR THE YEAR 2021.

RESOLUTION R2021 - 09

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING A FINAL BUDGET; MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE SUPPORT OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN FOR THE FISCAL YEAR COMMENCING JULY 1, 2021 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2022 AND DETERMINING THE RATE OF TAX, AND LEVYING TAXES UPON ALL REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY WITHIN SOUTH JORDAN CITY, UTAH MADE TAXABLE BY LAW FOR THE YEAR 2021.

WHEREAS, the South Jordan Budget Officer, as required by law, submitted to the South Jordan City Council a proposed budget (herein the “Tentative Budget”) for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has carefully reviewed, considered, revised, and adopted the Tentative Budget; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to law, a copy of the Tentative Budget was placed on record in the City Recorder’s Office at the address indicated below, for inspection by the general public during normal office hours; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to law, a public hearing to receive public comment and consider adoption of the final budget (herein the “Budget”) was held on May 4, 2021, at 6:30 p.m., in the City Council Chambers located at 1600 West Towne Center Dr., South Jordan, Utah; and it is the intent and desire of the City of South Jordan to comply with all applicable state and local laws regarding the adoption of the budget; and

WHEREAS, the date, time and place of the hearing; the right of citizens to be heard; the summary of the Tentative Budget; and location of the City Recorder’s Office where the Tentative Budget was available for public inspection were published within 7 days of the hearing; and

WHEREAS, citizens in attendance at the public hearing were permitted to provide written or oral comment for or against the Tentative Budget, which also included Community Development Block Grant and other State and Federal Grants; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to law, the City Council of South Jordan, at a regularly scheduled meeting of the City Council, must adopt the property tax rate and set the property tax levy before the 17th day of August of each year; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to law, the City has published the necessary notice and held the public hearing required prior to adopting the proposed property tax rate and setting the property tax levy; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent and desire of the City of South Jordan to comply with all applicable State and local laws regarding the adoption of the Budget, the adoption of the property tax rate and the levy of property taxes; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that it is in the best interest of the citizens of South Jordan City to adopt a final budget for the City of South Jordan and determine the rate of tax and levy taxes upon all real and personal property within South Jordan City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH:

SECTION 1. Budget Adoption.

- A. The amounts shown in Exhibit “A”, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, are hereby appropriated for the corporate purposes and objects of the City of South Jordan for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022 and are hereby adopted as the Budget of the City of South Jordan for the fiscal year 2021-2022.
- B. Pursuant to law, a copy of the Budget of each fund within the Budget shall be certified by the Budget Officer and shall be filed with the State Auditor within 30 days after adoption of the Budget.
- C. Pursuant to law, a certified copy of the Budget shall be filed in the office of the City Recorder and shall be available for the public inspection during regular business hours.

SECTION 2. Tax Rate and Levy.

- A. For the purpose of defraying the necessary and proper expenses of the City of South Jordan, and for maintaining the government thereof, it is hereby determined that the rate of the general South Jordan City property tax to be levied against all real and personal property within South Jordan City made taxable by law for the Year 2021 is hereby set at a rate not to exceed the certified rate to be determined by the Utah State Tax Commission.
- B. There is hereby levied upon all real and personal property within South Jordan City made taxable by law in the Year 2021, for the fiscal year of South Jordan City ending June 30, 2022, the tax rate as set forth above, on the taxable value of said property, to provide revenue for the South Jordan City General Fund and for General City purposes.
- C. As required by law, the rate above determined and levied, along with all statements and information required by law, shall be reported to the Auditors of Salt Lake County, State of Utah and the Utah State Tax Commission.

SECTION 3. Further Action. In addition to the foregoing, the Budget Officer is hereby directed to implement any other necessary actions pertinent to the adoption of the Budget, the establishment of the tax rate, and the levy of property taxes. Such actions may include, but are not necessarily limited to, notification, reporting, and publishing as required by and consistent with applicable law.

SECTION 4. Effective Date. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon passage.

**APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH,
ON THIS 4TH DAY OF MAY, 2021 BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE:**

	YES	NO	ABSTAIN	ABSENT
Patrick Harris	_____	_____	_____	_____
Bradley Marlor	_____	_____	_____	_____
Donald Shelton	_____	_____	_____	_____
Tamara Zander	_____	_____	_____	_____
Jason McGuire	_____	_____	_____	_____

Mayor: _____
Dawn R. Ramsey

Attest: _____
City Recorder

Approved as to form:



Office of the City Attorney

City of South Jordan, State of Utah

Fiscal Year
2021-2022
Tentative Budget



www.sjc.utah.gov





The City of South Jordan

Tentative Budget

Fiscal Year 2021-2022

City of South Jordan
1600 West Towne Center Drive
South Jordan, UT 84095
www.sjc.utah.gov
Phone: (801) 254-3742
Fax: (801) 253-5250

Table of Contents



INTRODUCTION		PAGE	Communications/Media/Marketing	82
			Information Services	84
			Municipal Court	86
			Information Center	88
			Recreation/Event Programs	90
			Parks.....	92
			Gale Center	94
			Facilities	96
			Seniors	98
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES				
			Building	101
			Engineering	103
PLANNING & ZONING				
			Planning	106
FIRE DEPARTMENT				
			Fire Department.....	109
POLICE DEPARTMENT				
			Police Department	112
PUBLIC WORKS				
			Public Works Admin	115
			Fleet	117
			Cemetery	119
			Street Lighting.....	121
			Streets.....	123
OFFICE OF THE CITY ATTORNEY				
			Office of the City Attorney	126
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS				
			Special Revenue Fund Summary	129
			Redevelopment Agency	130
			RDA Housing	133
			CDA	135
			Community Development Block Grant	137
			Storm Water.....	139

THE BUDGET PROCESS	
Budget Process.....	15
Budget in Brief	18
Long-Term Financial Plan	30
Key Fiscal Management Practices	33
FINANCIAL SUMMARIES	
Revenue Source Detail	36
Fund Balance and Reserves	57
Fund Balance Summary	58
All Funds Revenues and Expenditures	59
GENERAL FUND	
General Fund Summary	60
General Fund Revenues	61
General Fund Expenditures.....	62
OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	
Executive	64
Human Resources	66
Finance.....	68
City Commerce.....	70
City Recorder.....	72
OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER	
Assistant City Manager	75
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	
Administrative Services Admin	78
Emergency/Risk Management.....	80

Table of Contents



ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise Fund Summary	143
Water	144
Water CIP	148
Secondary Water.....	150
Sanitation.....	153
Mulligans Golf & Games	157

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Legal Debt Margin.....	161
Debt Service Funds Summary	162
General Debt Service	163
SID Bonds	166
MBA	169
Debt Payment Summary	172

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

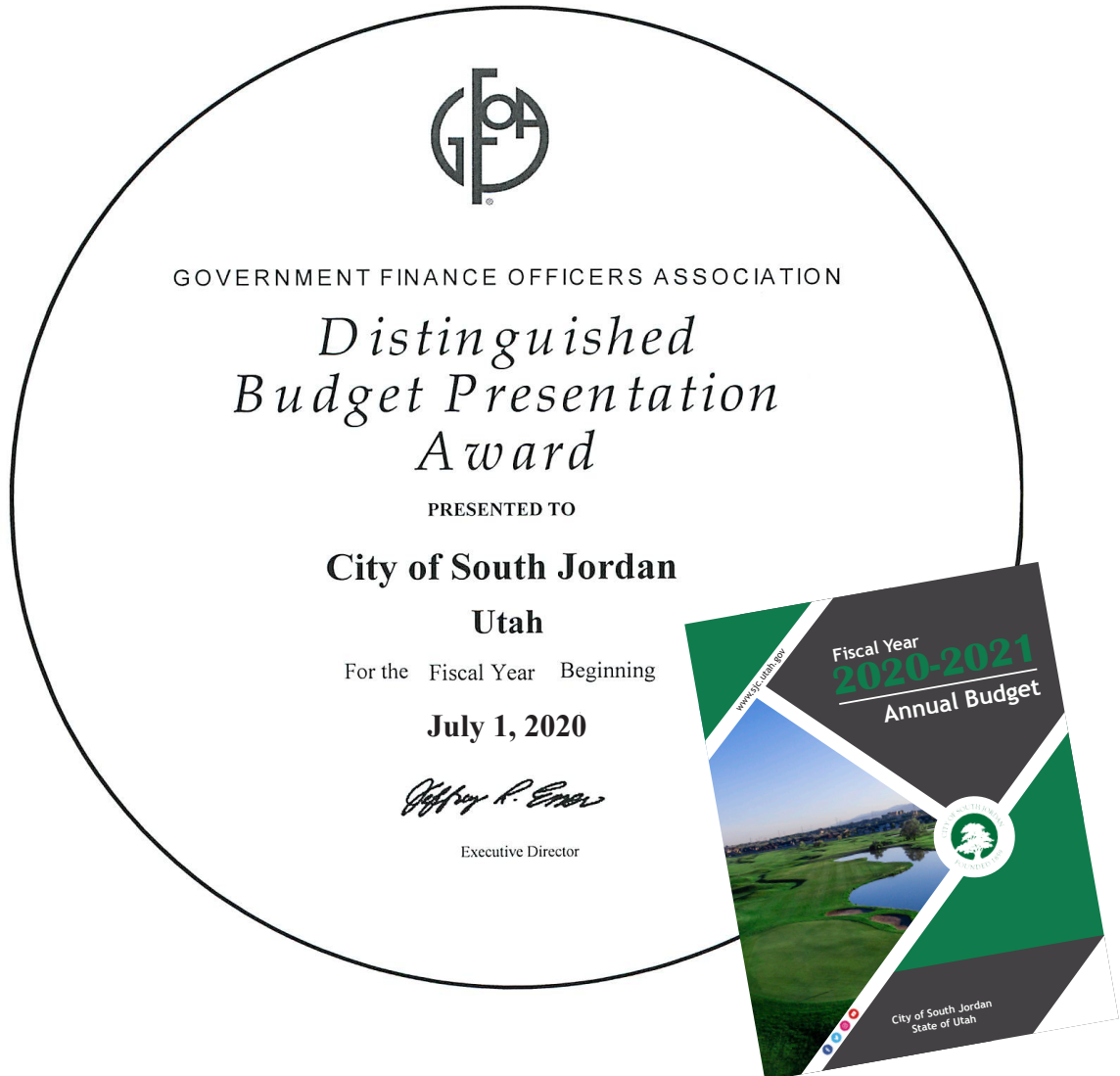
Infrastructure Improvement	177
Maintenance & Operations.....	179
Capital Equipment.....	180
Non-Routine Projects.....	181

CITY PROFILE

South Jordan at a Glance	204
History of South Jordan.....	209

OTHER

Fee Schedule	212
Glossary	229



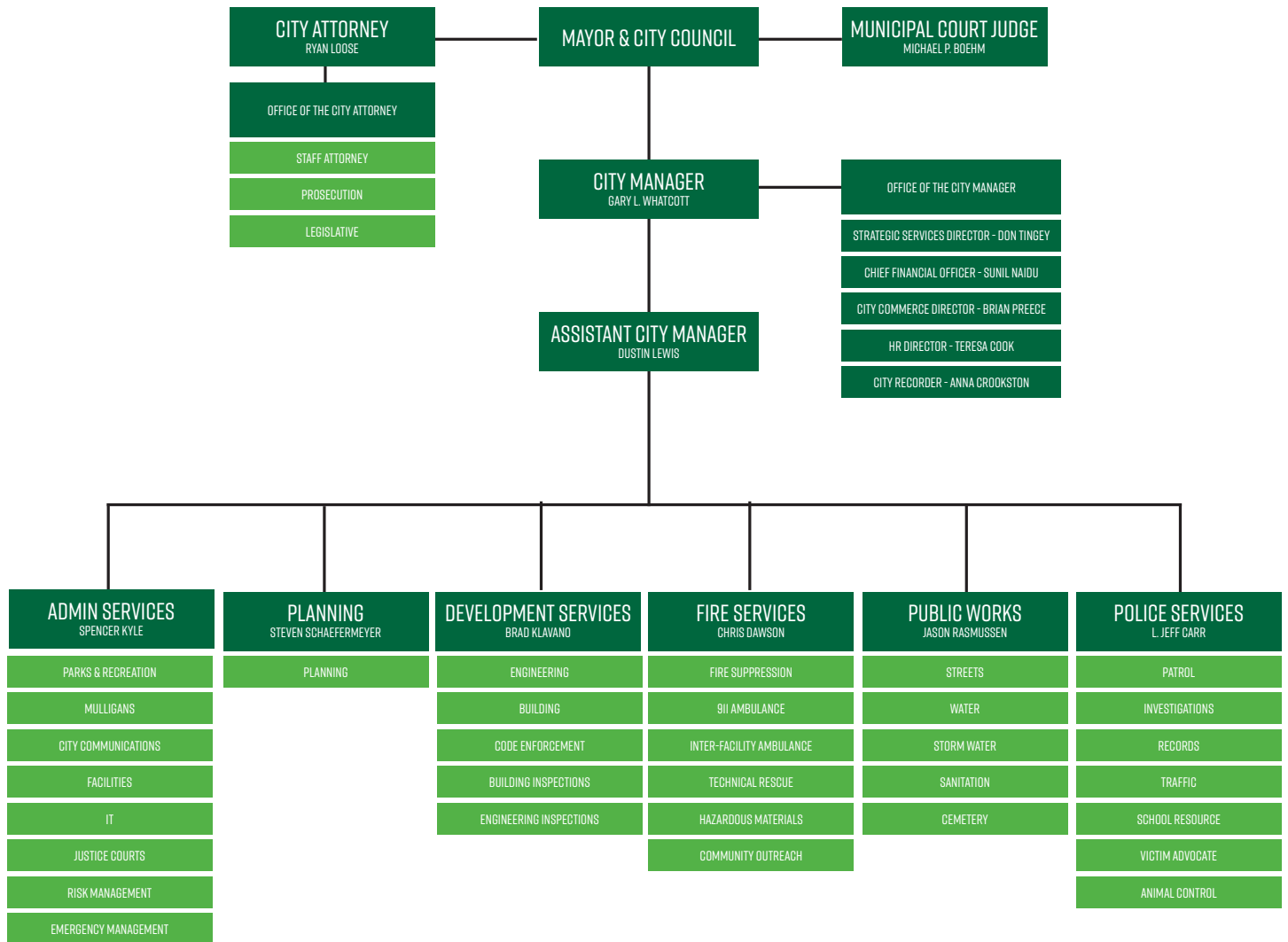
The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented an Award for Distinguished Budget Presentation to the City of South Jordan, Utah for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2020.

In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan, and as a communications device.

The award is valid for a period of one year. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another year.

**THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN HAS EARNED THE
DISTINGUISHED BUDGET AWARD FOR 26 CONSECUTIVE YEARS.**

Organization Chart





Mayor and Governing Body

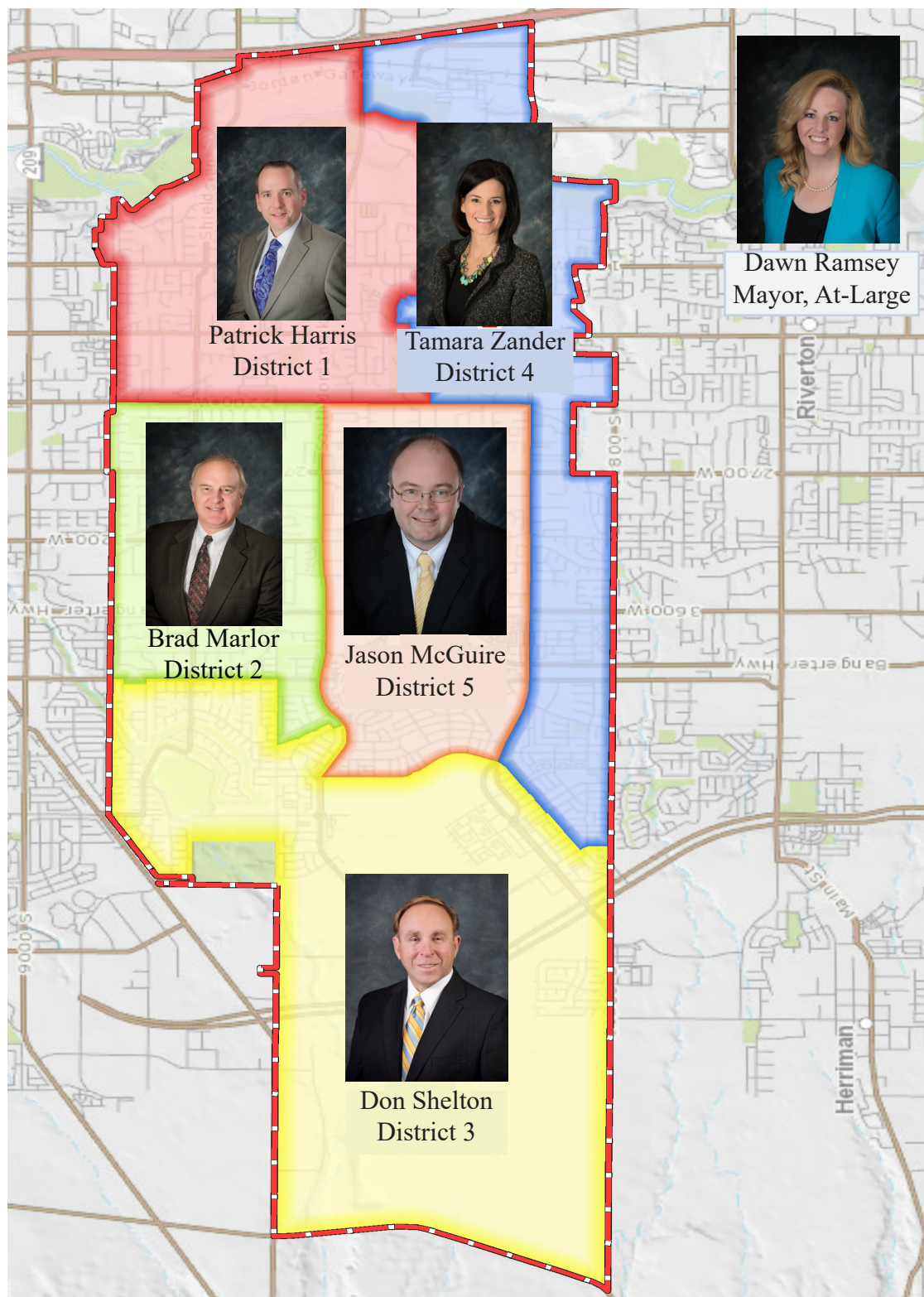
<i>Mayor</i>	Dawn R. Ramsey	dramsey@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Council Member (1)</i>	Patrick Harris	pharris@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Council Member (2)</i>	Brad Marlor	bmarlor@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Council Member (3)</i>	Donald J. Shelton	dshelton@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Council Member (4)</i>	Tamara Zander	tzander@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Council Member (5)</i>	Jason T. McGuire	jmcguire@sjc.utah.gov

Appointed Officials

<i>City Manager</i>	Gary L. Whatcott	gwhatcott@sjc.utah.gov
<i>City Attorney</i>	Ryan Loose	rloose@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Municipal Court Judge</i>	Michael Boehm	mboehm@sjc.utah.gov
<i>CFO/Budget Officer</i>	Sunil K. Naidu	snaidu@sjc.utah.gov
<i>City Treasurer</i>	Chip Dawson	cdawson@sjc.utah.gov
<i>City Recorder</i>	Anna Crookston	acrookston@sjc.utah.gov

Executive Team

<i>Assistant City Manager</i>	Dustin Lewis	dlewis@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Director of Strategic Services</i>	Don Tingey	dtingey@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Director of Human Resources</i>	Teresa Cook	tcook@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Police Chief</i>	Jeff Carr	jcarr@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Director of City Commerce</i>	Brian Preece	bpreece@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Director of Engineering</i>	Brad Klavano	bklavano@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Director of Planning</i>	Steven Schaefermeyer	sschaefermeyer@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Director of Public Works</i>	Jason Rasmussen	jrasmussen@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Fire Chief</i>	Chris Dawson	chdawson@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Director of Admin Services</i>	Spencer Kyle	skyle@sjc.utah.gov



City Manager's Message



To the Mayor, City Council, and Community:

This letter introduces South Jordan City's budget for the Fiscal Year 2021-2022. The budget is the foundation for all that is accomplished within the City. Therefore, as in the past the budget was approached with careful planning, an eye on the horizon, and with conservative fiscal overtones. The budget is the key to the city staff unlocking the potential for extraordinary accomplishments. This fiscal year's budget creates the continuation of exceptional service levels, maintaining healthy reserves, and funds the building and maintenance of critical infrastructure. This budget will help to provide resiliency and elasticity in responding to everyday changes or events which are ever more prominent in our environment today.



City Manager
Gary L. Whatcott

The City Council insight and direction helped to create a budget that supports a very comprehensive strategic plan, and further reinforces key initiatives supported by our residents. These key initiatives bring life and meaning to the budget and provide an easy guide for residents to link their taxes to measured outcomes. This year the Mayor, City Council, and City Staff continued to incorporate the elements of a priority-driven budget. Priority fiscal principles drive the budget process. These principles help identify the most important strategic related priorities, and then through a collaborative, evidence based process, rank programs or services according to how well they align with those identified priorities.

POLICY ISSUES

The City has long honored its commitment of maintaining outstanding programs and keeping services at a high level through a highly productive and efficient team of employees.

SOLUTIONS

Priority-based budgeting is a common sense, data-driven, strategic alternative to incremental budgeting. The philosophy of priority-driven budgeting is that resources should be allocated according to how effectively a program

or service achieves the goals and objectives that are of most significant value to the community. Priority-based budgeting is a best practice in municipal finance and has been used for many years in South Jordan's budgeting philosophy. In this budget we have identified several strategic drivers that need fiscal resources to keep us current and relevant in our growth patterns. One priority is employee retention as a guard against losing resources that as we have significant investment. We need the best, and brightest minds to work in our varying fields of professional expertise. As the City grows we have to be responsible to ensure our investment in personnel, infrastructure and services are not eroding over time. Yet we must be prudent and smart in ways that we grow our support internally. After some careful evaluations the following items are some of the major undertakings of this budget; a) fortification of our employee retention program b) funds for infrastructure, maintenance and projects totaling \$10,876,000, c), Heritage Park splash pad, d) hiring 14 full-time employees, including 2 police personnel, 2 water maintenance workers, and 7 firefighter/paramedics.

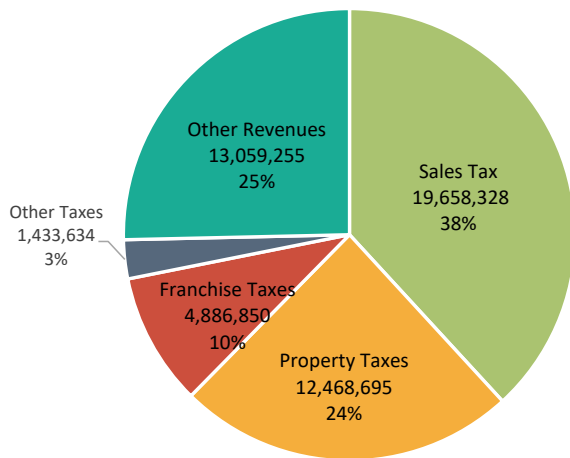


ECONOMIC FACTORS

South Jordan is poised to see significant retail and employment center growth over the next decade, and can position itself to take advantage of this growth by identifying and incentivizing key locations for regional retail and office development. South Jordan City needs to establish a balanced and sustainable economic base that includes property tax revenues, sales tax revenues and good-paying jobs. In order to do this, the City must focus on both regional retail and Class A office park



development, expansion of job creation centers, and thereby establishing itself as the economic hub of the Southwest Valley.



SOLUTIONS

The City must continue to build a tax base that is multifaceted, reliable, and truthful. This budget year we will once again review elements of our planning zones through a new general plan that was recently adopted. The general plan includes associated land uses that are balanced, viable and are reflective of our community desires. The adoption of these various planning scenarios including key sub-area plans, are now the necessary tools confirming that our fiscal health remains excellent now and into the future. The new General Plan becomes so important in helping the City be prepared to sustain our levels of service when we reach build out. We must devise strategies that will bring investment into the City, keep our neighborhoods clean and crime free, and grow businesses for job creation.

REGULATORY & LEGISLATIVE CHALLENGES

Cities face external forces, such as a deep recession, emergencies that demand public services, or new federal and state policies that require cities to adjust and adapt. How cities adapt depends in large part on their capacity to control resources and manage change.

SOLUTIONS

As we continue to think of fiscal matters in the future we must focus on a different set of horizons. We have to be sensitive to community aesthetics, continue to use evidence base decision making and we must also become advocates and entrepreneurs more than just regulators. Three principal attributes of cities' capacity to adapt to changing environments are: (1) the state-local framework, including most importantly the constraining effects of the

state legislature and the state's financial non-support of its cities; (2) the alignment between a city's economic base and its fiscal budget priorities; and (3) the demands of the city's residents and customers to provide an acceptable level of services. These three attributes create a lens through which we can understand the decision making room for city officials to respond to so many external forces.

CHANGES IN SERVICE LEVELS OR FEES

Sustainable growth starts with best-in-class city services, such as safe neighborhoods, reliable roads, and great parks. Those best-in-class services drive population growth, as more and more people and business desire to live and work in the community. Where Utah's tax structure does not allow for inflation capture in property taxes we will be facing difficult decision as it relates to taxes and services. Without more commercial base property taxes the city will continue to find it harder to meet the growth related service demands. Municipal budgets are strongest when they have diversified revenue streams and when cities' taxation system aligns with their economies.

SOLUTIONS

This budget also keeps our debt ratio comparatively low which helps the City maintain very high credit rating in our general fund (AAA). We must be wise and prudent in our borrowing of money; knowing however, that we will have to maintain our investment in infrastructure and to add desired public amenities as needed by our residents. We are committed to maintain fiscal policies that strengthen our core service levels and sustain our reserves into the future. That may mean that property tax will have to be evaluated over time.

This budget is the product of considerable time and attention over the past several months to the strategic, fiscal, and operational planning by the City Council and City Staff. All have contributed critical insights and untold hours of dedicated work to this major undertaking.

On behalf of all City employees, we look forward to working with the City Council and the Community as we use this budget to implement the City's Strategic Plan. I am confident that the result of our efforts will demonstrate our commitment to providing excellent services, investing in our future through public infrastructure, facilities, amenities, and proactively responding to changing fiscal realities.



SC SAFE COMMUNITY

South Jordan City promotes a strong safety culture for the entire community and its workforce.

SC-1. PROTECTS the public while fostering personal safety and security while providing education throughout the community

SC-2. RESPONDS to emergencies and calls for service and listens to concerns

SC-3. ENFORCES the law respectfully and without prejudice

SC-4. DELIVERS a safe and reliable public and private infrastructure system

SC-5. ENGAGES the entire community to share in the responsibility for its safety, health and well-being

RPI RELIABLE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE

South Jordan City plans, constructs, and maintains reliable infrastructure and public facilities that align with community needs.

RPI-1. PLANS & COORDINATES with other stakeholders for quality public infrastructure (e.g. streets, culinary and secondary water, storm water, parks, trails, open space and public facilities)

RPI-2. DEVELOPS quality public infrastructure.

RPI-3. MAINTAINS & OPERATES quality public infrastructure.

RPI-4. ENSURES funding from multiple stakeholders to effectively plan, develop, staff and operate quality public infrastructure

BRE BALANCED REGULATORY ENVIRONMENT

South Jordan City establishes and implements clear, effective, and necessary regulations to protect the health, safety and welfare of the community.

BRE-1. DEVELOPS effective, well-balanced and consistently applied ordinances and policies

BRE-2. IMPLEMENTS ordinances and policies that encourage quality community growth and development

BRE-3. EDUCATES & ENGAGES the members of the community developing a sense of shared responsibility and community pride

BRE-4. ENFORCES ordinances and policies with adequate staffing to maintain a clean, orderly and sustainable community

DAOS DESIRABLE AMENITIES & OPEN SPACE

South Jordan City promotes a strong sense of place by providing parks, trails, open space, and a variety of art, cultural and recreational opportunities.

DAOS-1. DEVELOPS a quality parks, trails and recreation facilities system

DAOS-2. MAINTAINS and operates a quality parks, trails and recreation system

DAOS-3. PRESERVES the community's heritage and culture for today's and future generations

DAOS-4. OFFERS a variety of park amenities, recreation and art programs and community events for all ages and abilities

DAOS-5. PARTNERS with community stakeholders to maintain and expand park, art and recreational opportunities



ED

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT



South Jordan City promotes economic development by facilitating efforts with employers and developers to increase the City's tax base for a sustainable future.

ED-1. EXPANDS, ATTRACTS & RETAINS a diverse mix of high quality employers to contribute to the community's economic sustainability and offer opportunities for employment

ED-2. PROMOTES the community as a safe, attractive and quality place to live, work and play

ED-3. ENHANCES a dynamic, sustainable and diversified tax base, balancing taxes, fees and charges

ED-4. ESTABLISHES a predictable and efficient development process that fosters a high degree of collaboration and coordination within the community and with diverse stakeholders

ED-5. ENSURES a quality public infrastructure network that meets the needs of future economic growth objectives

SG

SUSTAINABLE GROWTH



South Jordan City promotes a sustainable community by planning for growth while aligning its resources.

SG-1. IMPLEMENTS effective policies and programs to ensure the accomplishment of the General Plan and its related goals and objectives while using a variety of financial tools (e.g. RDA housing funds) to ensure diverse and affordable housing types

SG-2. CREATES & SUPPORTS environmentally sustainable programs including water conservation, recycling, energy conservation, and air quality improvement to ensure the financial well-being and long-term sustainability of the community

SG-3. DEVELOPS future water resources through a variety of innovative methods

SG-4. ENHANCES and maintains public transportation networks (e.g. TRAX, Frontrunner, I-15, MVC, Bangerter, U-111) ensuring long-term needs are incorporated into growth plans

EC

ENGAGED COMMUNITY



South Jordan City promotes an engaged and informed community through a variety of effective methods to inform, educate, and connect with its residents.

EC-1. RESPONDS to the needs and concerns of the community in a prompt, transparent, professional, respectful and ethical manner

EC-2. ENSURES open, two-way communication, by listening to and soliciting feedback from community members

EC-3. PROVIDES opportunities to engage and serve, informing and involving the community through a variety of methods

EC-4. FOSTERS a feeling of community pride, acceptance of others, and a sense of shared responsibility

FRG

FISCALLY RESPONSIBLE GOVERNANCE



South Jordan City provides fiscally efficient and effective governance through best practices, innovation, program evaluation, competitive pay, professionalism and continuous improvement.

FRG-1. Workforce: ATTRACTS, motivates, develops and retains a high-quality, engaged and productive workforce

FRG-2. Transparency: FOSTERS fiscal responsibility, operational excellence, trust and transparency by ensuring accountability, efficiency and innovation in all operations

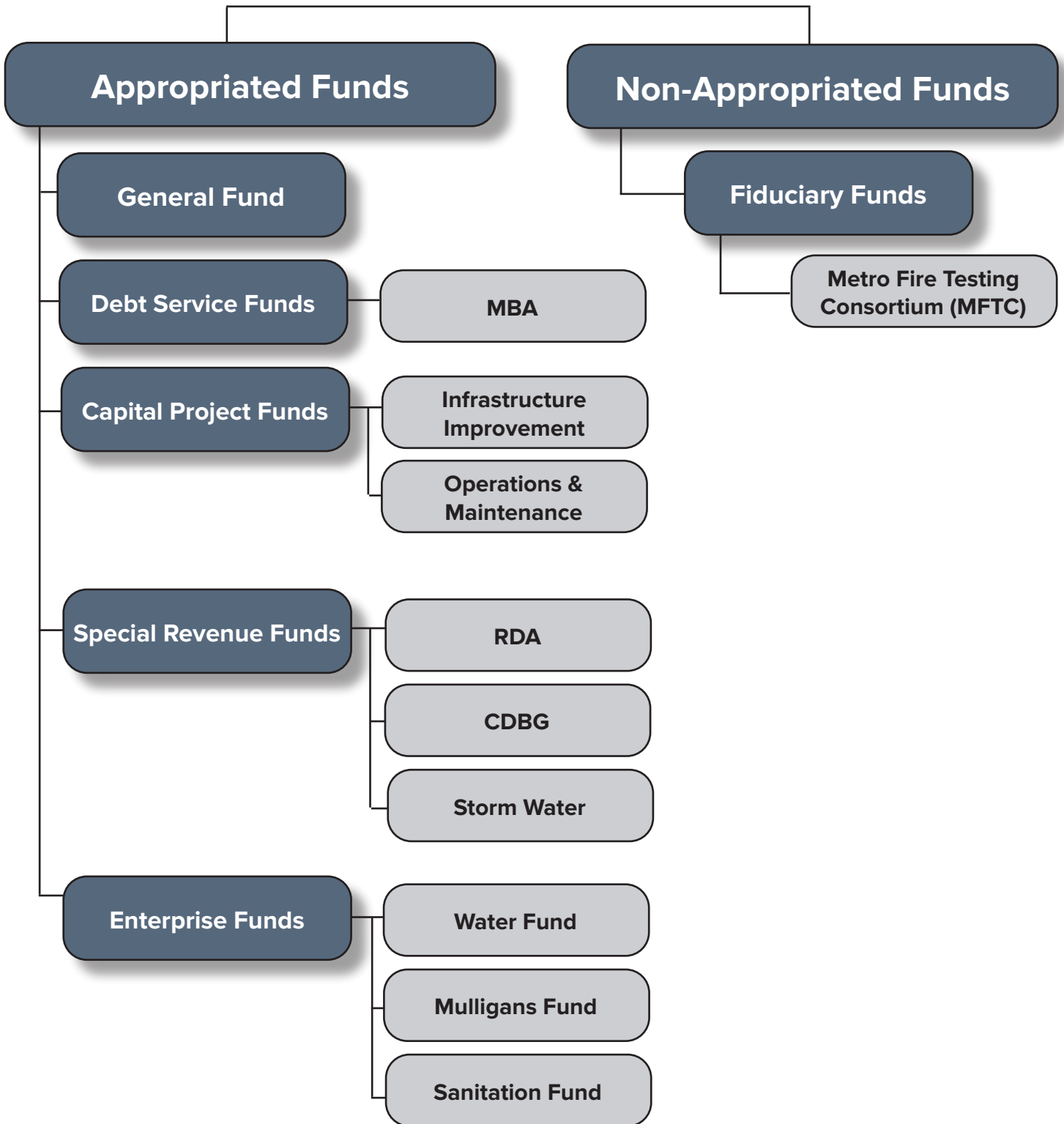
FRG-3. Resource Alignment: PROTECTS, manages, optimizes and invests in its human, financial, physical and technological resources to ensure alignment with planning and budget

FRG-4. Regulatory Compliance: ASSURES regulatory and policy compliance to minimize and mitigate risk

FRG-5. Communication: PROVIDES responsive and accessible leadership, facilitates timely and effective two-way communication and utilizes input from all stakeholders

FRG-6. Vision & Planning: SUPPORTS decision-making with timely and accurate short-term and long-range analysis that enhances vision and planning.

Fund Organizational Chart



Department/Fund Relationship



Department	Governmental Funds						Proprietary Funds		
	Major Funds				Non Major Funds		Major Funds	Non Major Funds	
	General Fund	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Redevelopment Agency	Storm Water	CDBG	Water Fund	Sanitation Fund	Mulligans Fund
Office of the City Manager	6,165,732	8,355,591	6,595,389	16,140,361		262,861			
Administrative Services	10,905,646								1,544,527
Development Services	5,198,248								
Fire/EMS	10,183,401								
Police	10,379,851								
Public Works	4,462,019		13,035,212		3,253,064		31,000,265	5,275,578	
City Attorney	1,312,474								



City Council Chambers



Governmental Funds

Major Fund Descriptions:

General Fund - The general fund is used to account for resources traditionally associated with a government which are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in another fund.

Debt Service Fund - The debt service fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources and payment of bond principal and interest from governmental resources and special assessment bond principal and interest from special assessment levies when the government is obligated in some manner for the payment.

Redevelopment Agency (RDA) Fund - The RDA fund is used to account for the activities of the Redevelopment Agency. The Agency is an entity established to further public purpose in the redevelopment of particular City areas.

Capital Projects Fund - The capital projects fund is used to account for the construction of budgeted capital projects of the City, Impact Fees, intergovernmental grants, transfers from the general fund, and interest earnings are the principal sources of funding for these projects.

Non-Major Fund Descriptions:

Storm Drain Fund - The Storm Drain fund is used to track revenue from a monthly fee paid by City residents for the maintenance of the City's storm drain system.

CDBG Fund - The CDBG fund is used to account for the revenues received by the City as a grantee participant in the Community Development Block Grant Program.

Municipal Building Authority (MBA) Fund - The MBA fund is used to account for the construction of the City's capital facilities.

Proprietary Funds

Major Fund Descriptions:

Water Fund - The water fund is used to account for the activities of the City's water operations.

Mulligans Fund - The Mulligans fund is used to account for the operation of Mulligans Golf & Games. This City recreation facility includes golf, miniature golf, driving range, and batting cages.

Non-Major Fund Descriptions:

Sanitation Fund - The sanitation fund is used to account for the activities of the City's sanitation operations.



The City of South Jordan's budget process complies with the Utah Fiscal Procedures Act. The City seeks to maintain budgetary control by monitoring monthly revenues and expenditures and by holding each department responsible for costs incurred within budget limits. Financial information and reports are provided to the City Manager and department directors to assist them in monitoring expenditures and in keeping expenditures within approved limits. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 budget was developed in compliance with state law and was approved by the City Council after a public hearing was held. The proposed FY 2021-2022 budget for each division, department, and fund includes actual expenditures for one prior year, the current year's adopted budget, the current year's estimated actuals, and the proposed budget for the coming fiscal year. The City Council shall approve the FY 2021-2022 budget after thoroughly reviewing policy issues related to the budget and proposals to assist the City in achieving program objectives for the coming year. The budget process is intended to provide an opportunity for public participation and full disclosure to the residents of South Jordan as to the intent of the City Council in funding the City's various programs and services.

Basis of accounting and budgeting

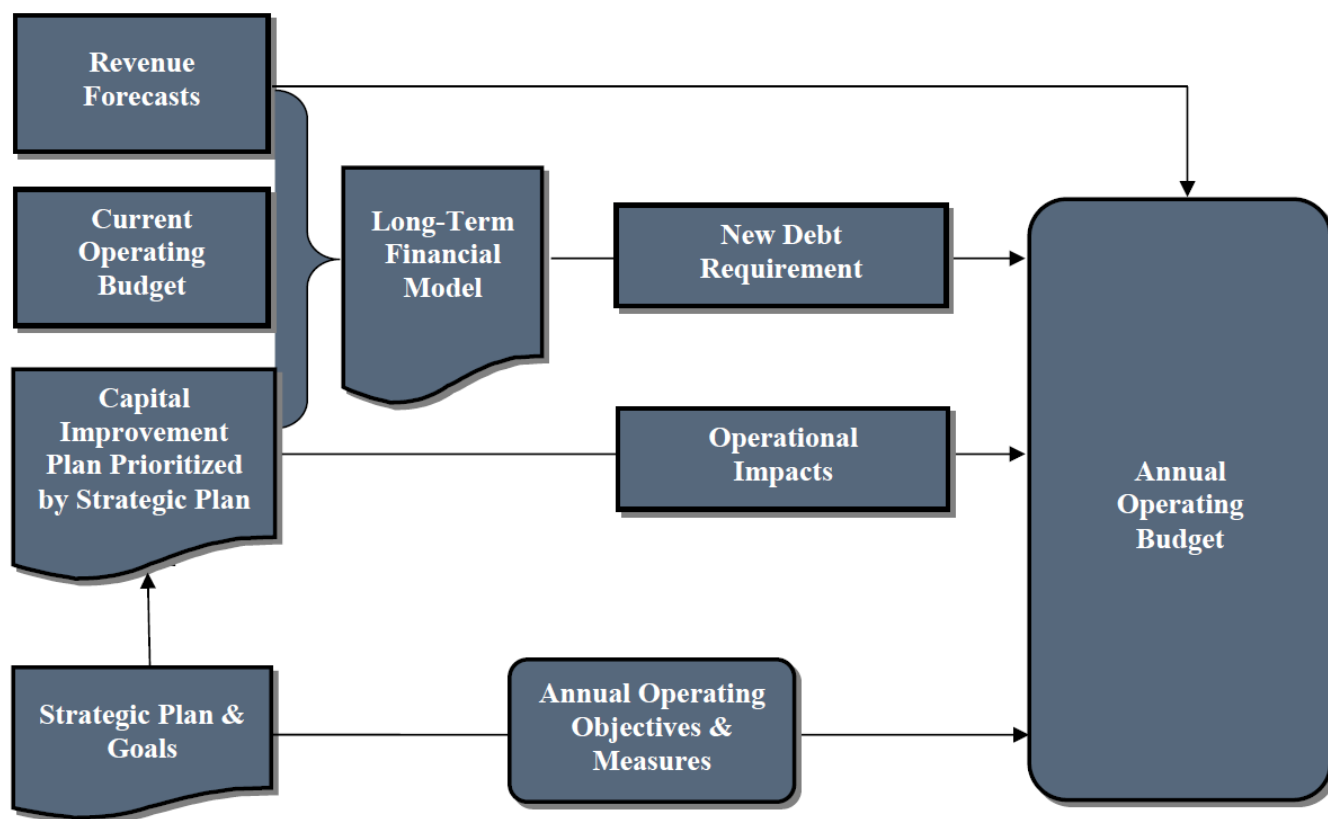
All Budgetary Funds		
Fund Type	Accounting Basis	Budgeting Basis
General Fund	Modified Accrual	Modified Accrual
Special Projects Funds	Modified Accrual	Modified Accrual
Capital Projects Funds	Modified Accrual	Modified Accrual
Debt Service Funds	Modified Accrual	Modified Accrual
Proprietary Funds	Accrual	Modified Accrual

Budget amendments

Budget amendments are made only with the approval of the City Council upon recommendation of the Budget Officer. Financial controls are intended to be a resource for effective financial management, rather than a barrier to achieving results that are consistent with the City's overall mission. At the same time, the City must comply with the Utah Fiscal Procedures Act and may not expend monies in excess of those authorized by the City Council. The City Council has authority to transfer budget appropriations between individual departments of any budgetary fund. Budgets may be amended throughout the fiscal year. The City Council may amend the budget after holding a public hearing, giving residents at least seven days notice. A copy of the proposed budget amendment shall be made available to residents for their review ten days before the public hearing.

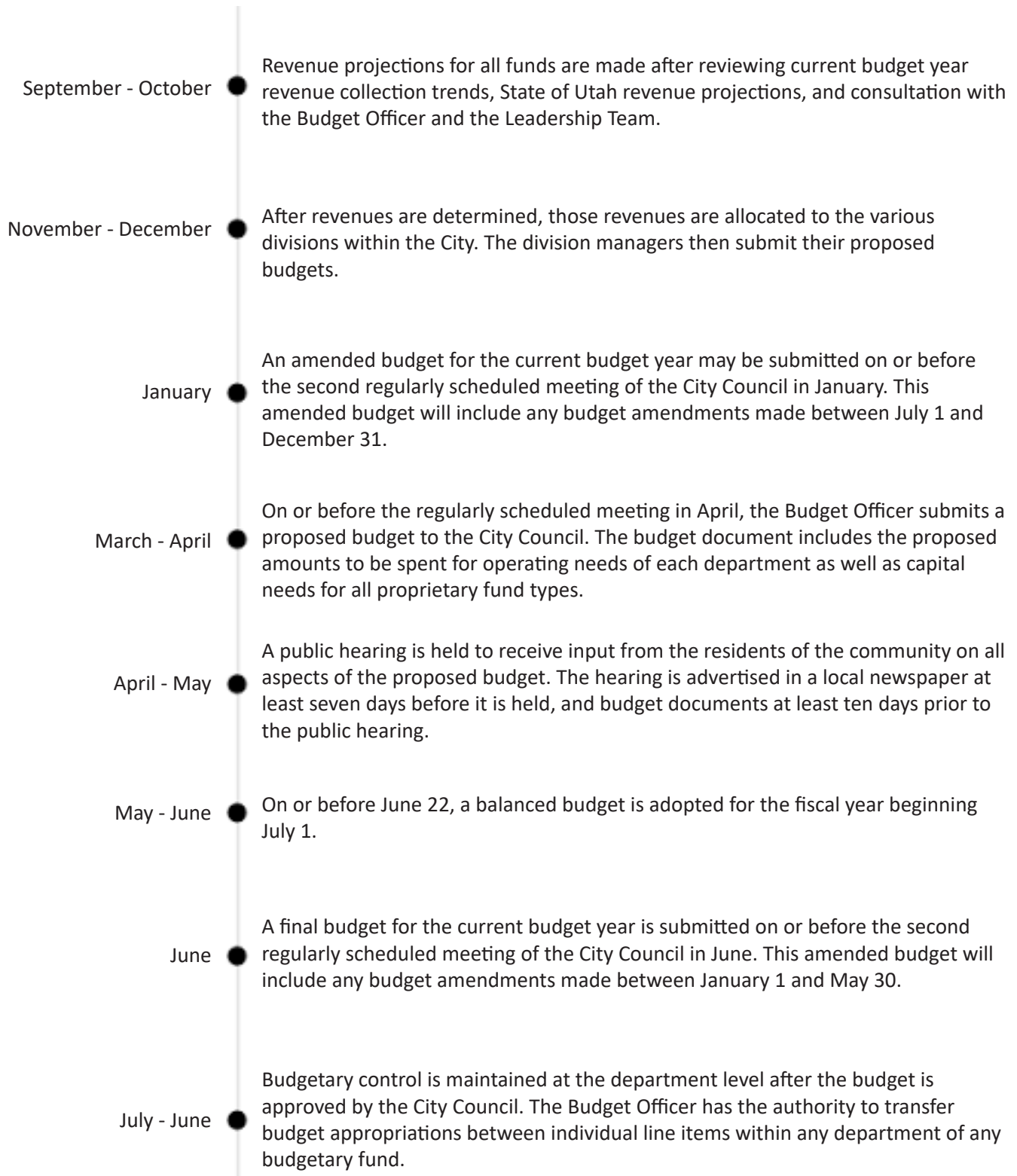


Relationship between the Budget Process and Long-Range Planning





The following are the procedures and timeline followed by the City in the budget process:





BUDGET IN BRIEF

The City Council approved the fiscal year 2022 operating and capital budgets at the May 18, 2021 City Council meeting. The adopted FY 2022 budget is balanced without increasing property tax rates.

The keys to the City of South Jordan's financial success include a continued growth in assessed property valuation (5.83% in FY 21); efficient operation with a minimum change in the City's workforce; diversified revenue streams; no property tax supported debt; increased public and private partnerships; entrepreneurial City Council policy decisions; and caring citizens, committed elected officials, hard-working and talented city employees.

The City's five-year capital improvement plan (CIP) continues to allocate funding for the maintenance and refurbishment of city facilities. The approved five-year CIP totals \$68,908,750.

This budget in brief is intended to provide the citizens of South Jordan with an overview of the approved operating and capital budgets. Throughout this document, you will find highlighted sections noting the location of detailed information in the approved budget document. Detailed information related to the approved budget can also be found on the City's website at www.sjc.utah.gov.

Fee Increases for Fiscal Year 2022

The following is a summary of the increased fees for 2022:

Rental Fees

Public EV Charging Station	\$.20	for first hour; \$10 per hour thereafter (No Overnight Charging)
----------------------------	--------	--

Animal Control Fees

Late Fee	\$17	Eliminate Dog License late fee
----------	-----------------	--------------------------------

Storm Water Fees

New Rate

Residential	\$7.58	per month (total residential storm drain fee = 1 ERU*)
-------------	--------	--

*ERU is equivalent residential unit equal 4,752 square feet of impervious surface

Non-residential	\$7.58	per month (total non-residential rate storm drain fee per ERU*)
-----------------	--------	---

*Non-residential fees will be calculated based on the following formula:
square feet of impervious surface / 1 ERU = monthly fee

Waste Collection Fees

New Rate

1st Can	\$13.63	per month
---------	---------	-----------

Each additional can	\$9.13	per month
---------------------	--------	-----------

Senior option (70 gallon can)	\$10.10	per month
-------------------------------	---------	-----------



FY 2022 ADOPTED BUDGET

The City's adopted budget provides estimated revenues and expenditures for programs and services to be provided during the fiscal year from July 1, 2021 through June 30,

2022. A separate capital budget includes appropriations for infrastructure related to projects, such as roads, buildings, and equipment that may require more than one fiscal year to complete or to acquire.

Operating		Capital	
General Fund	\$52,014,631	Class C Road Funds	\$3,000,000
Special Revenue Fund	\$19,056,286	Transportation Tax	\$1,400,000
Debt Service Fund	\$8,355,591	General Capital	\$2,432,750
Enterprise Fund	\$36,930,619	Capital Equipment	\$2,954,462

APPROPRIATED BUDGET BY FUND

The City's total appropriated operating budget of \$116 million is made up of the general, special revenue, debt service, enterprise, internal service, and trust and agency funds. A complete self-contained budget, including both revenues and expenses, is prepared for each of these funds.

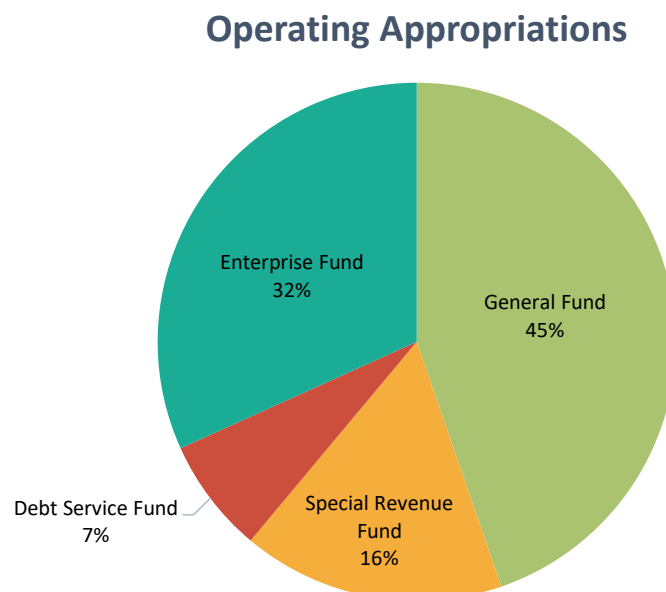
Transfers from one fund to another, such as a transfer from the general fund to a capital project fund to offset costs of a capital project, are shown as an expense (or transfer) for the entity fund providing the funding and as revenue to the fund receiving the transfer. In order to determine the

actual amount of expenditures authorized by the budget, the transfer amount must be excluded.

All funds are balanced in fiscal year 2022. The City's general fund is balanced in 2022.

For additional information on the amount of funding included for each fund, total funding by department, and detailed information on reserves, see the Financial Summaries section.

FY 2022 Operating Appropriations by Fund:





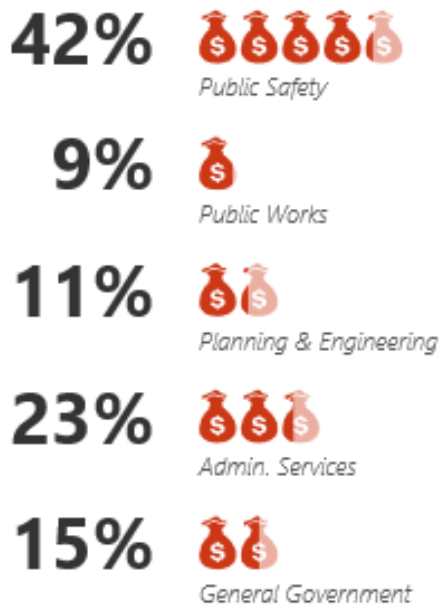
How General Fund Money is Spent

The general fund is the operating fund of the City for general service departments. The general fund has an operating budget of \$52 million. This fund encompasses

the bulk of activities that are traditionally considered basic governmental services such as public safety, public works, engineering and development services, recreation, and general government.

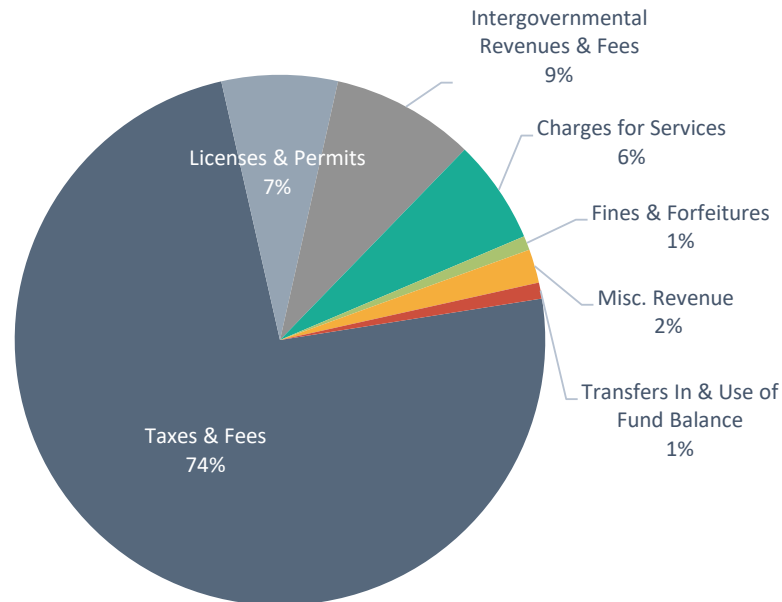
Function	Percent	Description
Public Safety	42%	Police/Animal Control/Fire
Public Works	9%	Fleet/Streets/Streetlighting/Cemetery
Planning & Engineering	11%	Planning/Engineering/Building
Admin. Services	23%	Parks/Recreation/Communications/Facilities
General Government	15%	City Manager/ACM/HR/Finance/City Commerce/City Attorney

How MONEY IS SPENT

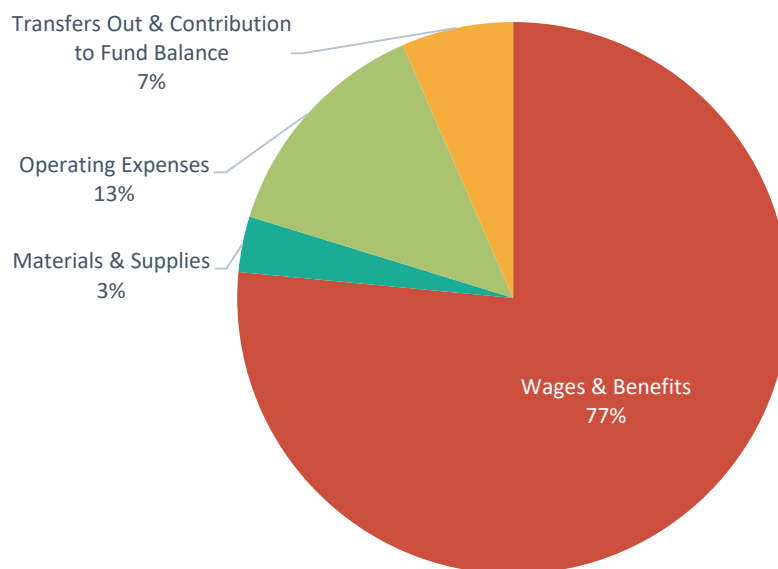




Where Money Comes From General Fund 2022 Adopted, \$52,014,631



How Money is Spent General Fund 2022 Adopted, \$52,014,631



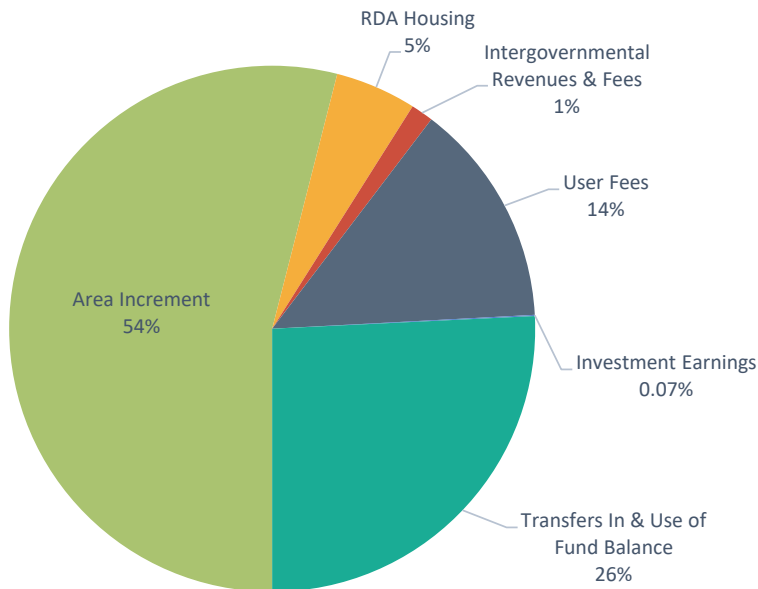


Special Revenue Fund

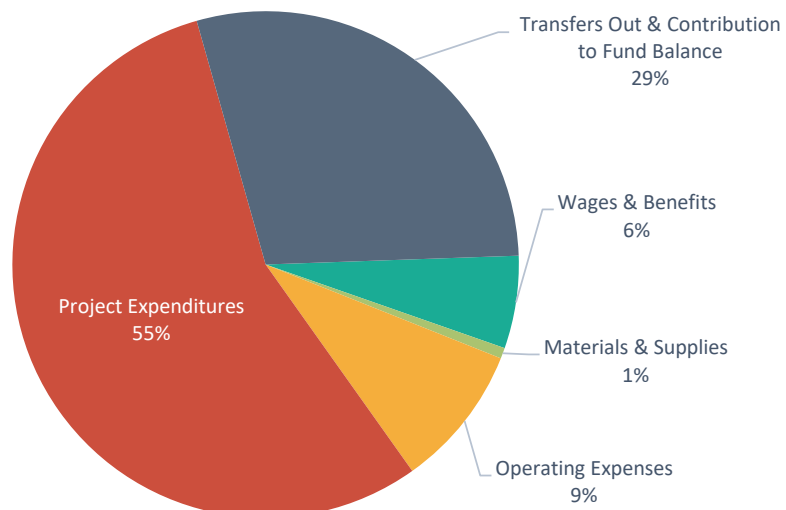
The special revenue funds have an operating budget of \$19 million. Special revenue funds are used to account for

specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes. The City's special revenue funds include: RDA, CDBG & Storm Water.

Where Money Comes From Special Revenue Funds 2022 Adopted, \$19,056,286



How Money is Spent Special Revenue Funds 2022 Adopted, \$19,056,286



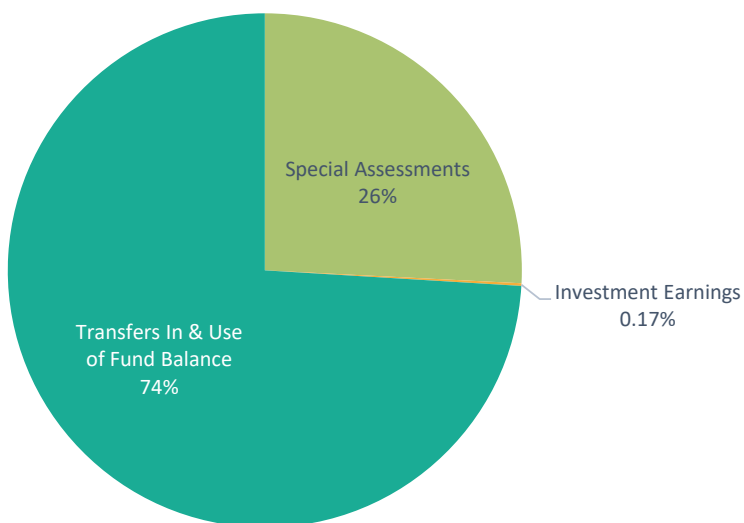


Debt Service Fund

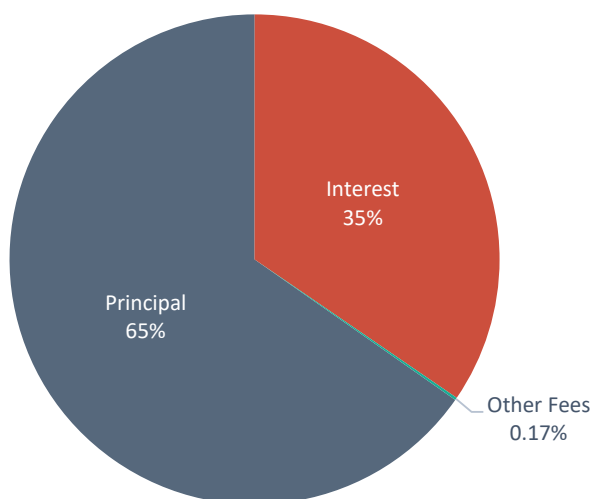
The debt service fund has an operating budget of \$8.3 million. The debt service fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources and payment of

general government bond principal and interest from governmental resources and special assessment bond principal and interest from special assessment levies when the government is obligated in some manner for the payment.

Where Money Comes From Debt Service Funds 2022 Adopted, \$8,355,591



How Money is Spent Debt Service Funds 2022 Adopted, \$8,355,591



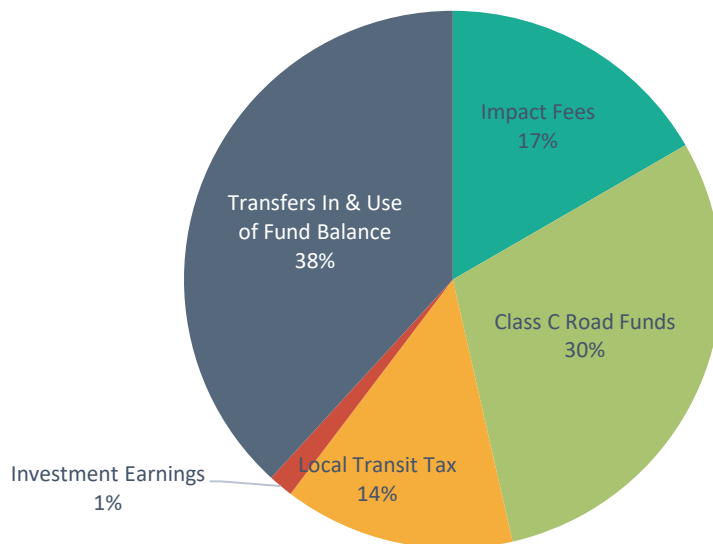


Capital Projects Fund

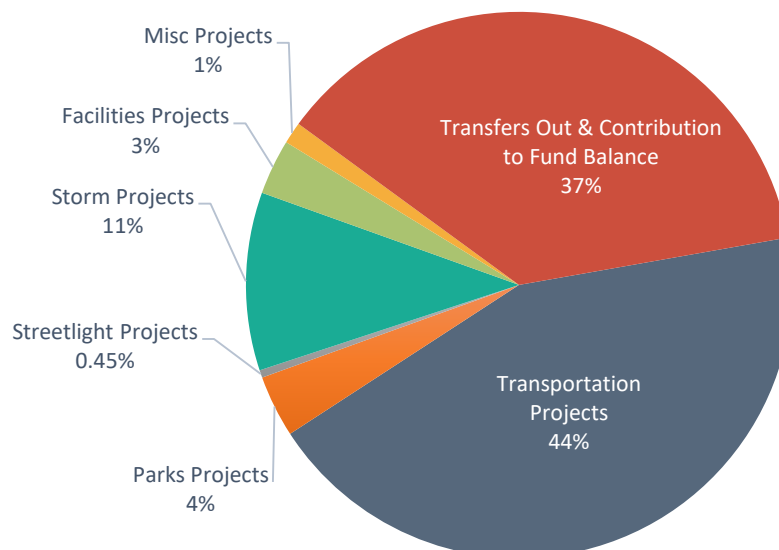
The capital project fund is used to account for new construction, expansion, renovation, or replacement

projects for an existing facility or facilities. It is a fund that helps maintain or improve a City asset, often called infrastructure.

Where Money Comes From Capital Projects Fund 2022 Adopted, \$10,080,750



How Money is Spent Capital Projects Fund 2022 Adopted, \$10,080,750





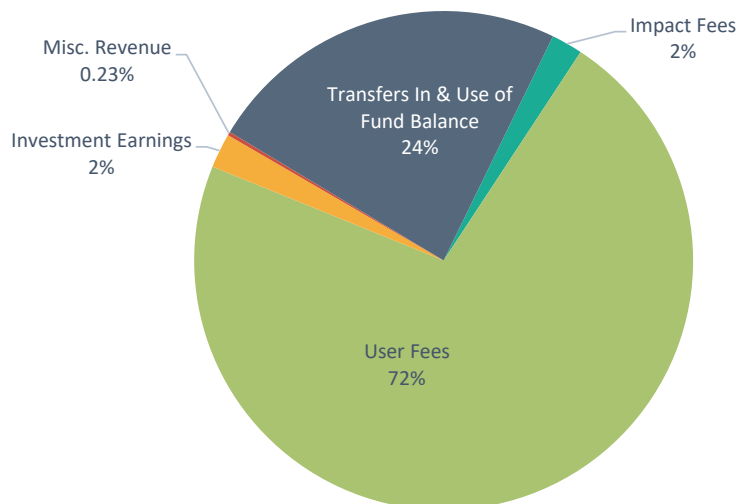
Enterprise Fund

Enterprise funds are expected to be self-supporting and expected to be funded entirely from user fees for services. No tax revenues are used for these activities in the

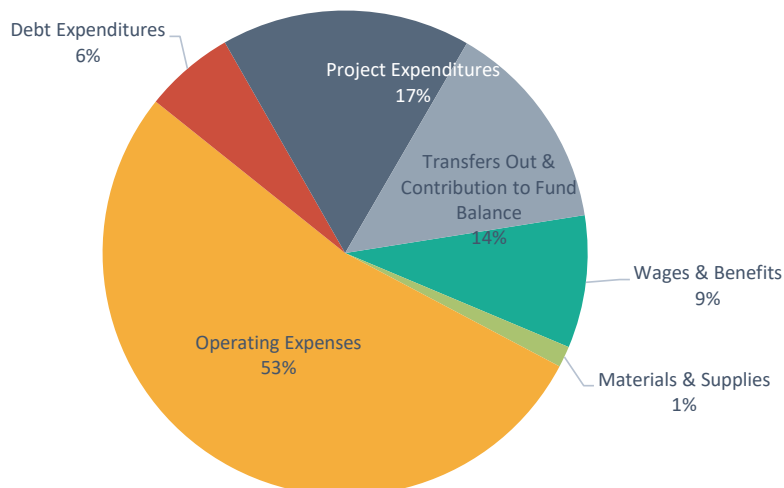
FY 2022 budget. Administrative fees are charged to enterprise fund for general government services. Administrative fees charged for FY 2022 to support general government services total \$3,468,290.

Fund	Amount
Water	\$2,828,785
Sanitation	\$636,884
Mulligans	\$2,621

Where Money Comes From Enterprise Funds 2022 Adopted, \$36,930,619



How Money is Spent Enterprise Funds 2022 Adopted, \$36,930,619



Budget in Brief



STAFFING CHANGES

The City has 396 (FTE) employees budgeted in FY 2022. This represents a net increase of 20 FTE's from FY 2021. Funding has been increased to fund the following changes to FTE's:

7.0 FTE's have been added to the Fire department to staff new fire station 65, 5.0 FTE's added to Police, 2.0 FTE's added to Finance, 2.0 FTE's added to Parks, 3.0 FTE's added to Water and 1.0 FTE's added to Sanitation.

Total Current FTE	376
Finance	+ 2
Parks	+ 2
Fire	+ 7
Police	+ 5
Water	+ 3
Sanitation	+ 1
Total Recommended FTE FY 2022	396

SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL APPROPRIATIONS AND POSITIONS BY DEPARTMENT

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY 19-20 Actual</u>	<u>FY 20-21 Budget</u>	<u>FY 21-22 Budget</u>	<u>FY 19-20 FTE's</u>	<u>FY 20-21 FTE's</u>	<u>FY 21-22 FTE's</u>
General Fund						
Executive	\$1,063,122	\$1,386,343	\$1,454,869	5	5	5
Human Resources	\$467,118	\$485,963	\$520,516	4	4	4
Finance	\$1,823,314	\$1,968,966	\$2,204,752	18	18	20
City Commerce & Sustainability	\$278,054	\$287,206	\$298,022	2	2	2
City Recorder	\$234,852	\$243,635	\$204,439	2	2	2
Administrative Services	\$472,576	\$538,732	\$568,484	4	4	4
Risk Management	\$218,743	\$234,604	\$256,099	2	2	2
Communications/Media/Marketing	\$280,470	\$291,939	\$305,103	3	3	3
Court	\$458,282	\$469,805	\$501,797	5	5	5
Information Services	\$1,055,720	\$1,104,815	\$1,174,408	10	10	10
Information Center	\$395,097	\$403,918	\$413,382	6	6	6
Recreation & Event Programs	\$518,161	\$531,376	\$562,820	6	6	6
Parks	\$1,576,910	\$1,868,300	\$2,118,238	23	24	26
Facilities	\$782,784	\$879,515	\$804,814	10	9	9
Seniors	\$273,861	\$324,275	\$336,844	5	5	5
Building	\$1,339,951	\$1,444,078	\$1,510,057	15	15	15
Engineering	\$2,139,698	\$2,275,592	\$2,391,697	18	18	18
Planning	\$750,781	\$806,777	\$871,272	7	7	7
Fire	\$6,943,812	\$8,410,131	\$9,512,411	64	73	80
Police	\$7,790,845	\$9,213,718	\$9,014,419	74	76	81
Public Works Admin	\$696,061	\$729,865	\$753,635	6	6	6
Fleet	\$486,391	\$521,976	\$549,215	5	5	5
Cemetery	\$235,766	\$259,320	\$274,317	3	3	3
Streetlighting	\$210,882	\$249,310	\$227,547	3	3	3
Streets	\$1,017,818	\$1,314,099	\$1,341,194	16	16	16
City Attorney	\$877,003	\$1,023,149	\$1,101,253	7	7	7
Total General Fund	\$32,388,072	\$37,267,407	\$39,271,504	323	334	350

Budget in Brief



Department	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Budget	FY 21-22 Budget	FY 19-20 FTE's	FY 20-21 FTE's	FY 21-22 FTE's
Enterprise Fund						
Mulligans	\$532,613	\$517,897	\$539,537	4	4	4
Sanitation	\$298,875	\$345,852	\$432,404	4	4	5
Water	\$1,205,377	\$1,589,428	\$2,036,815	18	20	23
Secondary Water	\$272,058	\$284,525	\$254,402	4	3	3
Total Enterprise Funds	\$272,058	\$284,525	\$254,402	30	31	35
Special Revenue Funds						
Storm Water	\$936,670	\$1,013,666	\$1,094,887	11	11	11
Total Special Revenue Funds	\$936,670	\$1,013,666	\$1,094,887	11	11	11
Total Full Benefited Employees	\$33,596,800	\$38,565,598	\$40,620,793	364	376	396

HOW IS THE BUDGET FUNDED?

Property Taxes

Police services and half of Fire services are supported by property tax dollars. The property tax rate for fiscal year 2022 is projected to be around 1.74 per \$1,000 of taxable valuation. It is estimated that a total of \$12,468,695 will be received from property taxes in FY 2022. This represents a increase of 1.92% from fiscal year 2021. For FY 2022 no property tax increase has been proposed.

Property tax increments are also generated within the 12 redevelopment areas. It is estimated that a total of \$11,235,000 will be received from tax increments which will be used to reimburse developer costs for the installation of City infrastructure.

Other Taxes

Other taxes that the City collects include local option sales tax, transient room tax, cable TV tax, and franchise tax. In 2022, approximately \$19,658,328 will be received in local option sales tax. This is a 15.0% increase over FY 2021. Of this amount, 30% will fund the remaining fire services, and engineering, planning and parks & recreation. In 2022 approximately \$139,801 will be received in transient room tax, \$484,088 will be received from

cable TV tax, \$4,886,850 will be received from franchise tax, and \$809,745 will be received from motor vehicle tax. All revenues will go towards funding other general government functions namely, executive, legal, finance and human resources.

Licenses and Permits

Fees from licenses include business, dog, and other miscellaneous. Fees from permits include building, electrical, mechanical, plumbing, refuse hauling, subdivision inspection, animal impoundments, and other miscellaneous. The City estimates \$3,678,639 in licenses and permits in FY 2022.

Intergovernmental Revenue

Intergovernmental revenues include any money received from Federal and State grants. The city is estimated to receive \$661,361 in Federal and State grants.

Charges for Services

This includes revenue from charges for services for Water, Storm water, Secondary water, and Mulligans golf course. No rate increases have been proposed for the FY 2022 budget. Other charges for services include court fines, cell tower leases, cemetery fees, sales of maps and



publications, park use fees, ambulance fees, Recreation programs, etc. Other charges for services are estimated at \$36,750,054 in FY 2022.

Special Assessments

Special assessments are an additional tax levied on private property for public improvements that enhance the value of the property. In FY 2022, special assessment revenue is estimated at \$2.1 million.

Investments

The City invests its idle cash into both public and private investments. Currently the City funds are invested through 1) Public Treasurers Investment Pool, 2) Institutional Liquidity Management and 3) Moreton Asset Management. The primary focus of all governmental and institutional investment is first and foremost the safety and preservation of principal, while also ensuring needed liquidity and achieving reasonable yield. For the fiscal year 2022, the City projects the investment earnings to be \$1,000,000 in the General Fund and \$1,801,900 citywide.

Miscellaneous Revenue

This category includes internal charges for services, investment earnings, and revenues of a non-recurring

nature. Miscellaneous revenues are estimated at \$1,067,000 in FY 2022.

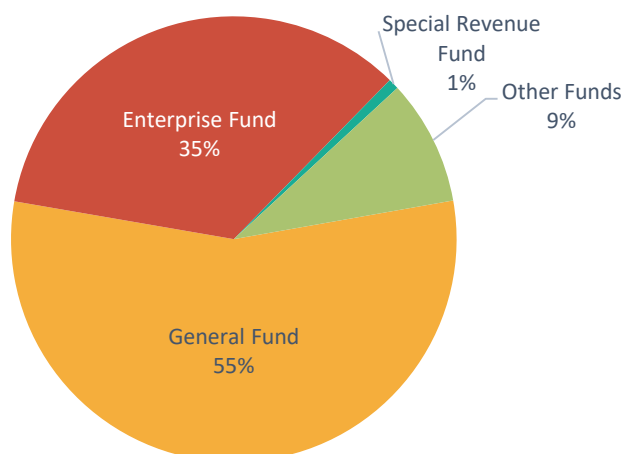
ADOPTED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

The City of South Jordan's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) represents the City's five-year plan for capital improvements and totals \$68,908,750. Appropriations of funding are made on an annual basis. The capital budget is therefore the first year of the five-year CIP. The approved capital budget for fiscal year 2022 totals \$5,378,250.

The recommended CIP reflects the City's comprehensive plan and the goals and priorities established by the City Council. Funding available to meet the capital needs for FY 2022 totals \$7,547,250. Approximately \$1.5 million of this will be provided by last year's unspent appropriations. Another funding source representing approximately \$1.1 million of total sources is operating receipts. Operating receipts come from current year revenues and essentially represent the amount of "cash" or pay as you go financing provided by each enterprise operation.

A major focus of the capital budget and capital improvement plan is the maintenance and refurbishment of existing city facilities. To this end, significant resources are dedicated for these types of projects including, Street, Sanitary and Water Improvements.

Investment Earnings



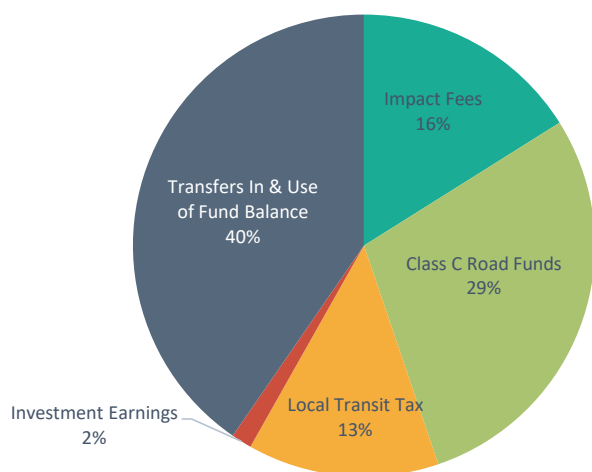
The following page provides a listing of some of the highlighted projects in the fiscal year 2022 capital budget. (refer to CIP detail page).



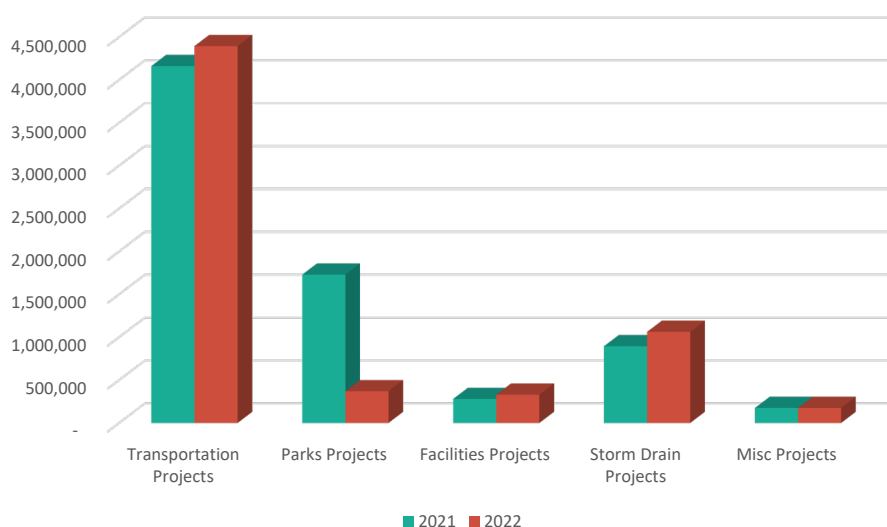
FY 2022 ADOPTED CAPITAL BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

FY 2021-2022 CIP Funding	
Transportation Projects	\$4,395,000
Parks Projects	\$370,000
Facilities Projects	\$330,000
Storm Water Projects	\$1,062,750
Water Projects	\$4,670,000
Secondary Water Projects	\$500,000
Miscellaneous Projects	\$175,000
Fleet Equipment	\$2,954,462

Where Money Comes From



Capital Projects FY 2021 vs FY 2022



*Transportation projects increased due to an increase in class C and road tax revenue.

Long-Term Financial Plan



ALL BUDGETED FUNDS

	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Adopted Budget	FY 2022 Adopted Budget	FY 2023 Projected Budget	FY 2024 Projected Budget	FY 2025 Projected Budget	FY 2026 Projected Budget
REVENUES							
Taxes	\$35,814,885	\$35,621,806	\$38,447,507	\$39,985,407	\$41,584,824	\$43,248,217	\$44,978,145
Licenses & Permits	4,033,361	3,524,812	3,678,639	3,715,425	3,752,580	3,790,105	3,828,006
RDA Areas	15,449,355	11,115,000	11,115,000	10,000,000	9,500,000	8,000,000	7,500,000
Intergovernmental Revenues	6,562,403	4,959,752	6,061,361	5,162,588	5,265,840	5,371,157	5,478,580
Charges for Services	35,203,757	32,009,423	32,602,446	32,928,470	33,257,755	33,590,333	33,926,236
Fines & Forfeitures	454,674	560,000	450,000	550,000	550,000	550,000	550,000
Special Assessments	2,991,348	2,151,675	2,155,775	2,155,775	2,155,775	2,155,775	2,155,775
Impact Fees	2,965,544	2,180,000	2,430,000	2,430,000	2,430,000	2,430,000	2,430,000
Administration Fees	3,072,113	3,509,656	4,147,608	4,189,084	4,230,975	4,273,285	4,316,018
Investments	2,255,775	942,900	816,900	850,000	800,000	750,000	750,000
Transfers In	48,142,725	21,514,997	30,039,169	30,039,169	30,039,169	30,039,169	30,039,169
Miscellaneous Revenue	13,604,289	1,278,154	1,357,654	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total Revenues	170,550,229	119,368,175	132,302,059	133,005,919	134,566,917	135,198,040	136,951,929
EXPENDITURES							
Employee Expense	36,268,527	41,031,540	44,181,557	47,274,266	50,583,465	54,124,307	57,913,009
Supplies & Services	17,601,757	24,931,448	26,616,035	26,642,651	26,669,294	26,695,963	26,722,659
Administrative Fees	3,220,179	3,656,249	4,159,956	4,164,116	4,168,280	4,172,448	4,176,621
Debt Service	13,099,874	8,895,082	10,572,266	11,162,001	8,434,775	8,222,525	5,998,425
Capital Outlay & Projects	29,244,039	24,610,531	26,294,312	26,294,312	26,294,312	26,294,312	26,294,312
Transfers Out	35,762,271	13,038,325	17,322,933	17,322,933	17,322,933	17,322,933	17,322,933
Total Expenditures	135,196,647	116,163,175	129,147,059	132,860,279	133,473,058	136,832,488	138,427,958
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance	35,353,582	3,205,000	3,155,000	145,640	1,093,859	(1,634,448)	(1,476,029)
Beginning Fund Balance	154,146,616	189,500,198	192,705,198	195,860,198	196,005,838	197,099,697	195,465,249
Ending Fund Balance	189,500,198	192,705,198	195,860,198	196,005,838	197,099,697	195,465,249	193,989,220

Long-Term Financial Plan



GENERAL FUND

	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Adopted Budget	FY 2022 Adopted Budget	FY 2023 Projected Budget	FY 2024 Projected Budget	FY 2025 Projected Budget	FY 2026 Projected Budget
REVENUES							
Taxes	\$34,365,065	\$35,621,806	\$38,447,507	\$40,369,882	\$42,186,527	\$43,873,988	\$45,628,948
Licenses & Permits	4,033,361	3,524,812	3,678,639	3,825,785	3,978,816	4,137,969	4,303,487
Intergovernmental Revenues	6,664,203	396,435	398,500	418,425	439,346	461,314	484,379
Charges for Services	3,749,145	3,867,594	3,302,508	3,368,558	3,435,929	3,504,648	3,574,741
Fines & Forfeitures	454,674	560,000	450,000	452,250	454,511	456,784	459,068
Administration Fees	3,072,113	3,509,656	4,147,608	4,168,346	4,189,188	4,210,134	4,231,184
Investments	24,090	10,000	15,000	15,075	15,150	15,226	15,302
Transfers In	47,968	507,869	507,869	507,869	507,869	507,869	507,869
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,930,479	1,052,000	1,067,000	1,072,335	1,077,697	1,083,085	1,088,501
Total Revenues	54,341,098	49,050,172	52,014,631	54,198,525	56,285,034	58,251,016	60,293,479
EXPENDITURES							
Employee Expense	32,388,072	37,267,407	39,791,860	41,383,534	43,038,876	45,621,208	47,217,951
Supplies & Services	10,922,823	8,428,904	8,815,511	8,903,666	8,992,703	9,082,630	9,173,456
Debt Services	1,384,638	1,174,430	1,507,260	2,329,502	2,473,451	1,648,176	2,411,326
Capital Outlay & Projects	6,058,201	2,179,431	1,900,000	1,901,900	1,903,802	1,905,706	1,907,611
Transfers Out	1,419,638	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	52,173,372	49,050,172	52,014,631	54,518,603	56,408,831	58,257,720	60,710,344
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance	2,167,726	-	-	(320,077)	(123,798)	(6,704)	(416,865)
Beginning Fund Balance	11,006,849	13,174,575	13,174,575	13,174,575	12,854,498	12,730,700	12,723,996
Ending Fund Balance	13,174,575	13,174,575	13,174,575	12,854,498	12,730,700	12,723,996	12,307,131



WHY

Long term financial planning is the process of aligning financial capacity with long term service objectives. Financial planning uses forecasts to provide insight into future financial capacity so that strategies can be developed to achieve long term sustainability in light of the government's service objectives and financial challenges.

EFFECT ON THE BUDGET AND BUDGET PROCESS

City revenues are not keeping up with inflationary costs; specifically the property tax rates are keeping up with inflation or increases in valuation. Based on the State law, property tax rate will generate the same amount of revenues as the previous year plus any new growth. A truth in taxation, which requires a public hearing is required to increase the certified tax rate. Additionally, the State legislature passed a new law exempting mining and manufacturing industries from paying sales tax on equipment that is used in their business. The City is facing increased costs in areas such as health insurance and increasing technology. Investments in equipment and City infrastructure are needed, but funding is limited.

ASSUMPTIONS

The baseline revenues and expenditures are based on the FY 2021 revised budget as well as the projected growth. The City Council opted not to raise property tax rates for FY 2022. General fund revenues other than property taxes are projected based on previous five year trend and forecasted growth which is projected to be at 7% each year. All personal services costs are increased by 4% each year. Capital projects are based on the resources available to support the City's five-year Capital Improvement Program. The City maintains a "pay as you go" strategy for capital projects. Over the last five years, average unspent money from General Fund operations totaled approximately \$2 million dollars. This combined with gas tax and impact fees will allow the City to continue funding maintenance as well as small infrastructure projects.

LINKING TO STRATEGIC GOALS

The City Council goals and priorities form the foundation for long-range financial planning, including five-year revenue and expenditure projections. The annually updated Council goals and priorities, in conjunction with the comprehensive plan, outline the City's vision for the future. Departments tie activities and programs to the Council goals and priorities, which are then linked to performance measures to help evaluate progress made toward achieving the goals and priorities, and also provides a format for evaluating expenditure and revenue patterns impacting the desired progress.



Key Fiscal Management Practices are policy statements that provide a sense of the budgetary environment. Governmental budgeting is the process used to allocate financial resources to public services and projects. Budgeting helps policy makers set goals, assists program managers and Department Directors to improve organizational performance, and ensures that both the elected and appointed officials are accountable to the public.

The following formal policy statements are presented as principles that will govern the budget, accounting, and financial reporting for Fiscal Year 2020.

Compliance with Fiscal Standards: The City of South Jordan budget process complies with the Utah Fiscal Procedures Act and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The City will seek to again qualify for the annual Government Finance Officers Association Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting and the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award Program.

Modified Accrual Basis: The City's budget is based on the modified accrual basis of budgeting for all of its fund types. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when they become measurable and available and qualify as current assets. Expenses are recorded when the related liability is incurred.

Fund Accounting: The City follows principles of fund accounting for all governmental funds where each fund is defined as a separate accounting entity. Each fund is a self-balancing set of accounts established for the purpose of carrying out specific activities in accordance with clearly defined restrictions and/or limitations. For Enterprise Funds, the City follows principles of full accrual accounting as required by GAAP.

Budget Document: The operating budget is the annual financial plan for the City. It will serve as the policy document of the City Council for implementing Council goals and objectives. The budget shall provide the staff with the resources necessary to accomplish City Council-determined service levels. A proposed operating budget for the following fiscal year shall be prepared and

presented to the City Council by the first week in February to be adopted as early as the first week in May but no later than the statutory deadline of June 22 of each year.

Balanced Operating Budget: The City shall annually adopt a balanced budget where operating revenues are equal to, or exceed, operating expenditures. Any increase in expenses, decrease in revenues, or combination of the two that would result in a budget imbalance will require budget revision, rather than spending unappropriated surpluses or designated reserves to support ongoing operations. If the budget imbalance is positive, no budget revision is required. Any year-end operating surpluses will revert to unappropriated balances for use in maintaining reserve levels set by policy, and the balance will be available for capital projects and/or "one-time only" General Fund expenditures, as approved by the City Council.

Investment of Funds: The City's investment policy is to secure its assets by collateralizing investment and money on deposit. In its investments, the City also seeks to maintain a sufficiently liquid position so that cash is available as needed for operating expenses. Within the framework of these two policies, the City seeks to maximize its yield from investments. All investments are made in strict conformance with the Utah Money Management Act, which governs the investment of public funds. City funds will be managed in a prudent and diligent manner with emphasis on safety, liquidity, and yield, in that order.

Revenue Projection: All revenue forecasts shall be conservative meaning it will be slightly underestimated to reduce the probability of a revenue shortfall. Previous year trends, current economic conditions, and City population will be guiding factors in forecasting revenues.

Revenue Diversification: An over dependence on any one source of funding to provide services will be minimized wherever practical. Annual review of fees and available funding sources will occur during the budget process.

Revenue Stabilization Reserves: The City of South Jordan will maintain a revenue stabilization reserve at a level equal to the maximum permitted by law, which is currently 35% of the General Fund budgeted revenues as



established by law. Any funds in excess of this maximum will be available for capital projects and/or “one-time only” General Fund expenditures, as approved by the City Council.

One Time Revenues: The City of South Jordan will utilize one time or temporary funds to obtain capital assets or to make other nonrecurring purchases. The City will avoid using temporary revenues to fund on-going services.

Debt: The City will not issue debt obligations or use debt proceeds to finance current operations. The City will utilize debt obligations only for acquisition, construction or remodeling of capital improvements projects that cannot be funded from current revenue sources or in such cases wherein it is more equitable to the users of the project to finance the project over its useful life. The City will approach debt cautiously and manage its debt well below debt limits as outlined by Utah State Law and City Council direction.

Capital Improvement Plan: The City has developed a five-year capital improvement plan which is updated yearly in order to anticipate long term capital needs. The five-year capital includes elements from the various Master Plans adopted by the City Council. The capital improvement plan helps establish staff capital improvement priorities for City Council consideration and supports the forecasting and anticipation of future year expenditures.

Capital Needs Financing: The City of South Jordan will, where possible, and in accordance with the adopted Capital Improvement Plan, Capital Facility Plans, and approved Master Plans, employ pay-as-you-go financing to save interest expenditures, preserve debt capacity for future borrowing, and avoid encumbering future budgets with mandatory debt service expenditures. Exceptions to this practice will be for capital expenditures which are determined by the City Council to be time sensitive for purposes of public health, safety, welfare, or for economic gain.

Capital Expenditures: All capital projects planned and budgeted for in any given fiscal year will have funding identified and proven to be available. This means that projects are only undertaken with funding already secured.

Fees: The City Council shall review fees annually to assure that fees reflect the targeted level of cost recovery.

Enterprise Funds: In general, Enterprise Funds should be self-supporting if:

- the benefits largely accrue to the users of the service,
- collecting a fee from the end user is administratively feasible, and
- the service can effectively be priced at its full cost without detracting from the purpose of the fund.
- Each enterprise fund budget shall be balanced where operating revenues are equal to, or exceed, operating expenditures.

Inter-Fund Borrowing / Transactions Defined: Transfers between funds are justified in limited situations:

- Percentage transfers to the General Fund are justified as returns on investments or as overhead charges assessed to the enterprise activity for the indirect costs incurred by the General Fund in administering the activity.
- Inter-Fund borrowing may occur during the budget year as a cash management measure. It allows a surplus in one fund to be used to offset a shortfall in another. Any fund transfer from an Enterprise Fund to the General Fund requires authorization of the City Council by Resolution.
- Inter-fund transactions that do occur shall be clearly identified and monitored for settlement.
- Inter-Fund Borrowing / Transactions Policies: Administrative fees charged by the General Fund to the City’s enterprise funds will be charged based on direct and allocated costs. These fees will be reviewed and adjusted annually during the budget process.
- Inter-fund borrowing shall only occur in an emergency status situation where reserves are insufficient to meet projected needs. Inter-fund borrowing must be approved by the City Council by Resolution.



- Inter-fund transfers will only occur once per funding source and must be identified as to the specific purpose of the expenditure. No transfers shall be made as a contribution to a fund balance, which has not been earmarked for a specific project.
- Inter-fund transfers shall have a set timeline for remittance to the fund from which funds are transferred.

Compensation Committee: Employee compensation is the City's most significant expense. By resolution, the City has established a Compensation Committee, with Council, management, and citizen members tasked with annually reviewing employee pay and benefits. After consideration of costs, market conditions, recruitment, retention and sustainability, the Committee is charged with making specific recommendations to the entire Council in a collaborative process, early in the budget cycle.

Risk Management: The City is a member of the Utah Risk Management Mutual Association (URMMA), an organization created to provide self-funded liability insurance to municipalities. URMMA has well-defined standards which its participating cities are asked to follow to minimize their insurance risks. The City operates a risk management and loss prevention program to minimize losses.

Budget Adjustments:

- Budget transfers (non-personnel related) between accounts within a department budget requires the Department Director's authorization.
- Budget transfers between departments, but within the same fund, requires both Department Directors authorization.
- Budget transfers between funds require City Council approval which is obtained through the budget amendment process.

Budget Oversight: The Budget Officer has authority to move line items to a "frozen appropriation" status or seek appropriate cuts if revenues fail to keep pace with

projections, after consultation with the City Council and consideration of the actions proposed on the Wages and Benefits, Operations, and Capital Expenditures spending ratio. No project requiring funding shall be approved by the City Council unless funding has been identified and proven available. Projects of \$50,000 or more (even though approved with the annual budget) will be presented to the City Council before expenditures or commitments for expenditures are made, in order for a final review and vote to proceed.

Priority Based Budgeting: A priority-driven budget process allocates resources based on how effectively a program or service achieves strategic priorities, goals and objectives that are of greatest value to the community. South Jordan City implemented this philosophy in FY 2015-16, by first, identifying the communities most important strategic priorities; and then, through a collaborative, evidence-based process ranked programs or services according to how well they align with the priorities and then allocated funding in accordance with the ranking.

Financial Reporting and Monitoring: The Finance Department will provide monthly financial reports reflecting the operations of individual funds. Such reports contain information by which City Management can manage city departments and services effectively. These reports are in part designed to alert impending short falls in revenues or overruns in expenditures. The City will monitor revenues against expenditures.

Audit Committee: The Audit Committee is responsible for the selection of an independent auditing firm and management of the auditing and reporting process.

Independent Audit: State statutes require an annual audit by independent certified public accountants. Generally accepted auditing standards and the standards set forth in the General Accounting Office's Governmental Auditing Standards will be used by auditors in conducting the engagement. The selection of the Auditor and management of the auditing and reporting process will be directed by the City's Audit Committee.



The revenue section provides basic information about the revenue sources for the City that exceed \$10,000.

The city revenues in this section are generally organized by:

- a. State Authorized Revenues
- b. Franchise Fees
- c. Charges for Services
- d. Other Miscellaneous Revenues
- e. Other Funds

The revenues include:

- Property Tax
- Sales & Use Tax
- Energy Sales & Use Franchise Tax
- Telecommunications License Tax
- Transient Room Tax
- Cable Television Franchise Tax
- Water Fund
- Secondary Water Fund
- Sanitation Fund
- Recycling Fund
- Mulligans
- Fitness Center
- Storm Water Fund
- RDA
- RDA Housing
- CDA
- CDBG
- Fines & Forfeitures

Each revenue source includes the following information (when applicable):

- Description
- Fund Number
- Responsible Department
- Current Formula
- Current Rate
- Method Received
- Authorized Uses
- Revenue History & Projections

Sources of information for the revenue sources include: adopted budgets and related financial statements, South Jordan City Code, Utah State Code, and the Utah State Tax Commission.

For complete fee schedules of funds within this section, please see pages 212-228.





Description

Property Tax is an Ad Valorem Tax levied against the taxable value of property. The rate is applied to the most recent taxable assessed value. Taxable assessed value equals total assessed value less allowable exemptions.

Property Tax is South Jordan City's second largest source of revenue, accounting for approximately 23% of general fund revenue. Relevant factors in the preliminary property tax forecast include changes to the certified tax rate, property value appreciation, or depreciation, and new growth.

In order to understand property tax in Utah, it is necessary to understand a section of Utah State law known as "truth in taxation". The county is responsible for administering property taxes and each June it submits to the cities a certified tax rate, a rate that will generate the same amount of revenue as the previous year plus any new growth. The certified tax rate does not provide for additional tax revenue due to increased valuation of existing property. If the city chooses to adopt a tax rate higher than the certified rate, state law has very specific requirements for newspaper advertisements and public hearings from which the name "truth in taxation" is derived.

For FY 2020-2021, the City accepted the certified tax rate set by the county in order to maintain a stable balance of revenues and to compensate for the increased cost of providing service to South Jordan residents. As illustrated

in the Property Tax Comparison chart at the bottom of the page, South Jordan's property tax rate is comparable to other cities in the Salt Lake County.

Fund/Object

Property Tax - Current: 100-400000

Property Tax - Delinquent: 100-403000

Property Tax - Green Belt: 100-404000

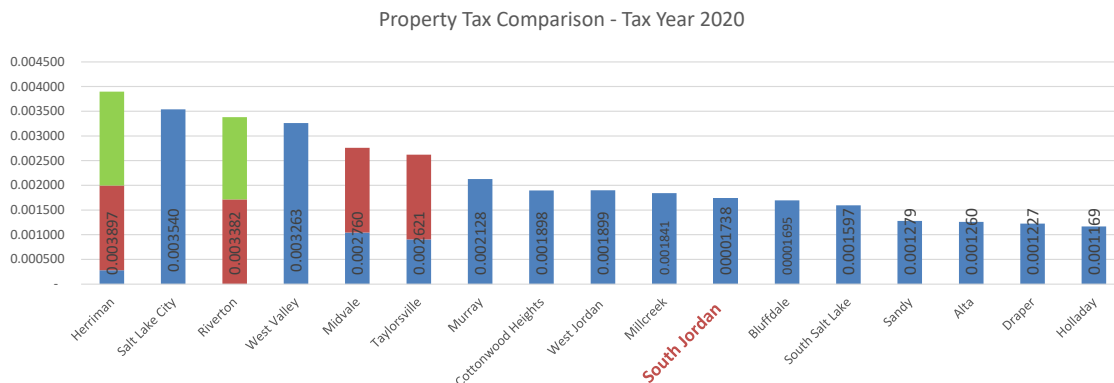
Department

Finance

Definition:

Ad valorem is Latin for "according to value". An ad valorem tax is assessed on real and personal property located within city limits, based on the value of the property.

45% exempt on primary resident.



Comparative Rates Based on the Total Cost of Providing Municipal Services

Data Provided by Utah Tax Commission

■ Municipal Rate ■ UFA (.001746) ■ Safety Enforcement

Revenue Source Detail



Property Tax

Current Formula

Previous Year's Budgeted Revenues
Current Year's Adjusted Taxable Value
less New Growth

Revenue
Neutral

Taxing Entity Allocation of Property Tax (rate as of 2020):

Organization	% Of Total Mill Levy
Mosquito Abatement	.11%
South Valley Sewer	2.25%
Jordan Valley Water	3.04%
Central Utah Water	3.32%
Salt Lake County Library	4.28%
South Jordan City	14.44%
State Basic School	14.61%
Salt Lake County	18.02%
Jordan School District	39.93%

Current Rate

The current (FY 20-21) property tax rate in South Jordan is .001738.

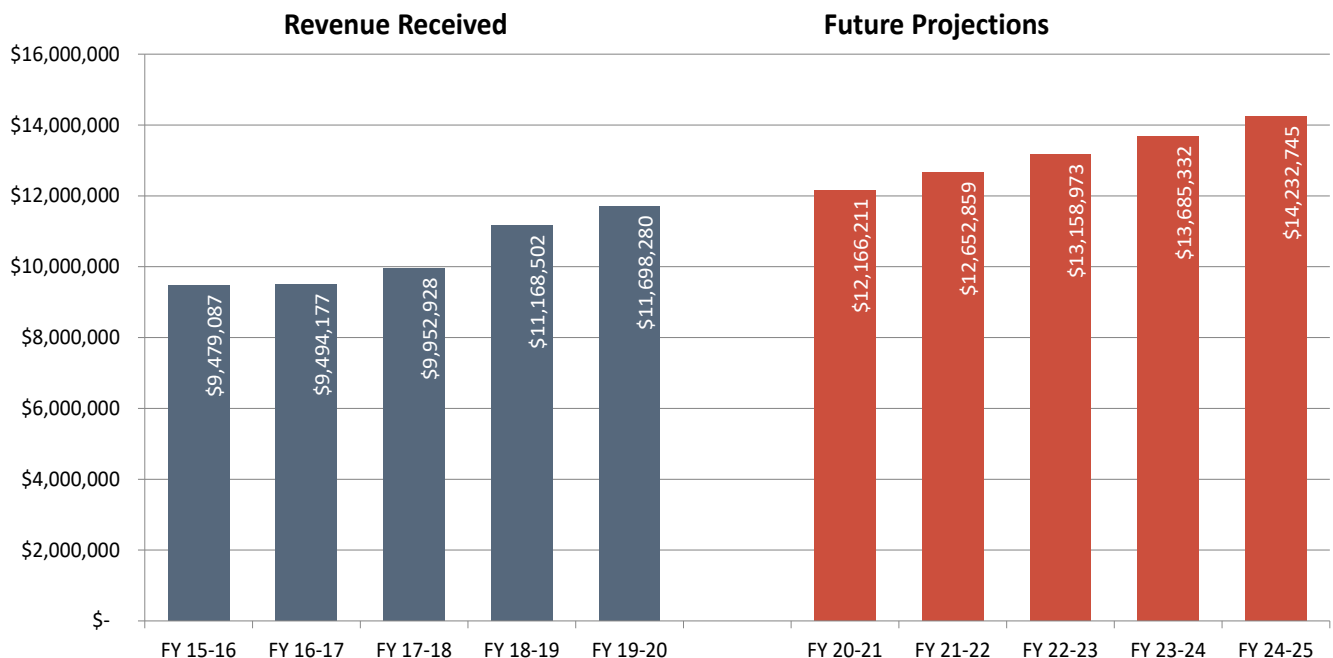
Method Received

The Salt Lake County Treasurer distributes revenues to South Jordan City on a monthly basis.

Authorized Uses

General fund, unrestricted.

Collection History & Future Projections





Summary

Sales tax in SL County is a consumption tax imposed on the sale of goods and services purchased at the retail level. The tax is collected and remitted by businesses/retailers on a regular basis.

Sales tax is the largest revenue source for the City of South Jordan, making up approximately 27% of the overall general fund revenues. Sales tax revenues are forecasted utilizing existing collection trends, state budget forecasts, and other economic data which may influence the level of sales within the city.

Change in population is one factor that currently influences the distribution of sales tax revenue in South Jordan City. From the 2000 census to the 2010 census, population growth in South Jordan (71%) far exceeded the population vs Utah State as a whole (29%). This population growth resulted in South Jordan receiving a larger amount of tax revenue, as the Utah State Tax Commission uses new population estimates to distribute sales tax revenue.

Fund/Object

100-406000

Department

Finance

Current Rate

As of April 1, 2019, the sales tax rate in South Jordan City is 7.25%.

As of January 1, 2014, the statewide grocery food sales tax rate is 3%. (This tax applies to all non-prepared food purchases)

Rate Breakdown

Sales Tax (7.25%)

1.00% local option*

*Of the local option tax collected (1%), 50% is distributed to the city. The remaining 50% is collected into a statewide pool and then allocated to each local jurisdiction based

on each city's population as a percentage of statewide population.

4.85% State of Utah

0.55% Mass Transit

0.50% Salt Lake County

0.25% Transportation Infrastructure

0.10% Zoo, Arts, and Parks (ZAP)

Food Tax Allocation Breakdown (3%)

1.75% State of Utah

1% Local Option

.25% County Option

Collection/Distribution

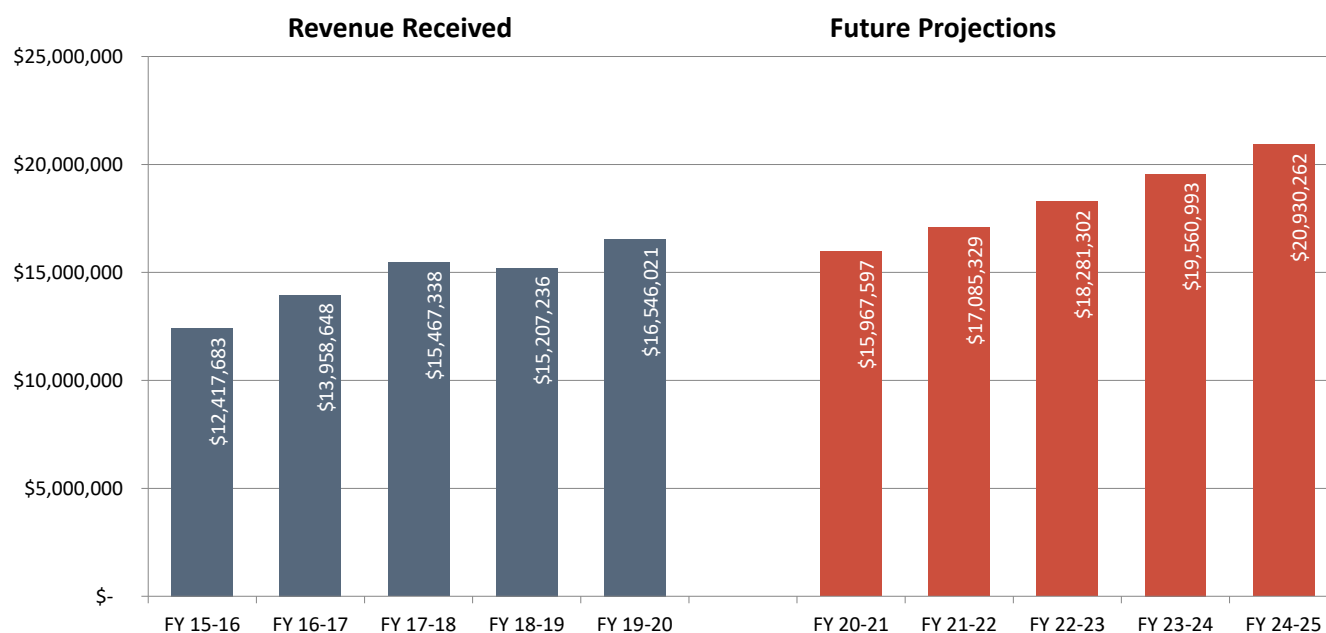
Funds are collected and distributed by the Utah State Tax Commission on a monthly basis.

Authorized Uses

The City Council appropriates sales tax revenues to the general fund.



Collection History & Future Projections



Forecasted future growth is estimated using census data and information supplied by the City Commerce, Development Services, and Planning departments, the City Council, and various committees.



Summary

Franchise Fees are levied on the electric and gas utilities that operate within the City's geographical boundaries, based on state statute. Energy Sales & Use tax has a maximum allowable rate of 6%. Dominion Energy and PacifiCorp as of July 1, 2018 will remit a monthly collection of 6%.

Method Received

The Electric and Natural Gas Utilities tax is remitted to the city by Dominion Energy & PacifiCorp on a monthly basis.

Authorized Uses

General Fund, unrestricted.

Fund/Object

100-408000

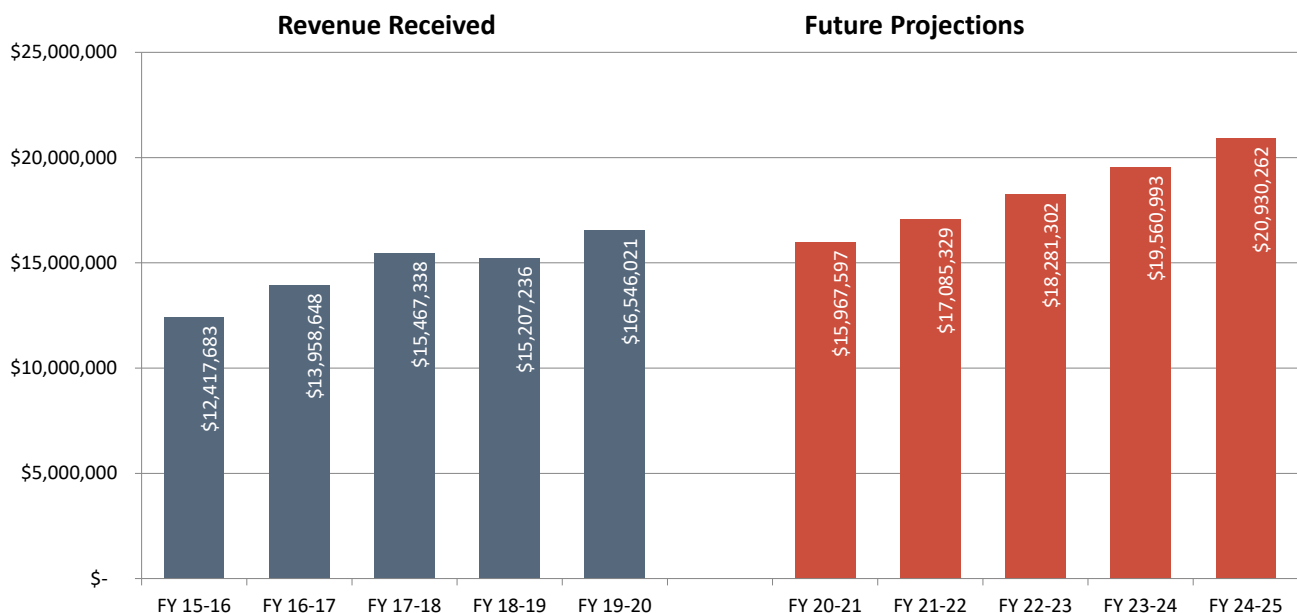
Department

Finance

Current Rate

As of FY 20-21, 6% of revenue earned in South Jordan goes to the City.

Collection History & Future Projections





Summary

A business providing telecommunication services is required to have a Telecommunication Franchise Agreement with the City. These agreements ensure the collection of the tax.

Method Received

The Telecommunications Services Fee is distributed to the City by the Utah State Tax Commission on a monthly basis.

Fund/Object

100-409000

Authorized Uses

General Fund, unrestricted.

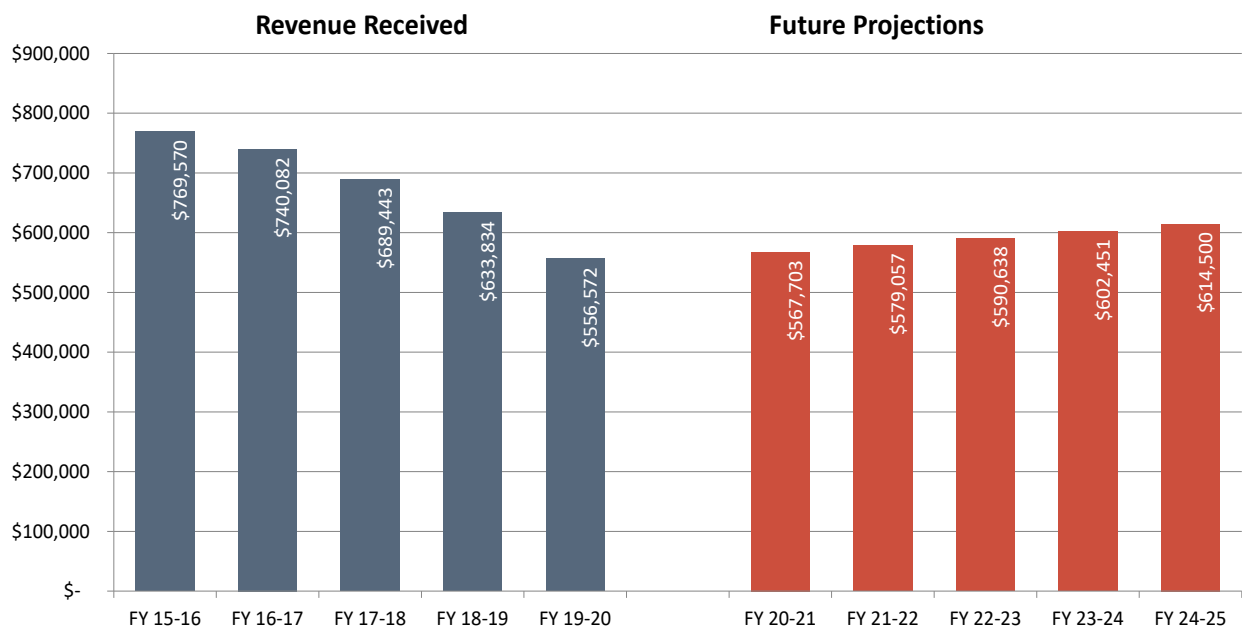
Department

Finance

Current Rate

As of FY 20-21, 3.5% of revenue earned from land line and cellular services in South Jordan goes to the City.

Collection History & Future Projections



Revenue Source Detail



Transient Room Tax

Summary

Transient room Tax (TRT) is a tax imposed by a county, city or town to rent temporary lodging for stays of less than 30 consecutive days at the following locations:

- Hotels
- Motels
- Inns
- Trailer courts
- Campgrounds
- Tourist homes
- Similar accommodations

TRT is charged in addition to sales and other applicable taxes.

Fund/Object

100-401101

Department

Finance

Current Rate

As of FY 20-21, the current rate collected by South Jordan City is 1%.

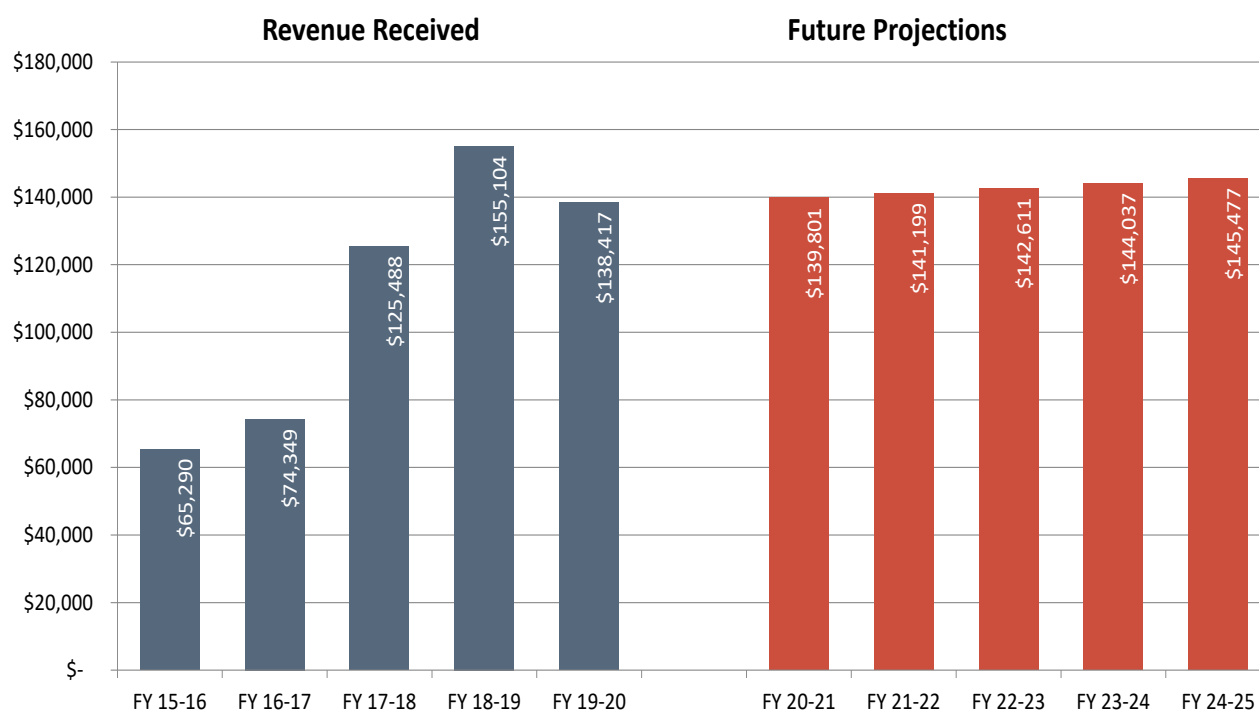
Method Received

Revenues are collected by the Utah State Tax Commission and distributed to the City on a monthly basis.

Authorized Uses

General Fund, unrestricted.

Collection History & Future Projections



Revenue Source Detail



Cable Television Franchise Tax

Summary

Any entity in South Jordan providing cable television services is subject to this tax. As of FY 19-20, the only two entities that provide this service are Century Link and Comcast.

Method Received

Comcast and Century Link collect and remit the 5% fee to the city on a quarterly basis.

Fund/Object

100-401100

Authorized Uses

General fund, unrestricted.

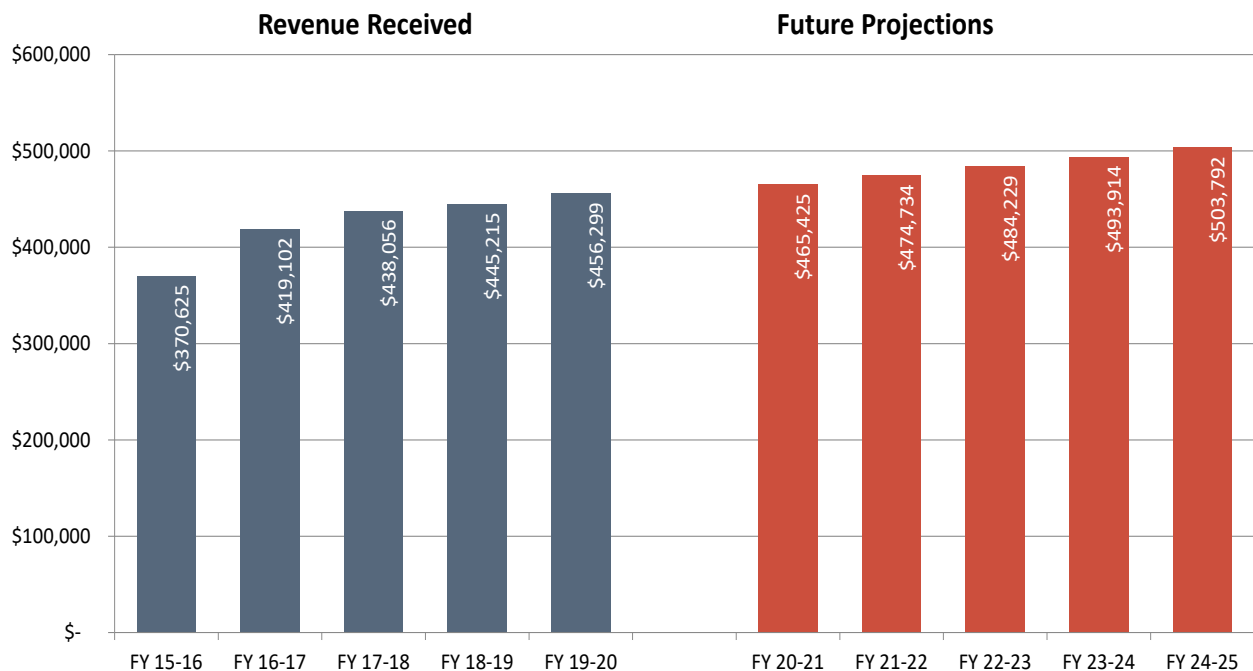
Department

Finance

Current Rate

As of FY 20-21, the current rate is 5%.

Collection History & Future Projections





Summary

Fines and forfeitures primarily originate from the City court, and include traffic school, small claims related fees, expungement, certified copies of documents, and records fees.

Department

Court

Fund/Object

100-100-440000

Method Received

Traffic citations and other fines & fees are paid by the individual and are collected by the municipal court.

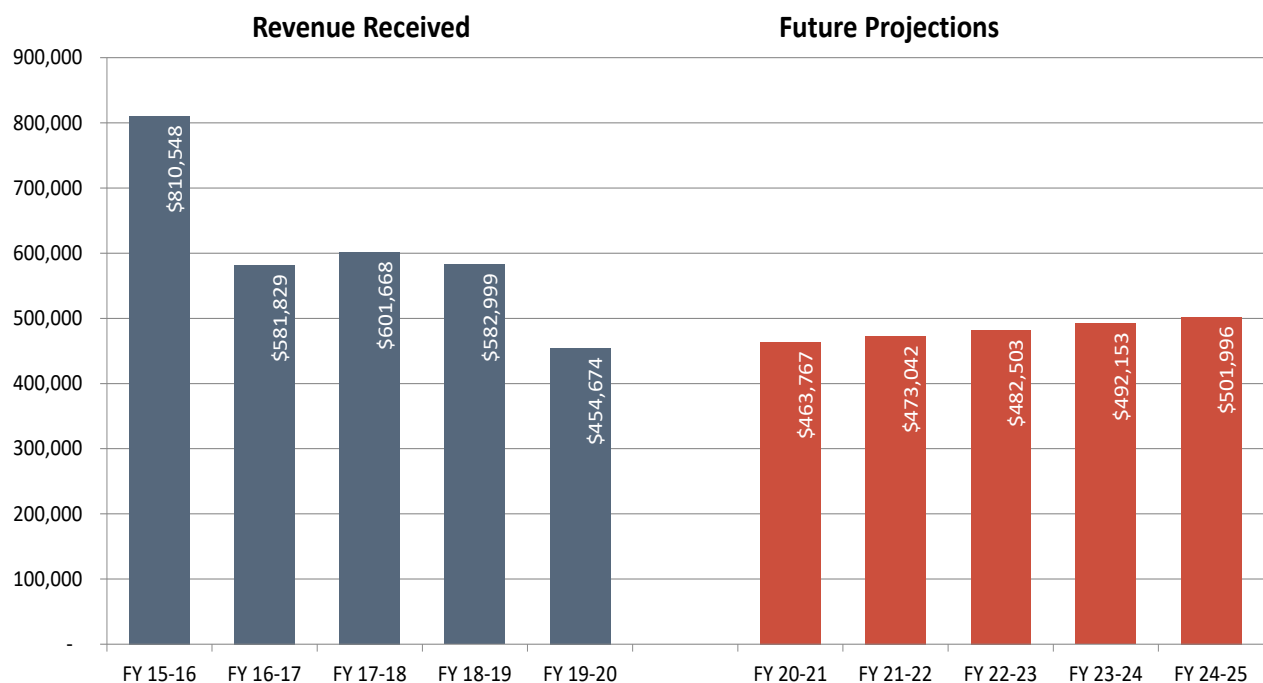
Authorized Uses

General Fund, unrestricted.

Fee Schedule

For the complete fee schedule, see pages 212-228.

Collection History & Future Projections





Summary

Licenses and permits are fees collected to provide the respective service. Licenses are collected for building permits, sign permits, special events, and road cuts. License fees are collected for dog licenses, solid waste fees, and business licenses.

Departments

Building, City Commerce, Administrative Services, Engineering, Planning & Zoning, Animal Control, Finance

Current Rate

Fees vary. For the complete fee schedule, see pages 212-228.

Method Received

Permit & License fees are collected by the City as permits are applied for.

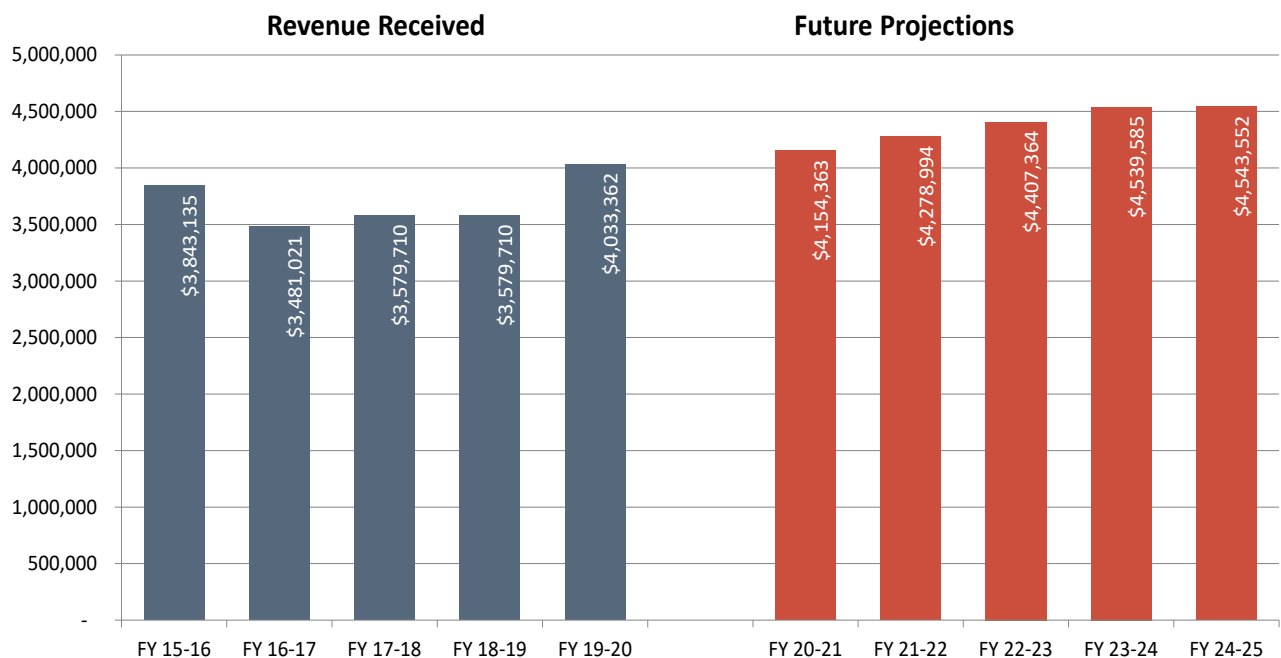
Authorized Uses

General Fund, unrestricted.

Fund/Object

- 100-410000 - Building Permits
- 100-411000 - Electrical, Plumbing, & Mechanical Permits
- 100-416000 - Fire Department Permits
- 100-412000 - Business Licenses
- 100-413000 - Special Events Permits
- 100-414000 - Road Cut Permits
- 100-415000 - Sign Permits
- 100-418000 - Dog Licenses
- 100-417000 - Solid Waste License Fee

Collection History & Future Projections





Summary

The city collects a variety of fees for services rendered. Examples of these include cemetery fees, ambulance fees, leases, and a variety of Development Services fees.

Departments

Engineering, Building, Planning & Zoning, Finance, Fire Department, Cemetery, Animal Control, Police, Parks

Fund/Object

100-431000 - Engineering Fees
 100-431200 - After Hours Inspection Fees
 100-431300 - RMP Connection Fee
 100-437050 - Miscellaneous Fees
 100-431700 - Zoning & Subdivision Fees
 100-437030 - Maps & Publication Fees
 100-437040 - Cell Tower Lease
 100-430000 - Ambulance Fee
 100-430100 - Ambulance Fee-Transport

100-433000 - Burial Fees
 100-433100 - Plot Fees
 100-433200 - Perpetual Care
 100-430300 - Animal Control Impound Fee
 100-430200 - False Alarm Charges
 100-433300 - Park Use Fees

Method Received

Collected by the City through various methods specific to the fund.

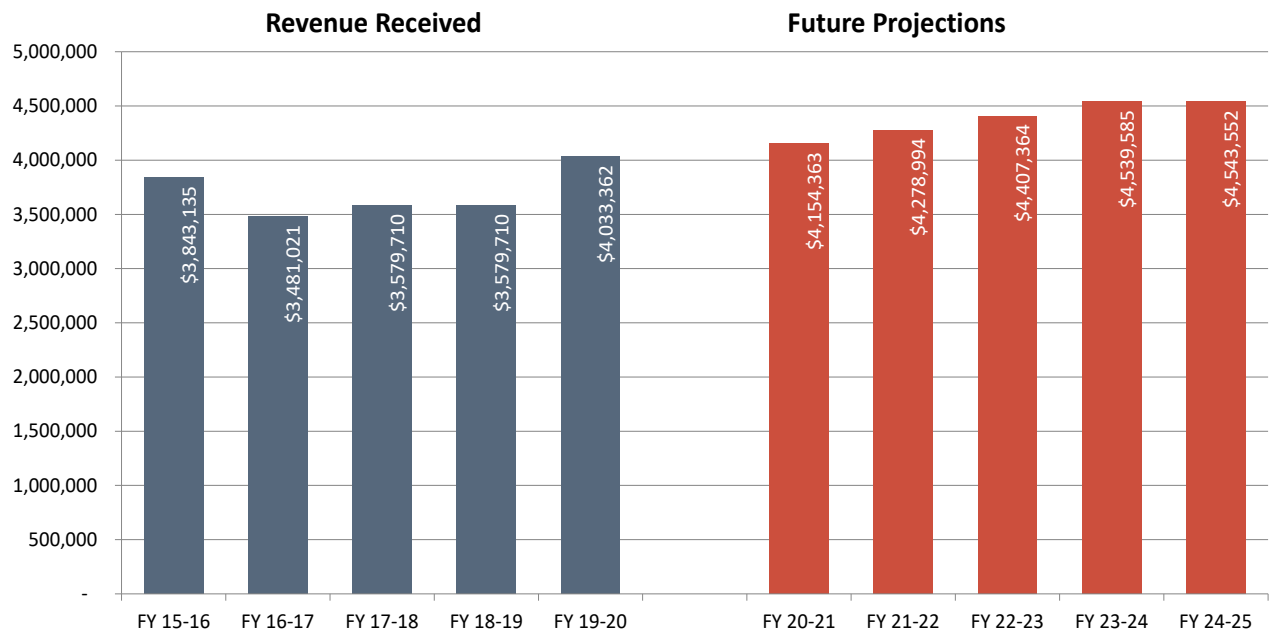
Authorized Uses

General Fund, unrestricted.

Fee Schedule

For the complete fee schedule, see pages 212-228.

Collection History & Future Projections



Revenue Source Detail

Summary

The Water division provides safe and high quality water with sufficient pressure and at flow rates that exceed state standards. This is accomplished through compliance, state standards sampling, system upgrades, quick response to resident concerns and system failures, and continuous monitoring of tanks and delivery points.

Primary Activities

- Proactive and reactive maintenance of 393.84 miles of pipe, 20,854 water connections, and 3,832 fire hydrants.
- Endure uninterrupted quality supply from all connections.
- Water distribution and pressure management.
- Water system compliance with all applicable State and Federal laws and requirements.

Method Received

Water Bills are sent out monthly and paid by the resident.

Authorized Uses

All collected funds are restricted to use within the Water Fund.

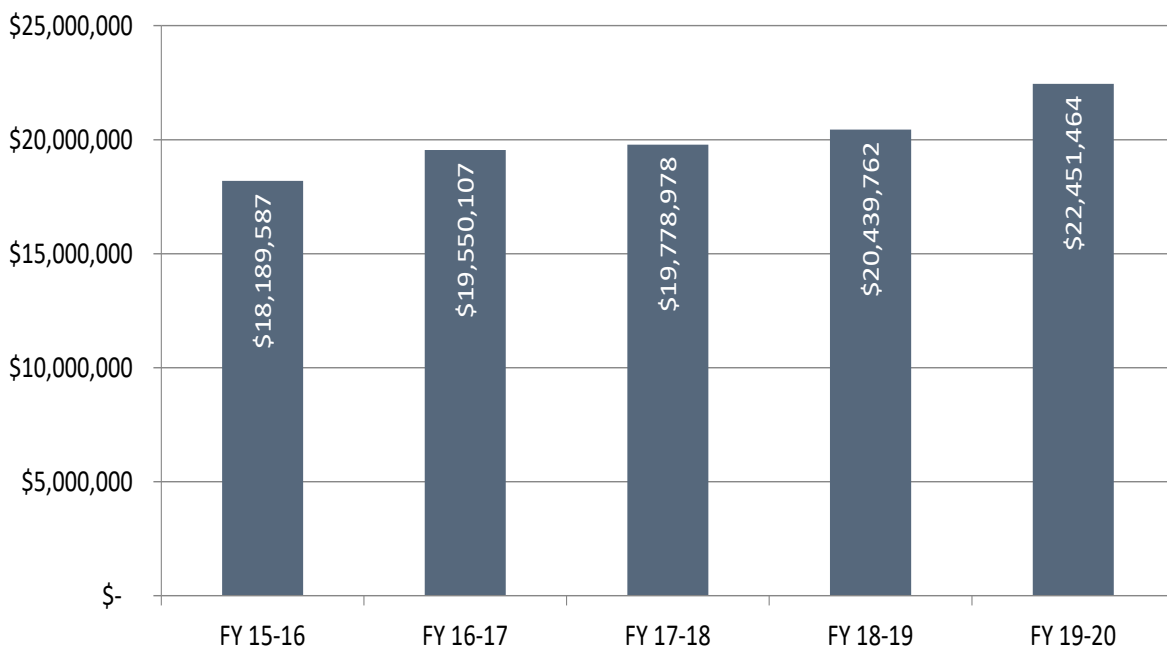
Fund/Object

600-432100	Water Sales
600-432300	Water Meter Sets
600-432400	Hydrant Meter Rental
600-432500	Commercial & Landscape Meters
600-450000	Other Donations & Reimbursements
600-450100	Finance Charges
600-450400	Interest Income
600-450700	Water Share Lease
600-450800	Miscellaneous
600-471000	Sale of Capital Assets

Fee Schedule

For the complete fee schedule, see pages 212-228.

Revenue History





Summary

The Secondary Water division manages the delivery of irrigation water to approximately 3,600 South Jordan residential properties by a gravity and pumped distribution system.

Primary Activities

- Maintain water pipes from four canals in the City and ownership/maintenance responsibilities of the Beckstead Canal.
- Install distribution system improvements to improve reliability and quality of irrigation water.
- Maintain 3,600+ secondary water connections and 180.16 miles of secondary water piping.
- Manage inventory of secondary water shares owned by the City.

Fund/Object

610-432200	Secondary Water Fees
610-450400	Interest Income
610-450900	Other Miscellaneous

Method Received

Secondary Water Fees are billed with the monthly utility bill and paid by the resident.

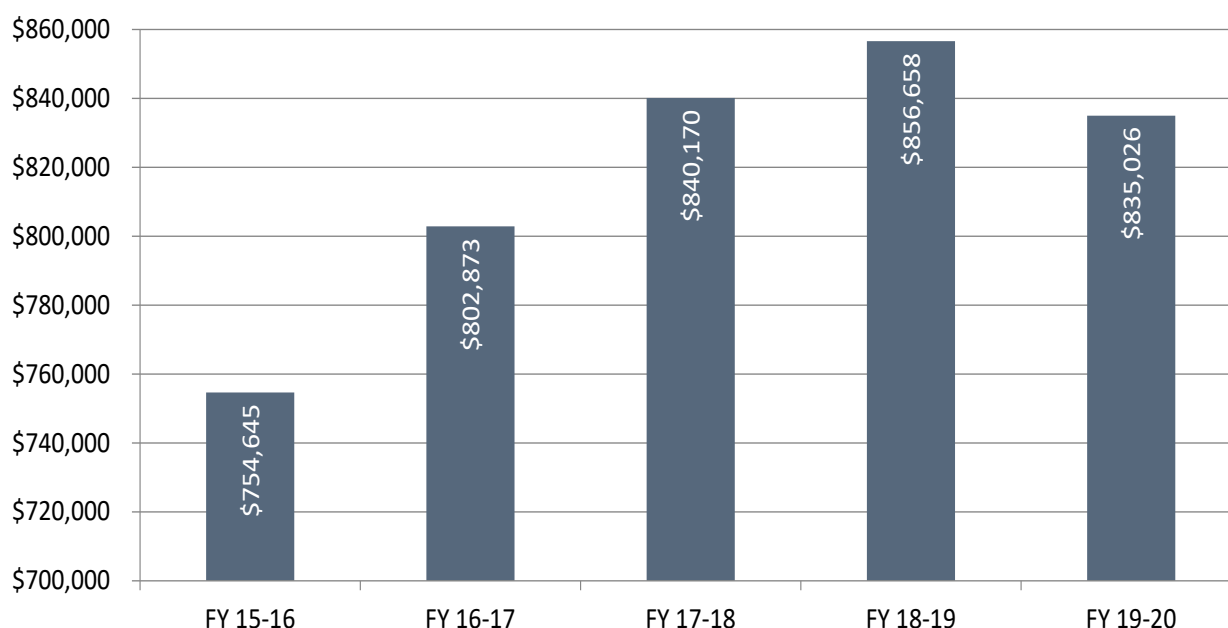
Authorized Uses

All collected funds are restricted for use within the Secondary Water Fund.

Fee Schedule

For the complete fee schedule, see pages 212-228.

Revenue History



Revenue Source Detail



Sanitation Fund

Summary

The Sanitation & Recycling division administers and manages solid waste and refuse services along with curbside recycle pickup and additional recycle services. The City currently contracts with Ace Recycling and Disposal for residential curbside garbage & recycle pickup. The Sanitation & Recycling division provides residents with 96-gallon containers for garbage services. It is responsible for the delivery and repair of 20,000 garbage containers and 17,000 recycling containers.

Primary Activities

- Residential curbside pickup of garbage material and recycle material performed by the city contractor.
- Responsible for the delivery and repair of curbside garbage & recycle containers.
- Manage and operate special services, including neighborhood dumpster program, special service pickup, glass recycling, tree and leaf drop-off program, and other services.
- Conducts the annual Spring Cleanup program.

Fund/Object

620-432600	Garbage Fees
620-432601	Recycling Fees
620-432620	Neighborhood Cleanup
620-432630	Special Service Pickup
620-450900	Other Miscellaneous

Method Received

Sanitation & Recycling bills are sent out by monthly and paid by the resident.

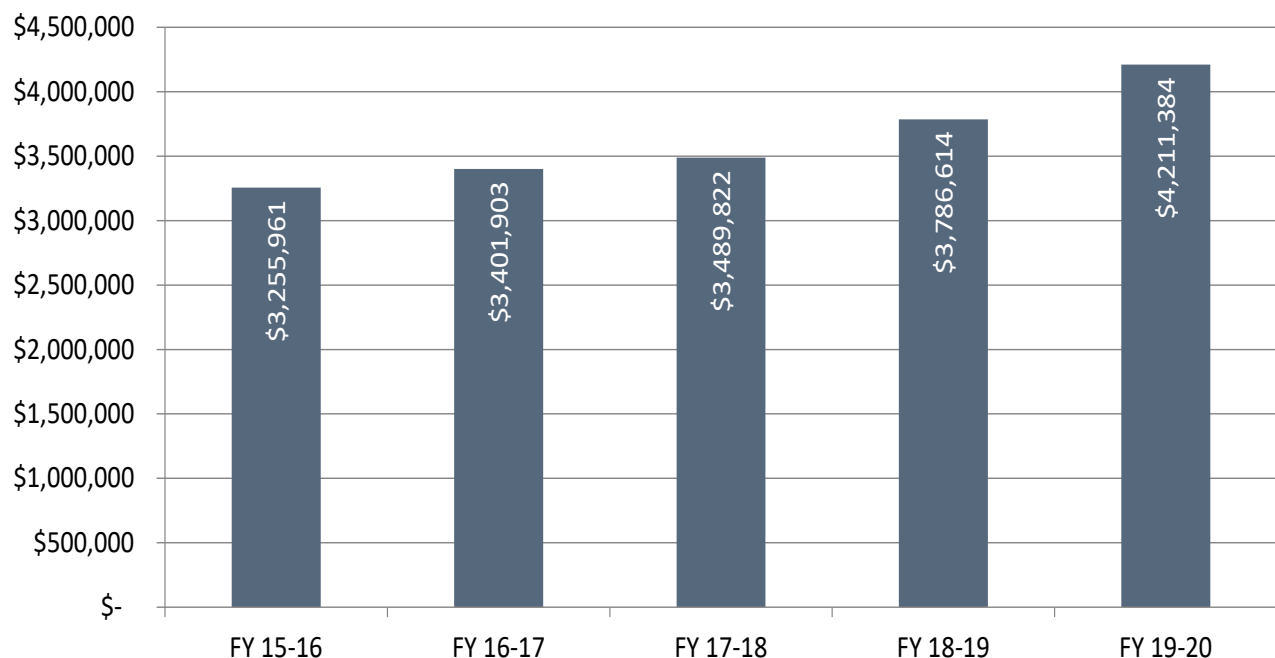
Authorized Uses

All collected funds are restricted for use within the Sanitation & Recycling Fund.

Fee Schedule

For the complete fee schedule, see pages 212-228.

Revenue History



Revenue Source Detail



Mulligans Fund

Summary

Mulligans offers golfing and entertainment opportunities for the entire family, including 2 nine-hole golf courses, a driving range with 32 covered and heated stalls, 36 holes of miniature golf, and 8 batting cages. The facility also hosts a snack bar, pro shop, a comprehensive junior golf program, and PGA instruction.

Primary Activities

Maintaining and operating:

- Two 9-hole golf courses.
- Driving range with 32 covered and heated stalls.
- 36 holes of miniature golf.
- Eight batting cages.

Fee Schedule

For the complete fee schedule, see pages 212-228.

Fund/Object

640-435000	Instructor Fees
640-435010	Driving Range
640-435020	Greens Fees
640-435030	Miniature Golf
640-435040	Program Revenue
640-435050	Golf Cart Rental
640-435060	Batting Cages
640-435070	Food & Beverages
640-435080	Golf Shop
640-435090	Rental Revenue
640-450900	Other Miscellaneous

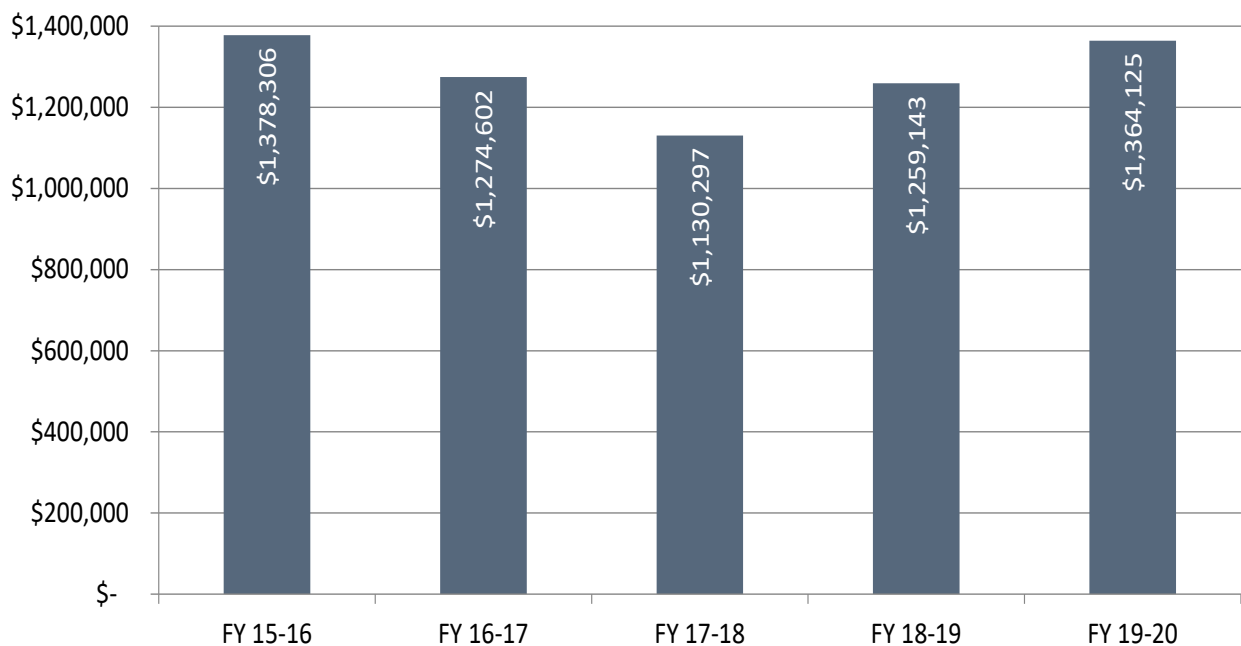
Method Received

All funds come from customer payments for services.

Authorized Uses

All collected funds are restricted for use within Mulligans operations.

Revenue History





Summary

The Storm Water division is responsible for the maintenance, cleaning, and inspection of storm water infrastructure within the City to ensure that it is working properly during storm events.

The Storm Water Division is also responsible for maintaining compliance with State and Federal permits. Some of the activities to maintain compliance include: public education and outreach programs, investigating and eliminating illegal discharges into the storm drain system, monitoring and enforcing runoff, erosion control processes concerning construction activities, and minimizing adverse impacts on storm water quality after construction.

Primary Activities

- Maintenance, cleaning, and inspection of storm water infrastructure.
- Flood prevention
- Maintaining compliance pertaining to UPDES.

Fund/Object

220-432000	Storm Water Fees
220-450400	Interest Income
220-450900	Other Miscellaneous

Method Received

Storm Water bills are sent out monthly as part of the utility bill and paid by the resident.

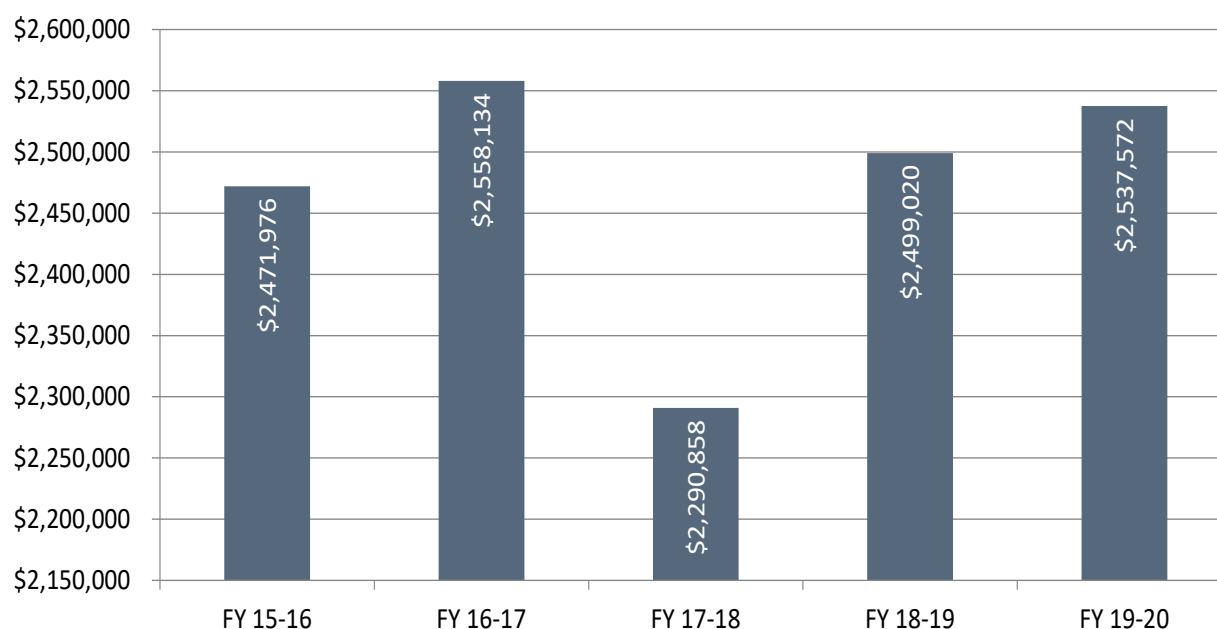
Authorized Uses

All collected funds are restricted for use within the Storm Water Fund.

Fee Schedule

For the complete fee schedule, see pages 212-228.

Revenue History



Revenue Source Detail



Redevelopment Agency Fund

Summary

The Redevelopment Agency exists to encourage economic development and improve designated areas of South Jordan. The Redevelopment agency works with City staff to maintain RDA, CDA, and EDA projects and areas.

Primary Activities

- Provides administration of the Redevelopment Agency budgeting and accounting.
- Works with participants and creation of new project areas when needed.
- Economic Development Services: recruitment of new businesses, retention of existing businesses and expansion of existing businesses.

Department

Redevelopment Agency

Fund/Object

200-401000-20000 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 1
200-401000-20001 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 2
200-401000-20002 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 3
200-401000-20003 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 5
200-401000-20004 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 6
200-401000-20005 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 7
200-401000-20006 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 8
200-401000-20007 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 10
200-401000-20008 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 11
200-402000-20000 - Prop Tax Haircut-Project 1
200-436060 - Administrative Fees-CDA
200-450400 - Interest Income

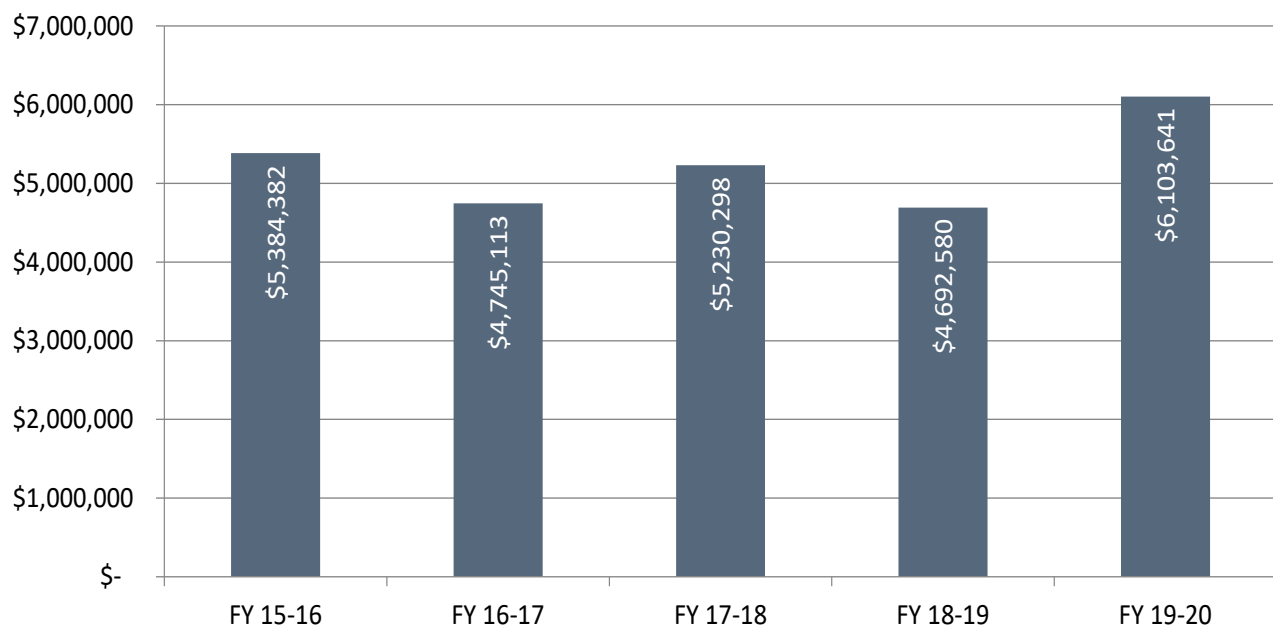
Method Received

RDA funds are remitted annually by Salt Lake County.

Authorized Uses

RDA funds are restricted to use within statutory guidelines set by the State of Utah.

Revenue History





Summary

The RDA Housing division invests obligatory funds toward improving housing within the City. Housing funds can be used for a variety of purposes, including but not limited to: Infrastructure, affordable housing projects, senior housing, interest rate buy-downs, and contributions to the Olene Walker or Pamela Atkinson Funds.

Primary Activities

- Administration of the Redevelopment Agency Housing funds - budgeting, accounting and facilitating project proposals for City Council coordination.

Department

Redevelopment Agency

Method Received

The City's RDA housing budget is based on tax increment calculations submitted by the City to Salt Lake County in the prior year. Calculations submitted to the County are

the best estimates available and are based on current property values. Per state law, 20 percent of the tax increment generated by new economic or redevelopment project areas must be used to encourage the development of low income housing.

Fund/Object

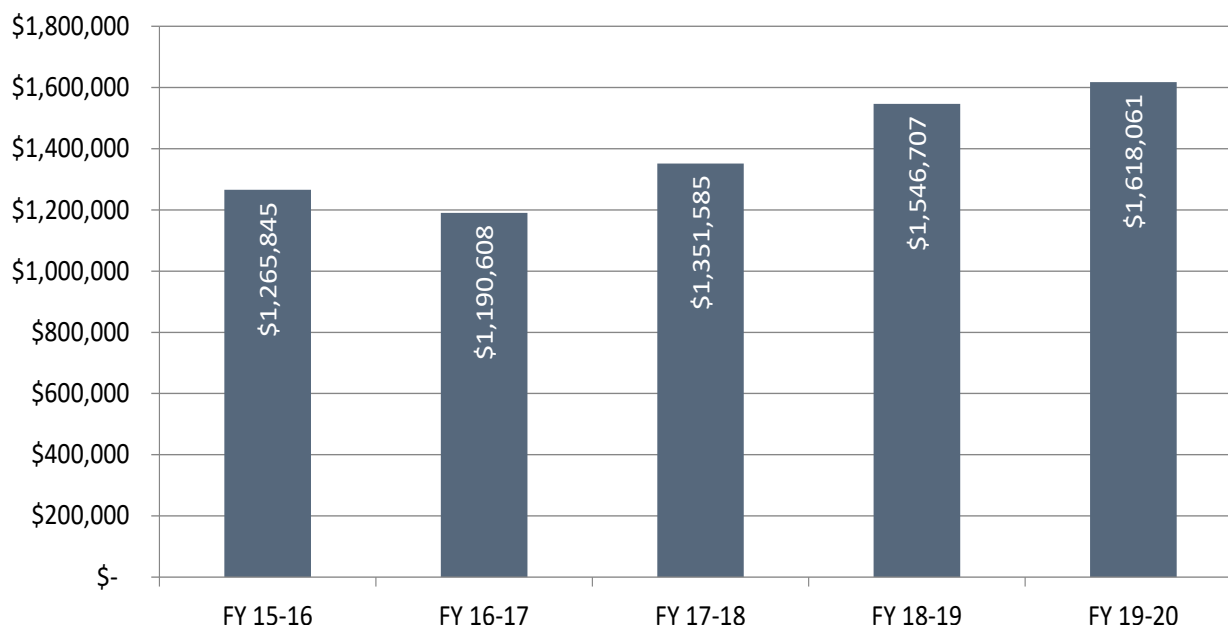
201-401000-20002 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 3
 201-401000-20003 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 5
 201-401000-20005 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 7
 201-401000-20006 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 8
 201-401000-20007 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 10
 201-401000-20008 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 11
 201-450400 - Interest Income

Authorized Uses

RDA Housing funds are restricted for use within statutory guidelines set by the State of Utah.

In 2018 the legislature approved the use of housing funds for its share of County homeless shelter expenditures.

Revenue History



Revenue Source Detail



Summary

The South Jordan Community Development Area is part of the City's Redevelopment Agency efforts. Its primary purpose is to encourage economic development within the City by using tax increment financial tools.

CDA areas require specific interlocal agreements with participating taxing agencies, and the CDA fund includes the following projects:

- #12 Commerce Park
- #13 South Station
- #14 Tim Dahle Nissan
- #15 Riverton Chevrolet

Primary Activities

- Provides administration of the CDA and the Redevelopment Agency budgeting and accounting.
- Economic Development Services - recruitment of new businesses, retention of existing businesses and expansion of new businesses.

Department

City Commerce

Fund/Object

202-401000-20009 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 12
 202-401000-20010 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 13
 202-450400 - Interest Income

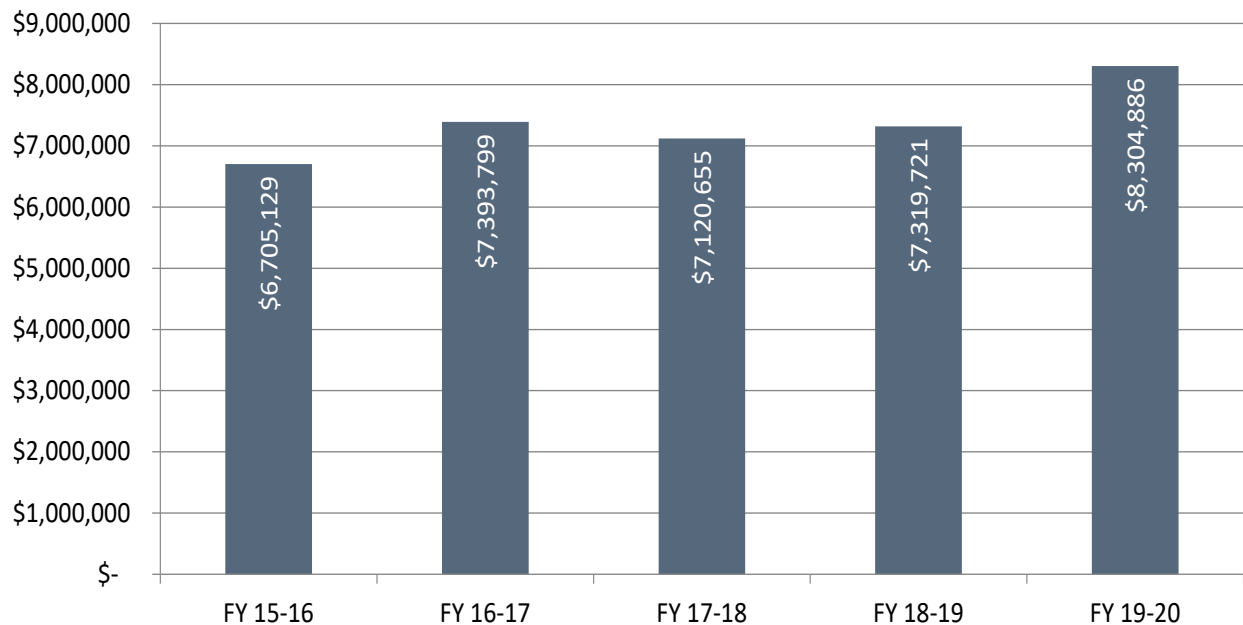
Method Received

Salt Lake County distributes CDA funding on a regular basis.

Authorized Uses

CDA funds are restricted for use within state statute and authorized by the RDA Board.

Revenue History





Summary

The CDBG entitlement program allocates annual grants to develop viable communities by providing affordable housing, a suitable living environment, and opportunities to expand economic opportunities, principally for low and moderate-income persons.

Primary Activities

- South Jordan's program focuses its efforts on public services, neighborhood improvements, and Senior Center improvements.

Department

Development Services

Fund/Object

210-420400 - CDBG Revenue

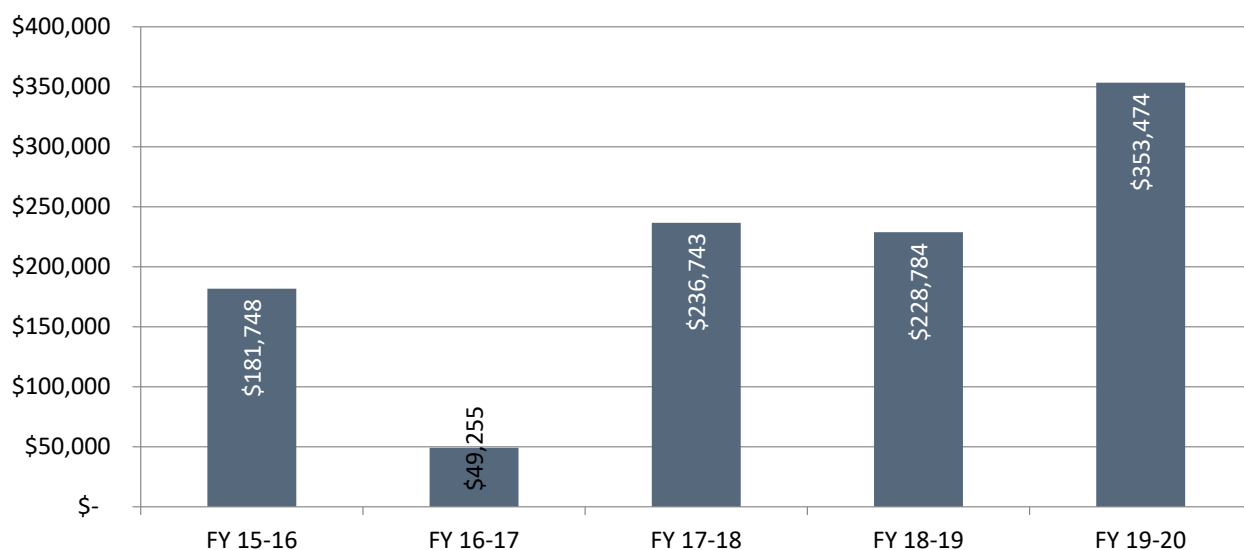
Method Received

CDBG funds are reimbursed by HUD after funds are spent.

Authorized Uses

Funds are authorized by an annual contract with HUD based on a 5-year planning document.

Revenue History



Fund Balance and Reserves



South Jordan City defines fund balance for governmental and enterprise funds as the difference between a fund's current assets and current liabilities. The City accumulates fund balances in its various funds for the following purposes:

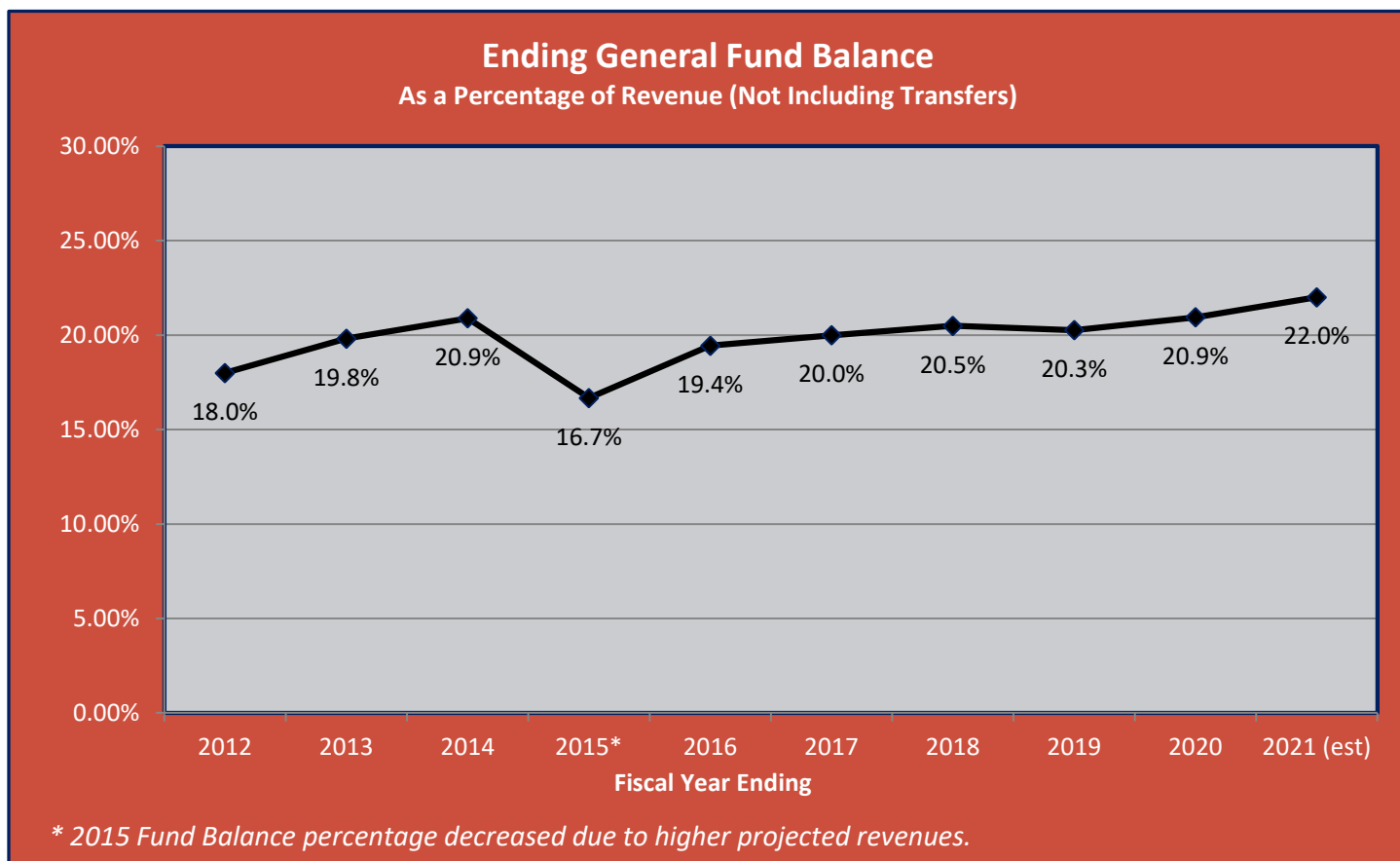
- To have adequate funds in case of an emergency or unexpected events
- To secure the City's debt and related bond ratings
- To meet requirements for liabilities already incurred but not yet paid
- To avoid short-term debt
- To provide for planned and unplanned capital expenditures

According to Utah Code 10-6-116, as amended in 2021, cities are allowed to accumulate retained earnings or fund balances in any fund. However, the law imposes a limit on general fund balance which is 35% of total estimated general fund revenue. Any fund balance in excess of 5%

and less than 35% could be utilized for budget purposes. Any fund balance less than 5% of the estimated revenue could be used for working capital, certain emergency expenditures, or to cover a pending year-end excess of expenditures over revenues from an unavoidable shortfall in revenues. Any funds in excess of 35% of general fund revenues could be retained if they were earmarked for specific future capital projects. The City maintains a 5-year CIP plan.

The following graph depicts the City's reserved fund balance over the last 10 years.

Reserve fund balance for FY 2020-2021 is estimated to be at 22% in the amount of \$11,213,272. The City will continue to build its reserve to the 35% maximum.



Fund Balance Summary



ALL FUNDS						
	FY2020 Fund Balance	FY2021 Estimated FB	Budgeted Revenues	Budgeted Expenditures	Transfers In (Out)	Ending Fund Balance
Governmental Funds						
General Fund	14,297,477	14,656,382	51,506,762	(48,607,371)	(2,899,391)	14,565,382
Debt Service Fund	4,416,288	3,659,175	2,167,925	(6,237,225)	3,860,698	3,450,573*
Redevelopment Fund	20,161,698	15,590,316	11,235,000	(11,345,257)	(4,100,104)	11,379,955*
Capital Projects Fund	26,507,123	21,523,931	6,230,000	(9,287,212)	4,517,243	22,983,962
CDBG Fund	-	-	262,861	(262,861)	-	-
Storm Drain Fund	2,814,195	2,598,392	2,647,968	(1,953,373)	(460,595)	2,832,392
Municipal Building Authority	339,455	338,305	1,750	(2,118,366)	2,116,616	338,305
Total Governmental Funds	68,536,236	58,275,502	74,052,266	(79,811,665)	3,034,467	55,550,570
Proprietary Funds						
Water Operations Fund	20,455,363	22,940,372	22,430,930	(24,893,097)	195,832	20,674,037*
Mulligans	784,542	750,194	1,374,990	(1,544,058)	(469)	580,657*
Sanitation	5,023,706	4,189,276	4,404,704	(5,275,306)	(272)	3,318,402*
Total Proprietary Funds	26,263,612	27,879,842	28,210,624	(31,712,461)	195,091	24,573,096
Total	94,799,848	86,155,344	102,262,890	(111,524,126)	3,229,558	80,123,666

* Debt Service fund balance is estimated to decrease largely due to increased debt service costs from the City's Special Assessment Bond.

*Redevelopment fund balance is estimated to decrease largely due to the City implementing a new housing assistance program.

*Water fund balance is estimated to decrease due to several planned capital projects.

* Mulligans fund balanced is estimated to decrease due to several planned capital projects.

*Sanitation fund balance is estimated to decrease largely due to several planned capital projects.

All Funds Revenues & Expenditures



ALL FUNDS				
	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
Financing Sources:				
Taxes & Fees	4,365,065	35,621,806	36,267,655	38,447,507
Impact Fees	2,965,544	2,180,000	2,966,049	2,430,000
Area Increment	14,071,944	10,165,000	12,641,810	10,165,000
RDA Housing	1,377,411	950,000	1,000,322	950,000
Class C Road Funds	2,767,497	3,022,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Local Transit Tax	1,449,820	1,300,000	1,844,203	1,400,000
Licenses & Permits	4,033,361	3,524,812	3,524,812	3,678,639
Intergovernmental Revenues & Fees	3,794,906	637,752	659,296	661,361
Charges for Services	38,275,870	35,519,079	39,715,211	36,750,054
Fines & Forfeitures	454,674	560,000	560,000	450,000
Special Assessments	2,991,348	2,151,675	1,919,808	2,155,775
Investment Earnings	2,255,775	942,900	1,071,339	816,900
Misc. Revenue	13,604,289	1,278,154	3,485,811	1,357,654
Transfers In & Use of Fund Balance	48,142,725	21,514,997	25,695,693	30,039,169
Total Financing Sources	170,550,229	119,368,175	134,352,009	132,302,059
Financing Uses:				
Wages & Benefits	36,268,527	41,031,540	40,043,667	44,181,557
Materials & Supplies	1,950,200	2,151,345	2,067,773	2,332,161
Operating Expenses	16,104,239	26,436,352	23,184,673	28,443,830
Debt Expenditures	13,099,874	8,895,082	7,799,287	10,572,266
Project Expenditures	33,461,356	24,610,531	29,809,308	26,294,312
Transfers Out & Contribution to Fund Balance	69,666,033	16,243,325	31,447,301	20,477,933
Total Financing Uses	170,550,229	119,368,175	134,352,009	132,302,059

General Fund Summary



	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
REVENUES				
Sales Tax	16,546,021	17,085,329	18,035,163	19,658,328
Property Taxes	11,698,280	12,233,935	11,998,745	12,468,695
Franchise Taxes	4,732,258	4,791,029	4,791,029	4,886,850
Transient Room Tax	138,417	171,002	171,002	139,801
Cable TV Fees	456,299	474,028	469,988	484,088
Motor Vehicle Fees	793,790	866,483	801,728	809,745
Penalties & Interest	24,090	10,000	10,000	15,000
Licenses & Permits	4,033,361	3,524,812	3,524,812	3,678,639
Intergovernmental Revenues	2,446,886	396,435	396,435	398,500
Administration Fees	3,072,113	3,509,656	3,509,656	4,147,608
Charges for Services	3,544,998	3,499,446	3,499,446	3,029,508
Recreation Revenue	204,147	368,148	368,148	273,000
Fines and Forfeitures	454,674	560,000	560,000	450,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,930,479	1,052,000	1,206,320	1,067,000
Total General Fund Revenue	50,075,813	48,542,303	49,342,472	51,506,762
TRANSFERS IN AND USE OF FUND BALANCE				
Transfers In	47,968	507,869	757,869	507,869
Use of Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	47,968	507,869	757,869	507,869
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	50,123,781	49,050,172	50,100,341	52,014,631
EXPENDITURES				
Wages and Benefits	32,388,072	37,267,407	36,224,570	39,791,860
Materials and Supplies	1,432,851	1,638,833	1,631,483	1,698,217
Operating Expenditures	5,272,655	6,790,071	6,797,421	7,117,294
Total General Fund Expenditures	40,543,398	45,696,311	44,653,474	48,607,371
TRANSFERS OUT AND CONTRIBUTION TO FUND BALANCE				
Transfers Out	6,028,019	3,353,861	4,948,219	3,407,260
Contribution to Fund Balance	3,552,364	0	498,648	0
Total Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance	9,580,383	3,353,861	5,446,867	3,407,260
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	50,123,781	49,050,172	50,100,341	52,014,631

General Fund Revenues



	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
REVENUES			
Taxes			
Property Tax	11,698,280	11,998,745	12,468,695
Motor Vehicle Tax	793,790	801,728	809,745
Sales and Use Tax	16,546,021	18,035,163	19,658,328
Penalties and Interest	24,090	10,000	15,000
Telecommunications Tax	556,572	608,480	620,650
Energy Sales and Use Tax	4,175,686	4,182,549	4,266,200
Cable TV Franchise Tax	456,299	469,988	484,088
Transient Room Tax	138,417	171,002	139,801
Total Taxes	34,389,155	36,277,655	38,462,507
Licenses and Permits			
Building Permits	3,553,062	3,096,122	3,246,139
Business Licenses	186,571	182,955	190,000
Solid Waste License Fee	125,456	117,969	118,000
Miscellaneous	168,274	127,766	124,500
Total Licenses and Permits	4,033,363	3,524,812	3,678,639
Intergovernmental Revenues			
State and Federal Grants	2,381,803	340,435	338,500
Liquor Allotment	65,084	56,000	60,000
Total Intergovernmental Revenues	2,446,887	396,435	398,500
Charges for Service			
Ambulance Fees	2,335,061	2,355,000	1,989,658
Engineering Fees	72,190	35,962	39,000
Plan Check Fees	5,124	2,700	2,700
Zoning and Subdivision Fees	668,430	701,030	660,000
Cemetery Fees	229,782	195,000	195,000
Other Services	3,434,188	3,719,410	4,290,758
Total Charges for Services	6,744,775	7,009,102	7,177,116
Fines and Forfeitures	454,674	560,000	450,000
Miscellaneous Revenue			
Investment Earnings	1,104,320	1,104,320	1,000,000
Other Miscellaneous Revenue	902,639	470,148	340,000
Total Miscellaneous Revenue	2,006,959	1,574,468	1,340,000
Total Revenue	50,075,813	49,342,472	51,506,762

General Fund Expenditures



	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
EXPENDITURES			
General Government			
General Administration	1,393,600	1,719,263	1,961,114
City Commerce	282,458	292,570	318,622
City Recorder	278,986	455,934	419,969
Finance	2,371,484	2,465,180	2,760,752
Human Resources	583,607	644,686	705,275
Office of the City Attorney	1,088,981	1,202,195	1,312,474
Total General Government	5,999,116	6,779,828	7,478,206
Administrative Services			
Administration	910,589	985,354	1,067,268
Recreation/Event Programs	952,239	1,071,488	1,172,630
Seniors	328,148	380,405	396,404
Facilities	1,440,962	1,457,322	1,411,405
Information Services	1,701,688	1,718,844	1,839,126
Information Center	419,744	431,566	452,357
Justice Court	530,364	608,520	659,367
Parks	2,572,959	2,752,039	3,043,044
Risk Management	773,214	833,127	864,045
Total Administrative Services	9,629,907	10,238,665	10,905,646
Development Services			
Building	1,649,712	1,612,670	1,697,347
Engineering	2,359,122	2,448,182	2,589,747
Planning	784,567	823,381	911,154
Total Development Services	4,793,401	4,884,233	5,198,248
Public Works			
Administration	764,201	762,155	807,597
Cemetery	295,927	313,471	341,444
Fleet	1,288,622	1,119,485	1,194,531
Street Lighting	356,249	337,066	405,407
Streets	1,205,351	1,594,008	1,713,040
Total Public Works	3,910,350	4,126,185	4,462,019
Public Safety			
Fire	7,666,492	8,878,438	10,183,401
Police & Animal Control	8,544,132	9,746,125	10,379,851
Total Public Safety	16,210,624	18,624,563	20,563,252
Total Expenditures	40,543,398	44,653,474	48,607,371



Office of the City Manager

The Office of the City Manager provides professional leadership and management to Strategic Services, Human Resources, Finance, City Commerce and the City Recorder's Office.

EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM	2022 PROPOSED	2022 FTE	PAGE REFERENCE
1. Executive & Mayor	\$1,755,177	5	64
2. Human Resources	\$705,275	4	66
3. Finance	\$2,760,752	20	68
4. City Commerce	\$318,622	2	70
5. City Recorder	\$419,969	2	72
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$5,959,795	33	



Department Purpose

South Jordan operates under a Manager form of Government, by Ordinance, and is a City of the second class. It is governed by a six member Council comprised of five elected Council Members and an elected Mayor. The City Manager is hired by the Mayor and Council to manage all day to day operations of the City. The City Manager is the Chief Administrative Officer (CAO) of the City. The Executive Department budget is the City Manager and Mayor's budget.



CORE PROGRAMS

1. Budget & Finance Accountability
2. Operational Excellence
3. Policy Development
4. Strategic Planning
5. Inter-governmental Liaison
6. Boards & Commissions
7. Community Development Block Grant Administration

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Engaged Community	EC-1 RESPONDS to the needs and concerns of the community in a prompt, transparent, professional, respectful and ethical manner	Maintain a 75% or higher rating on effective communication with residents (<i>source: Annual Community Survey</i>)	73%	73%	75%
	EC-4 FOSTERS a feeling of community pride, acceptance of others, and a sense of shared responsibility	Increase approval rating of the Mayor & City Council to 65% (<i>source: Annual Community Survey</i>)	51%	56%	60%
Fiscally Responsible Governance	FRG-3 Resource Alignment PROTECTS, manages, optimizes and invests in its human, financial, physical and technology resources to ensure alignment with planning and budget	Maintain a 78% or higher rating of City service for resident tax dollar (<i>source: Annual Community Survey</i>)	75%	75%	78%
	FRG-6 Vision & Planning SUPPORTS decision-making with timely and accurate short-term and long-range analysis that enhances vision and planning.	Increase resident rating indicating that South Jordan is headed in the right direction to 65% (<i>source: Annual Community Survey</i>)	58%	61%	63%

Executive at a Glance:

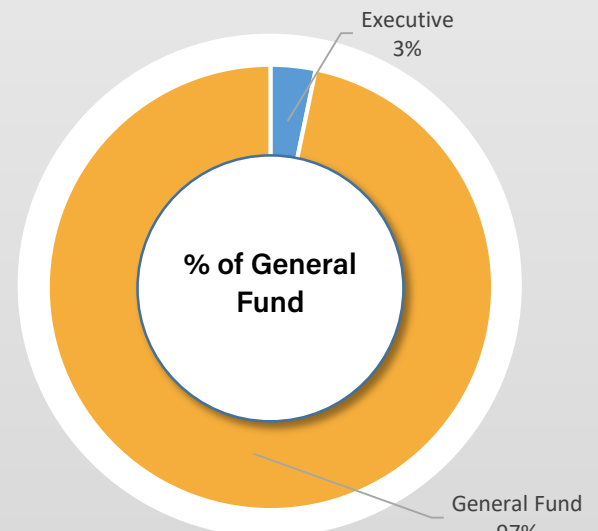
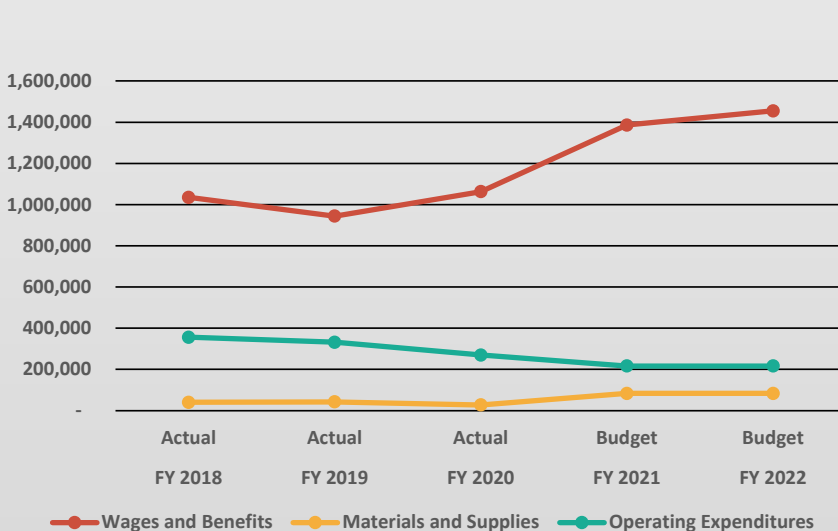
	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$1,755,177		Full-Time Employees: 5
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
City Manager	1	1	1	1
Assistant to the City Manager	0	1	1	1
Assistant City Manager	1	1	1	1
Executive Assistant	1	1	1	1
Strategic Services Director	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	4	5	5	5

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	1,063,122	1,386,343	1,213,018	1,454,869
Materials and Supplies	27,749	83,846	83,846	83,846
Operating Expenditures	269,578	216,462	216,462	216,462
Total Executive & Mayor	1,360,449	1,686,651	1,513,326	1,755,177





Department Purpose

The Human Resources division provides a variety of support to other departments in the areas of Administration, Employee Relations, Employment and Compensation, Benefits, and Training and Development.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. City Leadership Training
2. Employee Handbook Development & Maintenance
3. Employment Verification & Background Checks
4. Federal and State
5. Law Compliance & Reporting
6. Employee Recruitment & Selection
7. Benefits Management
8. Employee Leave Management
9. Employee Recognition

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Fiscally Responsible Governance	FRG-1 Workforce ATTRACTS, motivates, develops and retains a high-quality, engaged and productive workforce	Increase the annual percentage of employees who pass probation to greater than 95%	94.1%	95%	95.5%
		Increase the annual percentage of employees engaged in the workforce to greater than 50% (source: annual community survey)	52%	50%	50%
		Increase the average applicants per hire ratio to 4:1	7.62	4	4
		Maintain annual percentage of employees participating in the Tuition Reimbursement program at 5%	9.5%	5%	5%

Human Resources at a Glance:

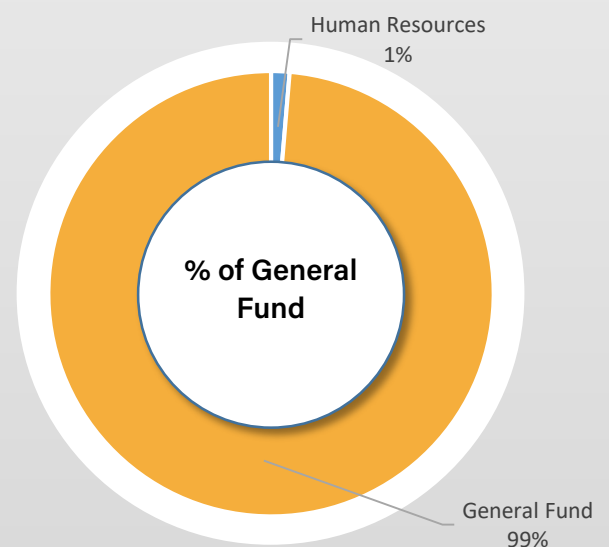
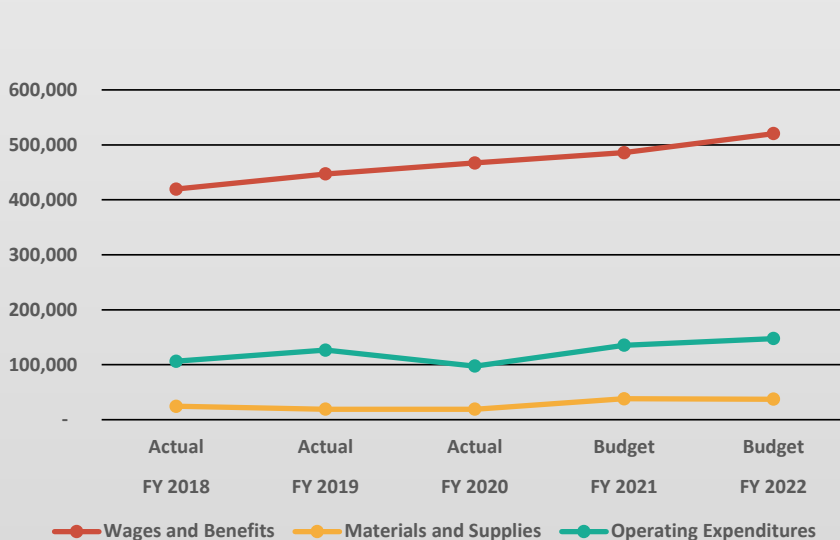
	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$705,275		Full-Time Employees: 4
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Human Resource Director	1	1	1	1
Human Relations Manager	1	1	1	1
HR Generalist	2	2	2	2
TOTAL	4	4	4	4

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	467,118	485,963	471,349	520,516
Materials and Supplies	18,999	37,982	37,982	37,182
Operating Expenditures	97,490	135,355	135,355	147,577
Total Human Resources	583,607	659,300	644,686	705,275





Department Purpose

The Finance division provides useful, timely, and reliable financial information and support to City Staff, Management, Council, Citizens, and external parties. This includes accounts payable, accounts receivable, reporting all financial transactions for the City, and producing the City's Annual Financial Report (CAFR). Additionally, the Finance division provides budget and financial support for the City's Redevelopment Agency (RDA) and the Municipal Building Authority (MBA).


CORE PROGRAMS

1. Budget Development
2. External Audit
3. Debt Management
4. Internal Audit, Internal Controls & Policy Analysis
5. CAFR Preparation
6. Accounts Payable
7. Cash Investment
8. Management General Ledger Maintenance
9. Payroll Processing & Reporting
10. RFP and Bid Management
11. Budget Analysis and Forecasting
12. Utility Work Orders

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Fiscally Responsible Governance	FRG-2 Transparency FOSTERS fiscal responsibility, operational excellence, trust and transparency by ensuring accountability, efficiency and innovation in all operations	Increase the number of utility billing payments taken through the City's online payment portal by 3% each year	56% or 129,228 online payments	3% increase over the prior year or increase the number of online payments by 3,877	3% increase over the prior year or increase the number of online payments by 3,994
		Increase the number of vendors paid via electronic file transfer (EFT) by 3% each year	27% or 2,023 EFT Payments	3% increase in EFT payments over prior year	3% increase in EFT payments over prior year
Sustainable Growth	SG-2 CREATES and SUPPORTS environmentally sustainable programs including: water conservation, recycling, energy conservation, and air quality improvement to ensure the financial well-being and long-term sustainability of the community	Increase the number of active accounts signed up for paperless billing by 3% each year	7,798	3% increase over prior year or increase by approximately 234 sign ups	3% increase over prior year or increase by approximately 241 sign ups

Finance at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$2,760,752		Full-Time Employees: 20
--	---	---	--	---	-----------------------------------



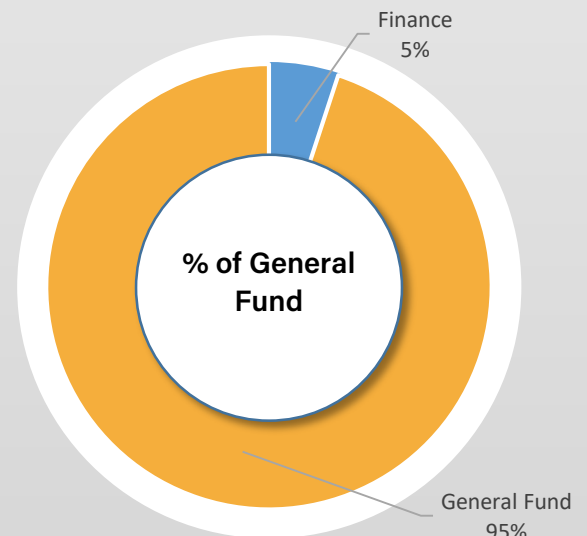
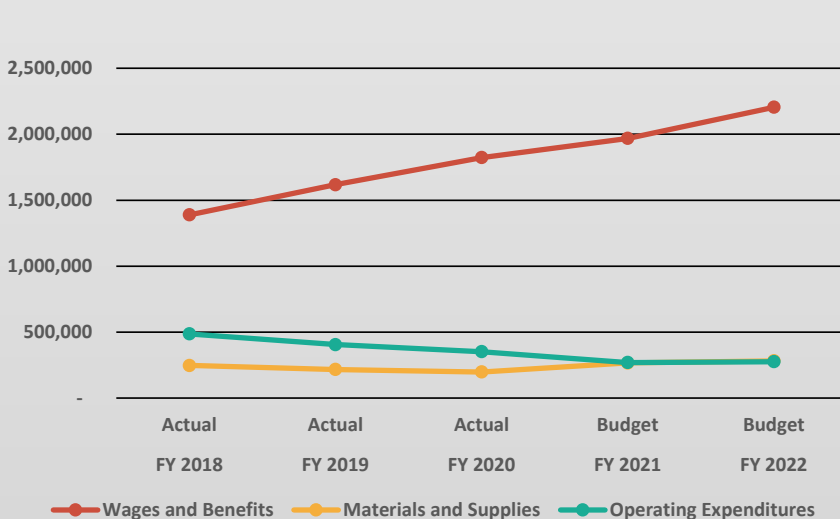
	FY 18-19	FY 19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22
Authorized Positions	Actual	Actual	Actual	Proposed
Chief Financial Officer	1	1	1	1
Associate Director of Finance	1	1	2	2
Assistant Controller	1	1	0	0
City Treasurer	1	1	1	1
Purchasing Coordinator	1	1	1	1
Project Accountant	1	1	1	1
Accounting Technician	1	1	1	1
Accounts Payable Technician	1	1	1	1
Finance Specialist	1	1	1	1
Accountant (I, II)	3	3	3	3
Billing Manager	1	1	1	1
Billing Lead	1	1	1	1
Billing Clerk	3	3	3	4
Utility Master System Lead	1	1	1	1
Utility Master System Technician	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	18	18	18	20

(1) In fiscal year 2022, a Billing Clerk position was upgraded to full time.

(2) In fiscal year 2022, a new Utility Metering Technician position was added.

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20	FY 20-21	FY 20-21	FY 21-22
	Actual	Adopted	Estimated Actual	Proposed
Wages and Benefits	1,823,314	1,968,966	1,931,180	2,204,752
Materials and Supplies	196,876	265,175	265,175	281,175
Operating Expenditures	351,294	268,825	268,825	274,825
Total Finance	2,371,484	2,502,966	2,465,180	2,760,752





Department Purpose

The City Commerce & Sustainability division coordinates and promotes the implementation of economic development and growth through long-term strategic planning and resource allocation. It also establishes and maintains cooperative-working relationships with other organizations at all levels and in a variety of locations. Business Licenses are also handled by the City Commerce & Sustainability division.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Business Licensing
2. Business Expansion (non-Redevelopment Agency)
3. Business Recruitment (non-Redevelopment Agency)
4. Business Retention (non-Redevelopment Agency)

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Economic Development	ED-1 EXPANDS, ATTRACTS and RETAINS a diverse mix of high quality employers to contribute to the community's economic sustainability and offer opportunities for employment	Increase annual new business licenses issued by 1% each year	211	213	215
		Maintain annual active business licenses at 1,183	1,203	1,183	1,183
	ED-2 PROMOTES the community as a safe, attractive and quality place to live, work and play	Increase annual number of employees employed within South Jordan by 3% each year	28,318	29,082	29,867
	ED-4 ESTABLISHES a predictable and efficient development process that fosters a high degree of collaboration and coordination within the community and with diverse stakeholders	Maintain annual business license renewals at 1,082	1,104	1,082	1,082
		Maintain annual business licenses closed at 129	129	129	129

City Commerce at a Glance:

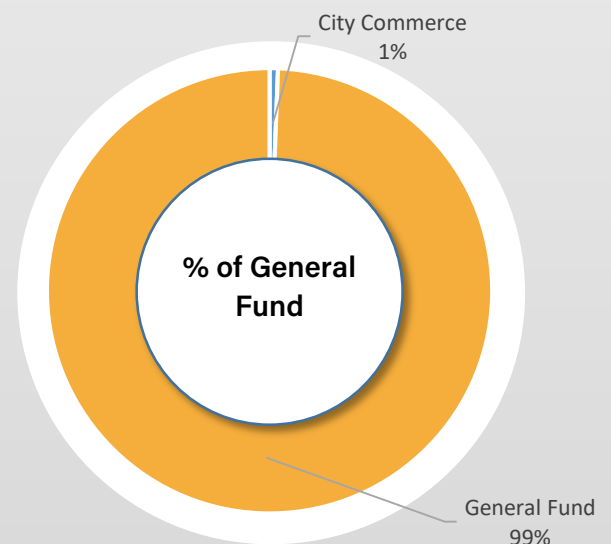
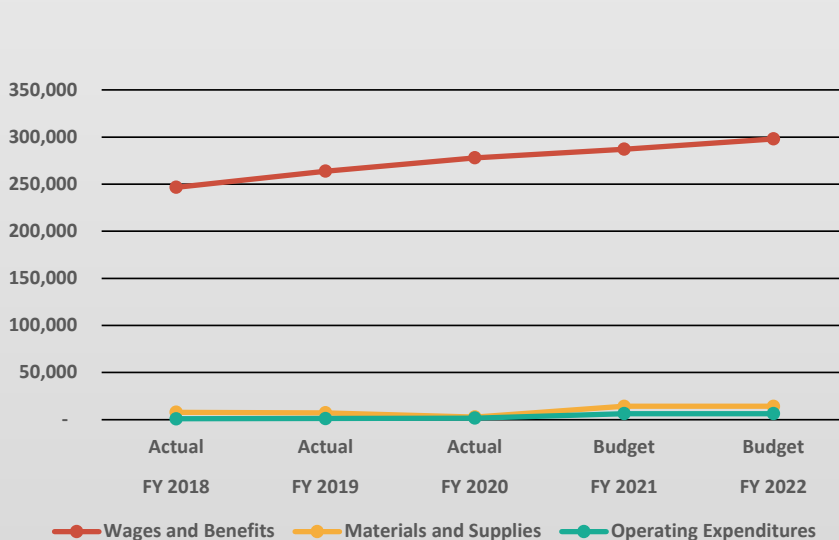
	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$318,622		Full-Time Employees: 2
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
City Commerce Director	1	1	1	1
Executive Assistant	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	2	2	2	2

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	278,054	287,206	271,970	298,022
Materials and Supplies	2,776	14,210	14,210	14,210
Operating Expenditures	1,628	6,390	6,390	6,390
Total City Commerce & Sustainability	282,458	307,806	292,570	318,622





Department Purpose

The City Recorder's Office is responsible for maintaining all City records and files through an electronic filing system. The recorder's office also manages all municipal elections, GRAMA requests, and public meeting agendas, minutes, and recordings.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Planning Commission Support
2. Records Management
3. City Council Support
4. Redevelopment Agency, Advisory Boards,
5. Committee Support
6. Government Records Management Act (GRAMA) Requests
7. Municipal Code Record Retention
8. Municipal Election

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Fiscally Responsible Governance	FRG-2 Transparency FOSTERS fiscal responsibility, operational excellence, trust and transparency by ensuring accountability, efficiency and innovation in all operations	Maintain 100% of GRAMA requests responded to by the City Recorder to no later than 10 business days, or 5 business days if a request benefits the public rather than the requesting individual (63G-2-204(3)(a))	100%	100%	100%

City Recorder at a Glance:

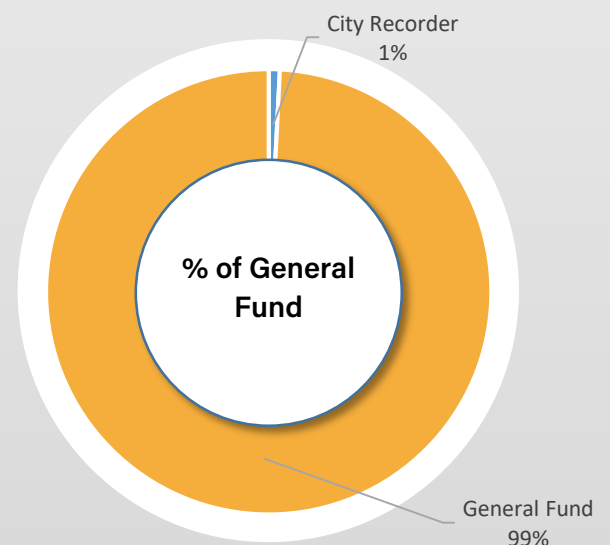
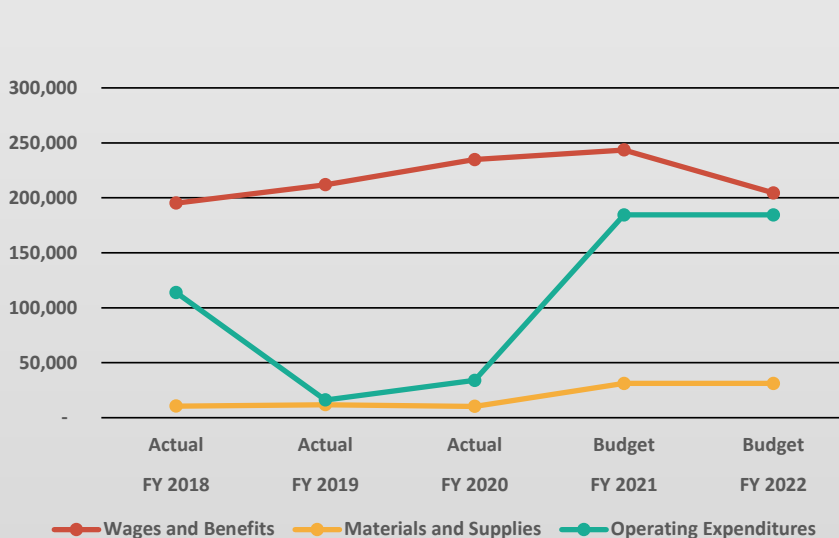
	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$419,969		Full-Time Employees: 2
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
City Recorder	1	1	1	1
Deputy City Recorder	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	2	2	2	2

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	234,852	243,635	240,404	204,439
Materials and Supplies	10,272	31,050	31,050	31,050
Operating Expenditures	33,862	184,480	184,480	184,480
Total City Recorder	278,986	459,165	455,934	419,969





Office of the Assistant City Manager

The Office of the Assistant City Manager houses and provides management direction and support for the Administrative Services, Development Services, Fire Services, Public Works and Police Services.

EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM	2022 PROPOSED	2022 FTE	PAGE REFERENCE
1. Assistant City Manager	\$205,937	0	75
2. Administrative Services	\$10,905,646	76	77
3. Development Services	\$4,287,094	33	100
4. Planning	\$911,154	7	105
5. Fire Services	\$10,183,401	80	108
6. Police Services	\$10,379,851	81	111
7. Public Works	\$4,462,019	33	114
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$41,335,102	310	

Department Purpose

The Office of the Assistant City Manager is responsible for management direction and support for all City operations departments, as well as special projects related to City Code, City-wide policies, and other issues.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Provide Leadership to City Operations
2. Budget/Finance Accountability
3. Operational Excellence
4. Policy Development

Performance Measures

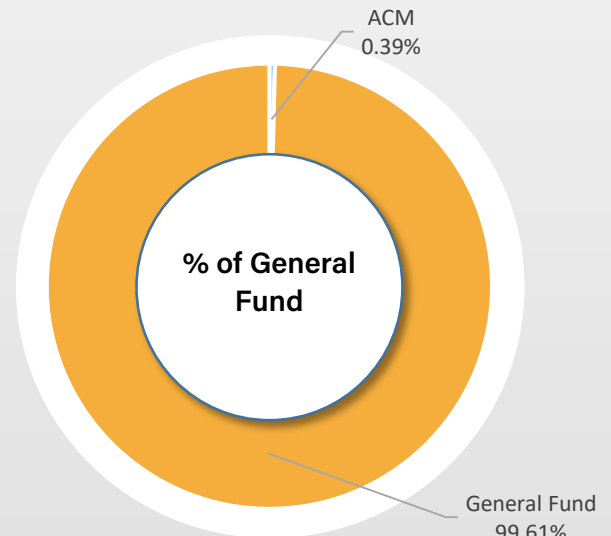
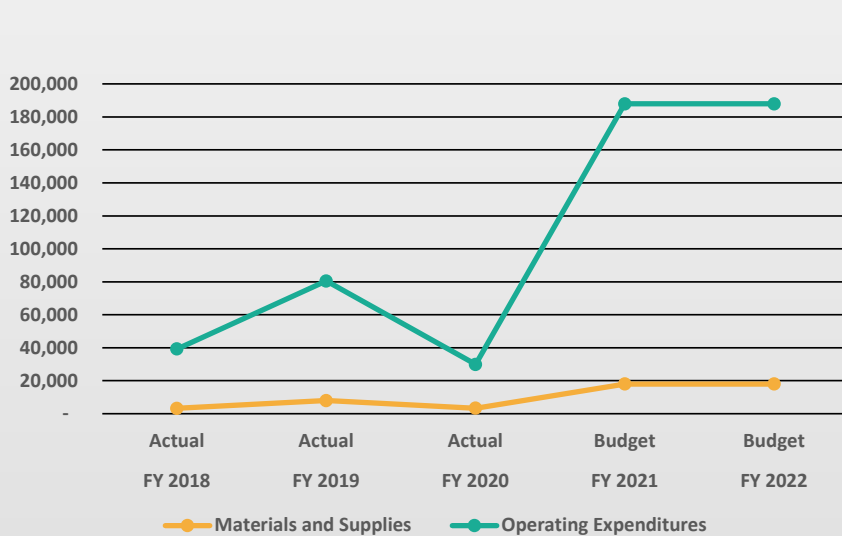
Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Safe Community	SC-5 ENGAGES the entire community to share in the responsibility for its safety, health and well-being	Maintain a 85% or higher rating on providing a safe community <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	88%	80%	88%
Economic Development	ED-3 ENHANCES a dynamic, sustainable and diversified tax base, balancing taxes, fees and charges	Maintain a 75% or higher rating on promoting commercial and residential growth to improve the City's economy <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	73%	69%	75%
Sustainable Growth	SG-2 CREATES and SUPPORTS environmentally sustainable programs including: water conservation, recycling, energy conservation, and air quality improvement to ensure the financial well-being and long-term sustainability of the community	Maintain a 75% or higher rating on planning for the long-term needs of a growing community <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	60%	70%	75%

ACM at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$205,937		Full-Time Employees: 0
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	0	0	0	0
Materials and Supplies	3,262	17,963	17,963	17,963
Operating Expenditures	29,889	187,974	187,974	187,974
Total Assistant City Manager	33,151	205,937	205,937	205,937





Administrative Services

The Administrative Services department provides leadership and administrative support for Emergency & Risk Management, Communications/Media/Marketing, Information Services, Court, Information Center, Recreation & Event Programs, Facilities, Parks, Gale Center, Seniors and Mulligans.

EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM	2022 PROPOSED	2022 FTE	PAGE REFERENCE
1. Administrative Services	\$642,059	4	78
2. Emergency/Risk Management	\$864,045	2	80
3. Communications/Media/Marketing	\$425,209	3	82
4. Information Services	\$1,839,126	10	84
5. Court	\$659,367	5	86
6. Information Center	\$452,357	6	88
6. Recreation/Event Programs	\$1,129,948	6	90
6. Parks	\$3,043,044	26	92
7. Gale Center	\$42,682	0	94
8. Facilities	\$1,411,405	9	96
9. Seniors	\$396,404	5	98
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$10,905,646	76	



Department Purpose

Administrative Services provides leadership and administrative support for Emergency & Risk Management, Communications/Media/Marketing, Information Services, Court, Information Center, Recreation & Event Programs, Facilities, Parks, Gale Center, Seniors and Mulligans.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Department Strategic Planning
2. Division Operations Support

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Engaged Community	EC-3 PROVIDES opportunities to engage and serve, informing and involving the community through a variety of methods	Maintain a 85% or higher rating on providing opportunities to participate in city events, programs, and activities <i>(source: Community Survey)</i>	83%	80%	85%
Desirable Amenities & Open Space	DAOS-2 MAINTAINS and operates a quality parks, trails and recreation system	Maintain a 80% or higher rating on creating accessible parks, trails, recreation, and open spaces <i>(source: Community Survey)</i>	79%	76%	80%

Admin Services at a Glance:

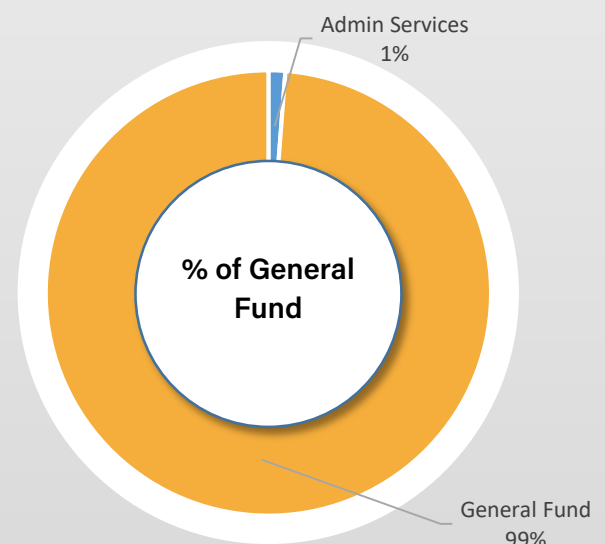
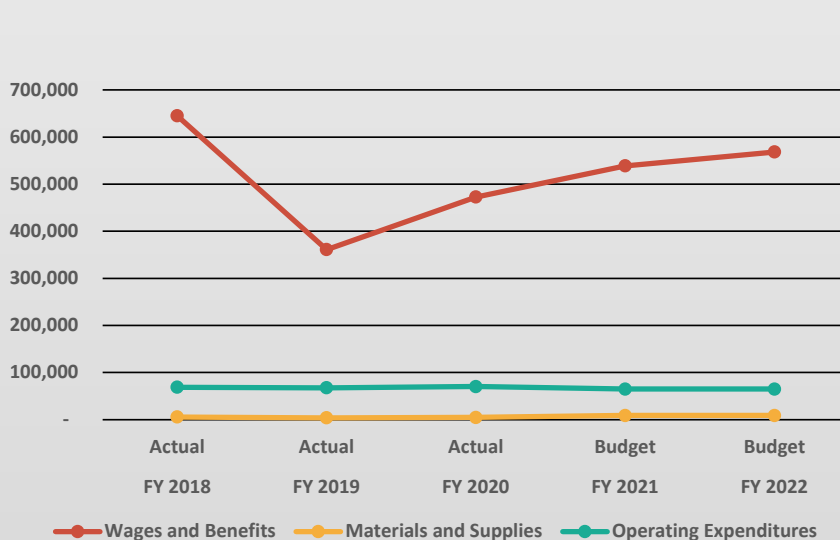
	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$642,059		Full-Time Employees: 4
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Director of Administrative Services	1	1	1	1
Associate Director of Parks	1	1	1	1
Associate Director of Recreation	0	1	1	1
Parks & Recreation Admin Assistant	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	3	4	4	4

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	472,576	538,732	518,075	568,484
Materials and Supplies	4,680	8,800	8,800	8,800
Operating Expenditures	70,111	64,775	64,775	64,775
Total Administrative Services	547,367	612,307	591,650	642,059





Department Purpose

Emergency/Risk Management exists to encourage, develop and maintain a safe workplace and community. The division is responsible to create an environment that promotes and fosters safe practices by employees that eliminates and/or reduces the potential for accidents to person or property. It is also responsible for coordinating the City's emergency management efforts and works with all levels of government and various volunteer organizations to assist and protect the residents from the effects of disasters, both natural and man-made.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Planning Commission Support
2. Records Management
3. City Council Support
4. Redevelopment Agency, Advisory Boards,
5. Committee Support
6. Government Records Management Act (GRAMA) Requests
7. Municipal Code Record Retention
8. Municipal Election

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Fiscally Responsible Governance	<u>FRG-3 Resource Alignment</u> PROTECTS, manages, optimizes and invests in its human, financial, physical and technology resources to ensure alignment with planning and budget	Achieve or maintain a Workers Compensation rating below 1.0	0.88	1.0	1.0
		Obtain a liability insurance inspection (URMMA) result of 99% or greater	99%	99%	99%

Emergency/Risk at a Glance:

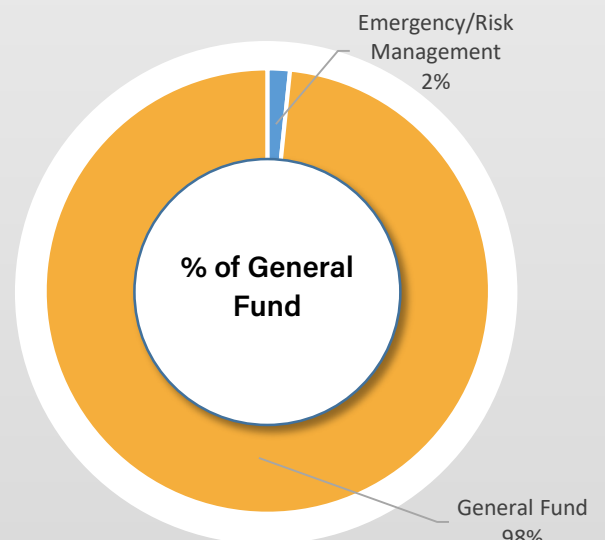
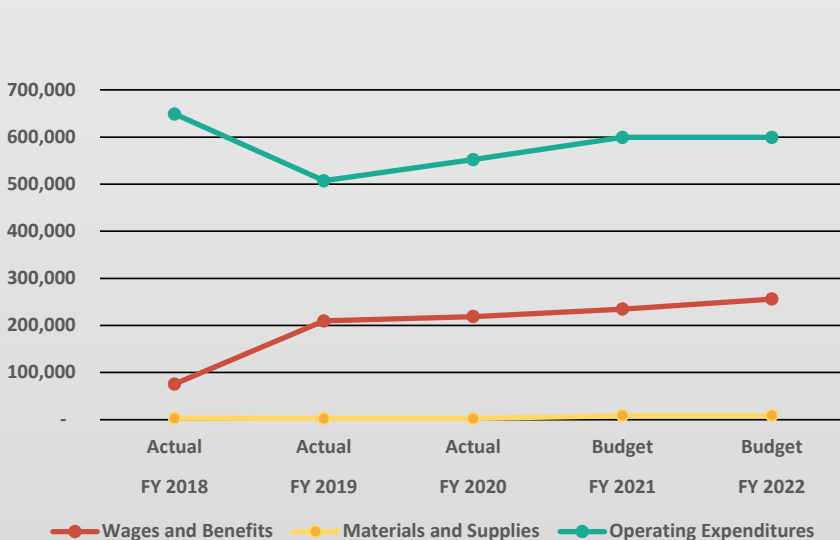
	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$864,045		Full-Time Employees: 2
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Risk Management Analyst	1	1	1	1
Emergency/Safety Manager	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	2	2	2	2

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	218,743	234,604	225,181	256,099
Materials and Supplies	2,426	8,600	8,600	8,600
Operating Expenditures	552,045	599,346	599,346	599,346
Total Emergency/Risk Management	773,214	842,550	833,127	864,045





Department Purpose

The Communications/Media/Marketing exists to assist elected officials and city staff in developing and implementing messages to the public. The Communications Coordinator serves as the City spokesperson and works with the media in coordinating and delivering interviews and issuing press releases. In addition, Communications/Media/Marketing manages and maintains the City's social media sites.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Community Outreach
2. Special Events
3. Social Media
4. Public Information Officer
5. Branding
6. Broadcasting
7. Leisure Guide
8. Recreation
9. Program Content Marketing
9. Community Outreach (Focus Newsletter)

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Engaged Community	EC-2 ENSURES open, two-way communication, by listening to and soliciting feedback from community members	Increase annual number of residents registered for Reverse 911 by 9% each year	6,718	7,389	8,127
		Increase annual number of City Facebook Page followers by 9% each year	4,359	4,800	5,280

Communications at a Glance:

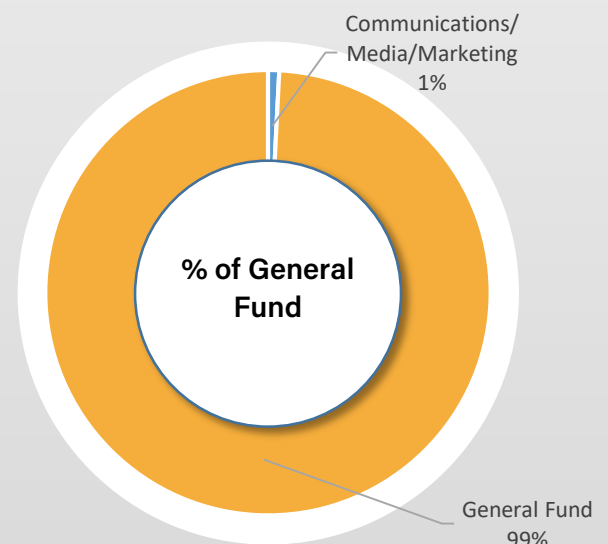
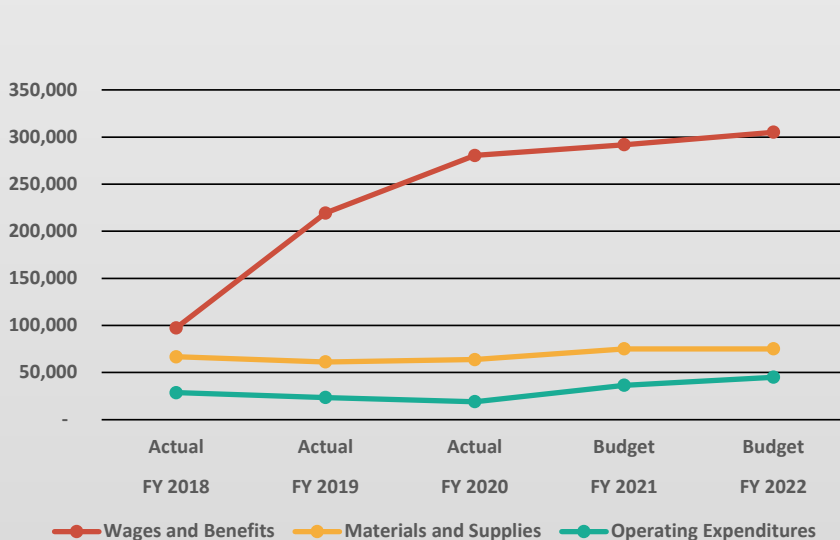
	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$425,209		Full-Time Employees: 3
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Communications Manager	1	1	1	1
Communications Specialist	1	1	1	1
Marketing Specialist	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	3	3	3	3

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	280,470	291,939	282,098	305,103
Materials and Supplies	63,795	75,106	75,106	75,106
Operating Expenditures	18,957	36,500	36,500	45,000
Total Communications/Media	363,222	403,545	393,704	425,209





Department Purpose

Information Services provides all the electronic voice and data communication connectivity for the staff of South Jordan. This service includes all internal communication along with interface to the residents of the City. This division provides and maintains all software programs and data storage including all relative hardware.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Geographical Information Services (GIS)
2. Software Purchase & Disposition
3. Software Maintenance
4. Data Management -
5. Backup Audio & Video System Operations & Maintenance
6. User Interface/ Maintenance & Disposition
7. Data Management

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Fiscally Responsible Governance	<u>FRG-3 Resource Alignment</u> PROTECTS, manages, optimizes and invests in its human, financial, physical and technology resources to ensure alignment with planning and budget	Maintain a 85% or higher rating on employee IT requests fixed within 2 days	n/a	85%	85%

Information Services at a Glance:

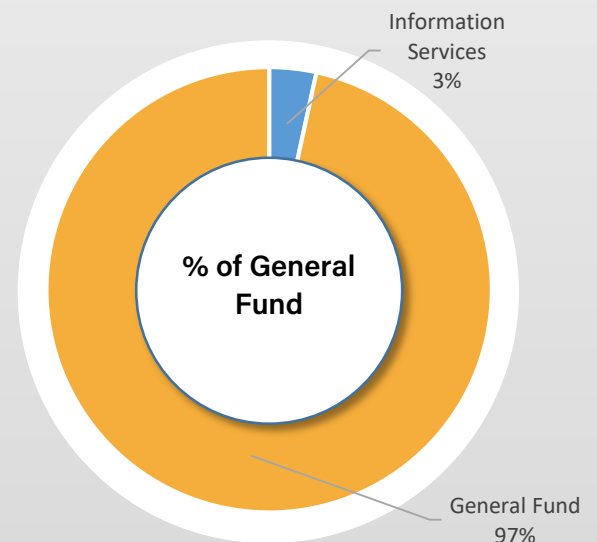
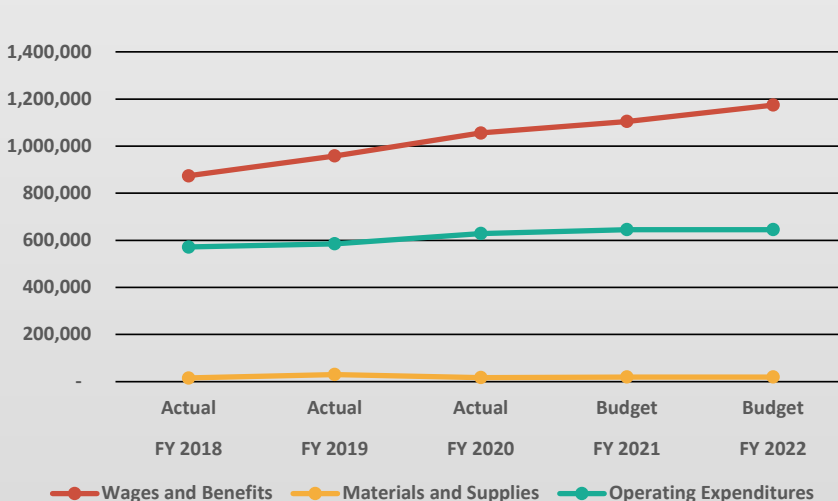
	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$1,839,126		Full-Time Employees: 10
--	---	---	--	---	-----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Chief Technology Director	1	1	1	1
Lan/Web Developer	1	1	1	1
Senior IS Technician	1	1	1	1
IS Technician	2	2	2	2
GIS Coordinator	1	1	1	1
GIS Specialist	2	2	1	1
Systems Administrator	2	2	2	2
Database Specialist	0	0	1	1
TOTAL	10	10	10	10

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	1,055,720	1,104,815	1,054,126	1,174,408
Materials and Supplies	17,017	19,540	19,540	19,540
Operating Expenditures	628,951	645,178	645,178	645,178
Total Information Services	1,701,688	1,769,533	1,718,844	1,839,126





Department Purpose

The Justice Court Judge exercises authority over matters within the court's jurisdiction and conducts proceedings, hearings and trials. The Justice Court staff supports the administration of justice by handling all public inquiries, maintaining files and permanent records and providing court security and transportation of prisoners.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Manage Court Funds
2. Court Security
3. Prisoner Management
4. Judicial Actions
5. Court Process Service
6. Records Management

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Balanced Regulatory Environment	BRE-4 ENFORCES ordinances and policies with adequate staffing to maintain a clean, orderly and sustainable community	Maintain a 95% or higher rating on time to disposition small claims (Utah Judicial Council standard is 9 months)	99%	95%	95%
		Maintain a 95% or higher rating on time to disposition for traffic (Utah Judicial Council standard is 3 months)	97%	95%	95%
		Maintain a 95% or higher rating on time to disposition for criminal (Utah Judicial Council standard is 6 months)	91%	95%	95%

Court at a Glance:

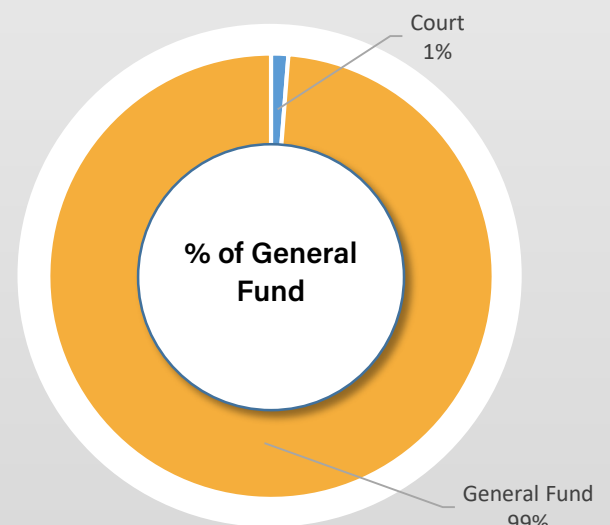
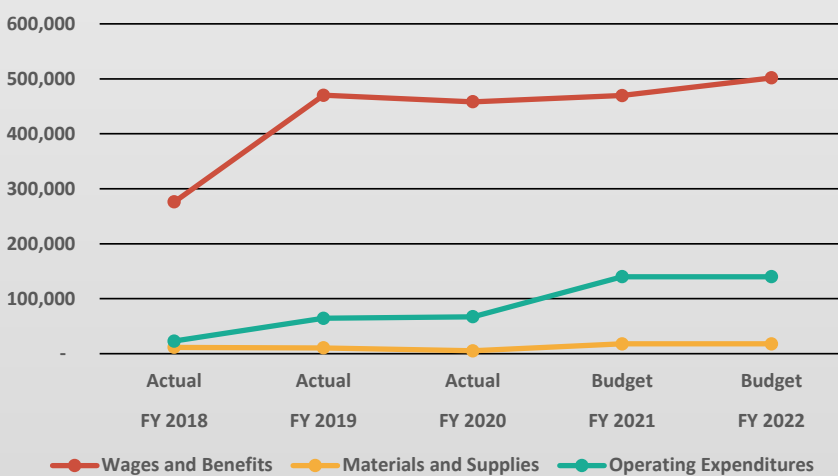
	Location: Public Safety 10655 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$659,367		Full-Time Employees: 5
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Judge	1	1	1	1
Justice Court Administrator	1	1	1	1
Justice Court Clerk	3	3	3	3
TOTAL	5	5	5	5

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	458,282	469,805	450,950	501,797
Materials and Supplies	5,084	17,559	17,559	17,559
Operating Expenditures	66,998	140,011	140,011	140,011
Total Court	530,364	627,375	608,520	659,367





Department Purpose

The Information Center is a centralized group of problem-solvers who assist citizens when they call or visit City Hall. The agents who work in this division take utility payments, accept business license applications and renewals, register participants for recreation programs, fill out work order requests, and much more. Agents are also able to redirect citizens to appropriate staff members when additional information or expertise is needed, ensuring they are directed to the best person to address the citizens questions or concerns.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. E-Payments
2. Department Support
3. Mail Processing
4. Service Request Processing
5. Dog Licensing
6. New Resident Orientations
7. Delinquent
8. Account Support
9. Final Utility Account Assessments
10. Business Licensing Support
11. Information Management

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Engaged Community	EC-2 ENSURES open, two-way communication, by listening to and soliciting feedback from community members	Maintain 10% or less percentage for calls to information center agents that are not answered	11.5%	10%	10%
	EC-1 RESPONDS to the needs and concerns of the community in a prompt, transparent, professional, respectful and ethical manner	Maintain call volume to information center at 12,000 calls per month as the City grows through improving website services and forms	12,663	12,000	12,000

Information Center at a Glance:

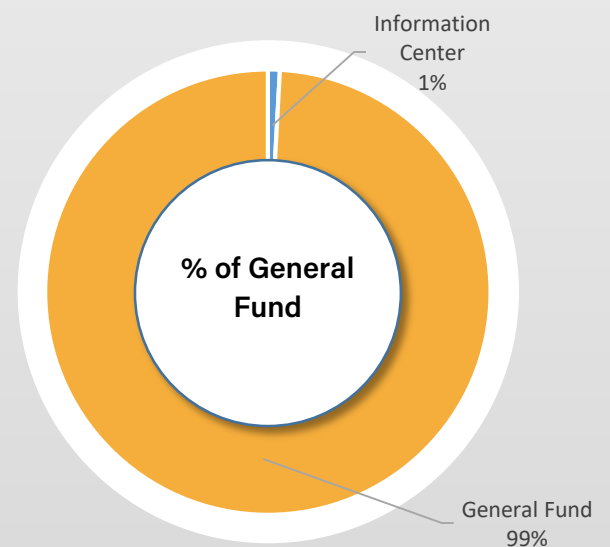
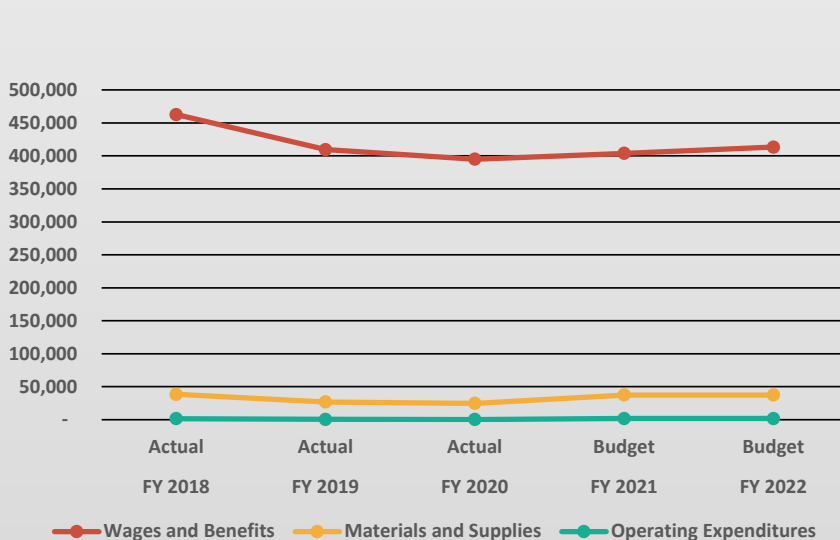
	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$452,357		Full-Time Employees: 6
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Information Center Agents	5	5	5	5
Information Center Lead	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	6	6	6	6

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	395,097	403,918	392,591	413,382
Materials and Supplies	24,550	37,375	37,375	37,375
Operating Expenditures	97	1,600	1,600	1,600
Total Information Center	419,744	442,893	431,566	452,357





Department Purpose

The Recreation & Event Programs division provides a variety of youth and adult recreation, community events and education programs. Some programs include: Summer Fest, Historical Preservation, Youth Council, and the Arts Council.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Grants Giving & Management
2. Public Art Displays, Contest & Events
3. Arts at the Gale
4. Literary Contest
5. SoJo Summer Fest
6. Volunteer Coordination
7. Historical Committee
8. Youth Council
9. Holiday Events
10. Summer Events & Promotions
11. Farmers Market
12. South Jordan City Parade Float

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Desirable Amenities & Open Space	DAOS-4 OFFERS a variety of park amenities, recreation and art programs, and community events, for all ages and abilities	Maintain 80% or higher rating for Recreation Programs <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	77%	79%	80%
		Increase annual number of registered participants in City Arts programs by 1% each year	217	200	500
Engaged Community	EC-4 FOSTERS a feeling of community pride, acceptance of others and a shared responsibility	Maintain 82% or higher rating for Community Events <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	79%	80%	82%

Rec/Event Programs at a Glance:

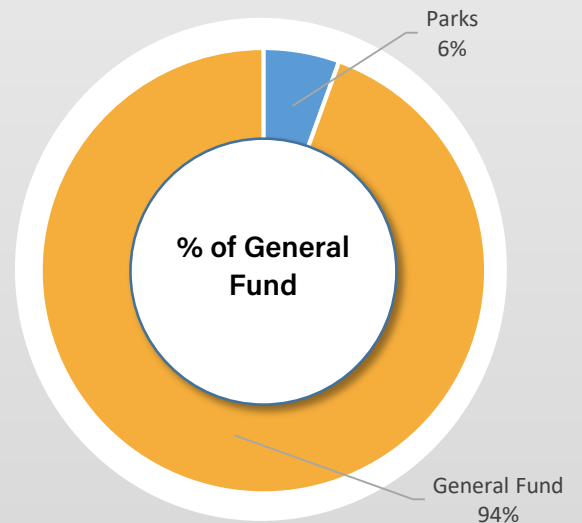
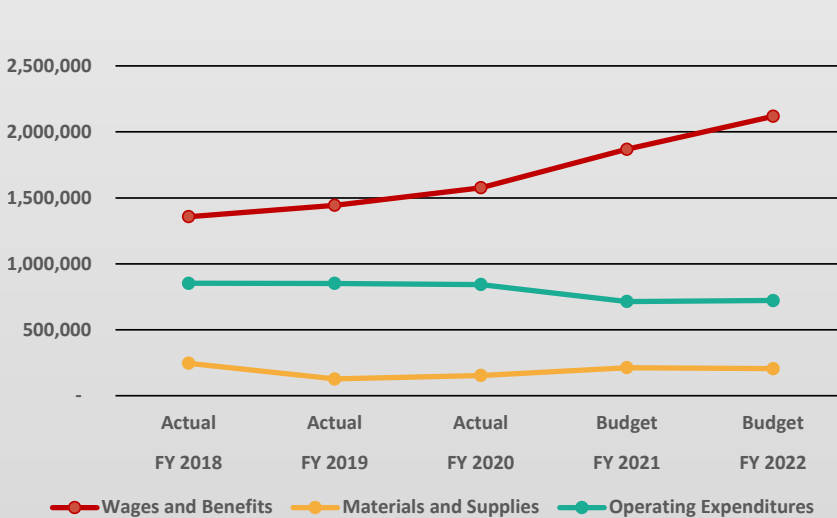
	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$1,129,948		Full-Time Employees: 6
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Program Coordinator	4	3	2	2
Special Events Coordinator	1	1	1	1
Museum Curator	0	1	1	1
Arts Program Coordinator	0	0	1	1
Recreation Program Supervisor	0	1	1	1
TOTAL	5	6	6	6

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	518,161	531,376	486,428	562,820
Materials and Supplies	10,982	12,115	12,115	12,115
Operating Expenditures	394,006	530,263	530,263	555,013
Total Recreation/Event Programs	923,149	1,073,754	1,028,806	1,129,948





Department Purpose

The Parks, Trails and Open Space division provides maintenance to over 400 acres of park space which includes 40 parks with maintenance for the following items: playgrounds, restrooms, pavilions, tennis courts, basketball courts, volleyball courts, pickleball courts and drinking fountains, along with maintenance of recreational sport fields (baseball/softball, football).




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Parks Maintenance
2. Parks Planning
3. Tree Management & Maintenance
4. Snow Plowing
5. Trails & Open Space Maintenance
6. Arbor Day
7. Celebration/Tree Planting Events
8. Event Support
9. Streetscape Maintenance
10. Holiday Lights

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Desirable Amenities & Open Space	DAOS-4 OFFERS a variety of park amenities, recreation and art programs, and community events, for all ages and abilities	Maintain 82% or higher rating for Parks & Open Space (<i>source: Annual Community Survey</i>)	78%	81%	82%

Parks at a Glance:

	Location: Municipal Services 10996 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$3,043,044		Full-Time Employees: 26
--	--	---	--	---	-----------------------------------

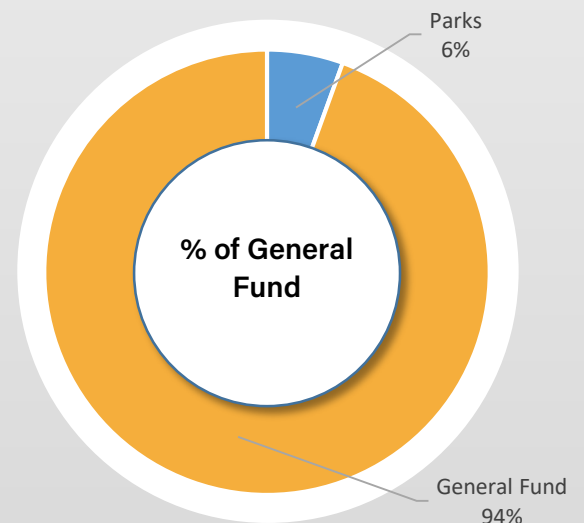
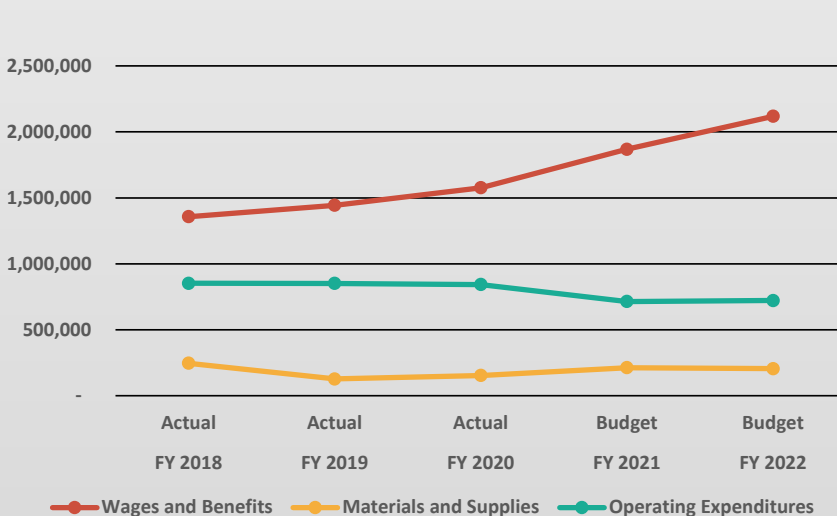


Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Parks Manager	1	1	1	1
Urban Forestry/Open Space Coordinator	1	1	1	1
Parks Maintenance Lead Worker	3	3	3	3
Parks Maintenance Worker	15	18	19	21
TOTAL	20	23	24	26

(1) In fiscal year 2022, two new Parks Maintenance Worker positions were added.

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	1,576,910	1,868,300	1,827,233	2,118,238
Materials and Supplies	153,153	211,431	204,081	204,081
Operating Expenditures	842,896	713,375	720,725	720,725
Total Parks	2,572,959	2,793,106	2,752,039	3,043,044





Department Purpose

The Gale Center division provides preservation and education of South Jordan City and local history. Programs include educational lectures and art series, as well as hands-on exhibits and display space for historical museum items, artwork, and educational exhibits.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Auditorium Maintenance and Rental
2. Exhibit Maintenance, Preservation and Development
3. Volunteer Management and Coordination
4. Terrific Tuesday's Education Program
5. Gale Center Activities

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Desirable Amenities & Open Space	DAOS-4 OFFERS a variety of park amenities, recreation and art programs, and community events, for all ages and abilities	Increase annual number of total visits to 6,000	3,717	500	6,000

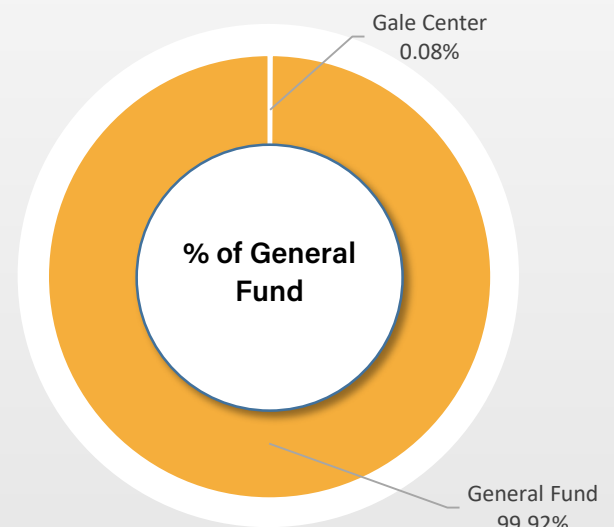
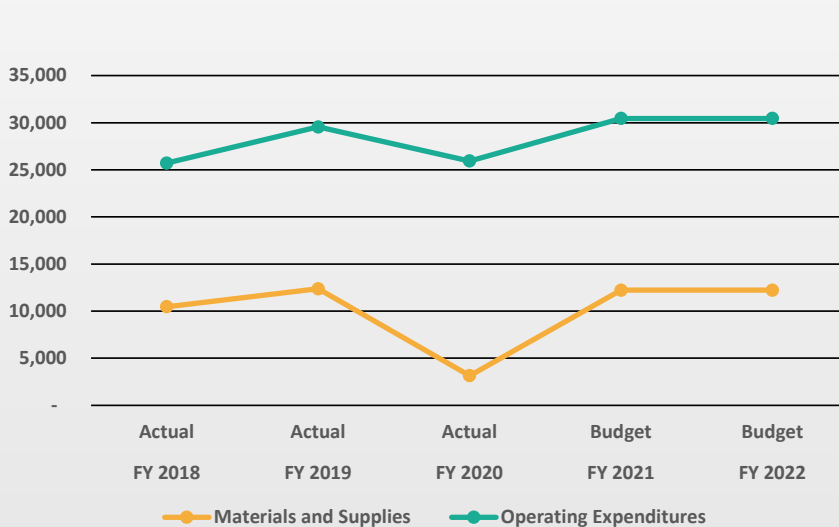
Gale Center at a Glance:

	Location: Gale Center 10300 S. Beckstead Ln.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$42,682		Full-Time Employees: 0
--	---	---	---------------------------------------	---	----------------------------------



Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	0	0	0	0
Materials and Supplies	3,145	12,220	12,220	12,220
Operating Expenditures	25,945	30,462	30,462	30,462
Total Gale Center	29,090	42,682	42,682	42,682



Gale Center of History & Culture



Department Purpose

The Facilities division provides preventative and routine maintenance as well as custodial services to all city owned facilities. They also evaluate utility related equipment to effectively conserve power or natural gas costs.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Oquirrh Shadows Park Splash Pad Maintenance
2. Preventive Facility Maintenance
3. Work Orders
4. Facility Maintenance Data Management
5. Building
6. Assessments, Maintenance, Inspections and Repairs
7. Electrical, Mechanical and HVAC Systems Repair and Maintenance
8. Custodial Services

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Reliable Public Infrastructure	RPI-3 MAINTAINS and Operates quality public infrastructure	Maintain 80% or higher percentage of service requests completed within 3 days	n/a	80%	80%

Facilities at a Glance:

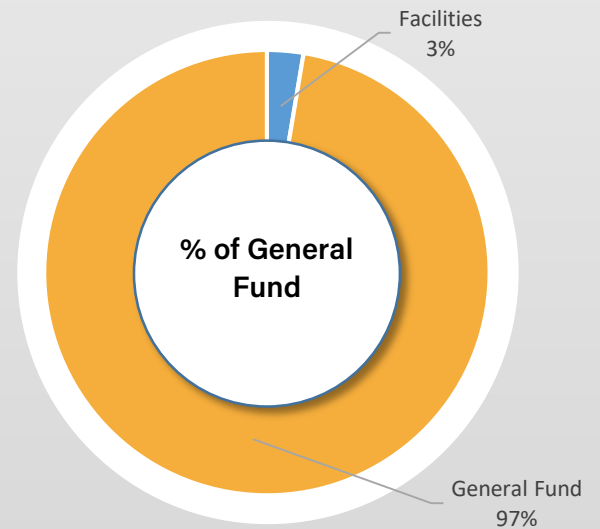
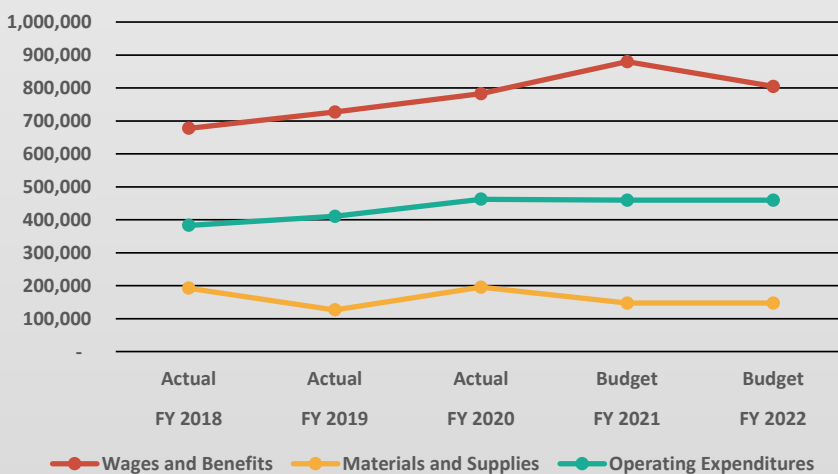
	Location: Facilities Office 4034 South Jordan Pkwy		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$1,411,405		Full-Time Employees: 9
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Facilities Manager	1	1	1	1
Preventative Maintenance Worker	1	1	0	0
Facilities Lead Worker	0	0	1	1
Facilities Worker	3	3	2	2
Facilities Administrative Assistant/Lead	1	1	1	1
Lead Custodian	1	1	1	0
Custodian	1	2	2	3
HVAC/Facilities Maintenance Worker	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	9	10	9	9

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	782,784	879,515	850,731	804,814
Materials and Supplies	195,492	147,226	147,226	147,226
Operating Expenditures	462,686	459,365	459,365	459,365
Total Facilities	1,440,962	1,486,106	1,457,322	1,411,405





Department Purpose

The Senior division provides programs for Seniors at the Community Center. The Community Center also hosts other community programs and meeting space for both public and private events. The Community Center is "home base" for the South Jordan Youth Council.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Daily Operations & Customer Service
2. Community Senior Recreation Programs
3. Food Management - Senior Meals
4. Senior Transportation
5. Beauty Salon

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Desirable Amenities & Open Space	DAOS-4 OFFERS a variety of park amenities, recreation and art programs, and community events, for all ages and abilities	Maintain 75% or higher rating for Senior Programs <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	73%	74%	75%
		Increase total participants in senior classes and activities to 8,500	8,137	800	8,500

Seniors at a Glance:

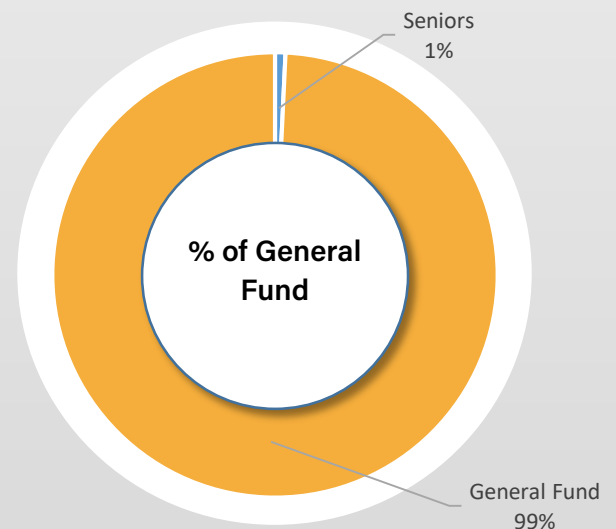
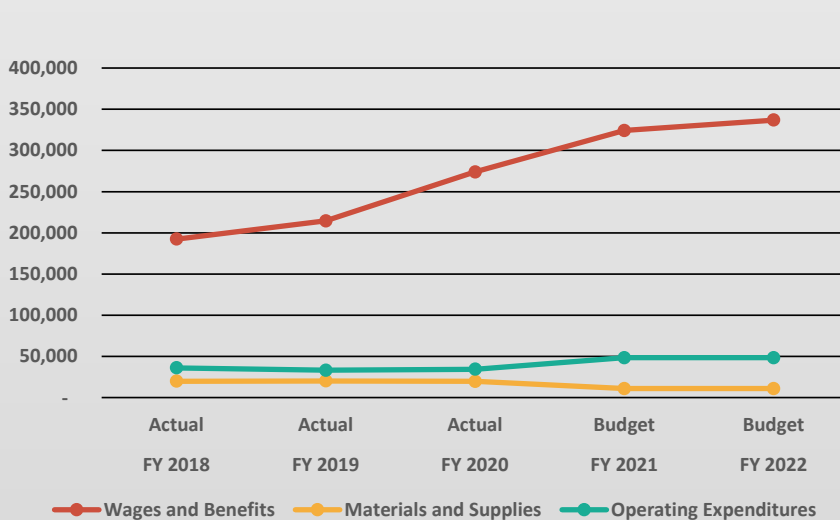
	Location: Community Center 10778 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$396,404		Full-Time Employees: 5
--	--	---	--	---	----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Community Center Supervisor	1	1	1	1
Senior Program Assistant	0	1	1	1
Kitchen Assistant	0	0	1	1
Driver	1	1	0	0
Customer Service Assistant	0	2	2	2
TOTAL	2	5	5	5

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	273,861	324,275	320,845	336,844
Materials and Supplies	19,735	11,050	11,050	11,050
Operating Expenditures	34,552	48,510	48,510	48,510
Total Seniors	328,148	383,835	380,405	396,404





Development Services

The Development Services Department houses and provides administrative support for Building & Safety, Code Enforcement and Engineering.

EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM	2022 PROPOSED	2022 FTE	PAGE REFERENCE
1. Building	\$1,697,347	15	101
2. Engineering	\$2,589,747	18	103
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$4,287,094	33	



Department Purpose

The Building and Safety division promotes the general health, safety and welfare of South Jordan citizens by effectively administering and enforcing building regulations mandated by City and State governments. We provide professional and accurate understanding of adopted codes and ordinances throughout the residential and commercial building process. Using a proactive approach to educate and request compliance of the Municipal Code in a friendly, fair and impartial manner. Code Compliance inspectors assist in maintaining the aesthetic appeal and property values of the City.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Commercial & Residential Inspections
2. Commercial & Residential Plan Review
3. Property Maintenance
4. Building Permits
5. Signs and Banners
6. Compliance Business License/Home Occupation
7. Fire Plan Review
8. Fire Inspection

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Safe Community	SC-4 DELIVERS a safe and reliable public and private infrastructure system	Maintain 95% or higher rating for building inspections completed within 3 days of receiving request	n/a	95%	95%
		Maintain 95% or higher rating for building plan reviews completed within 14 days	n/a	95%	95%
	SC-3 ENFORCES the law respectfully and without prejudice	Maintain 90% or higher rating for response time to code complaints within 3 days	n/a	90%	90%

Building at a Glance:

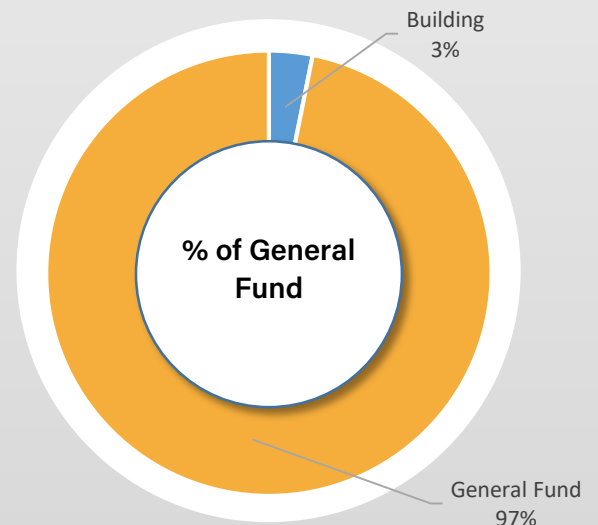
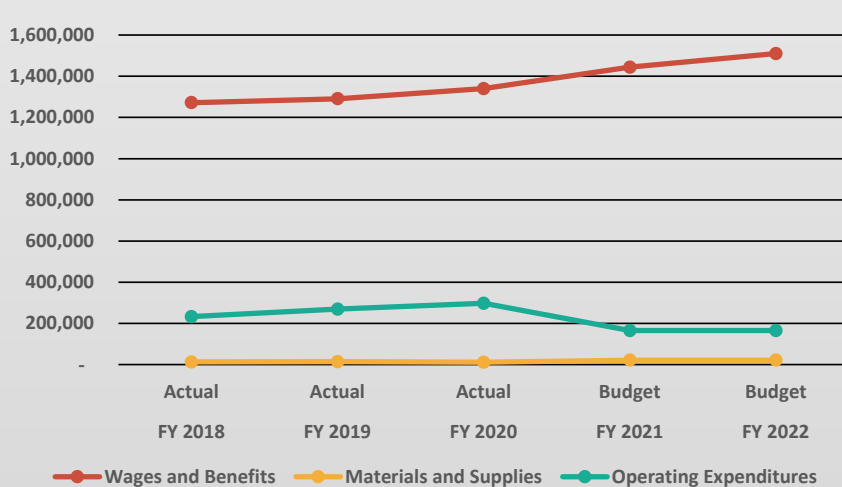
	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$1,697,347		Full-Time Employees: 15
--	---	---	--	---	-----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Chief Building Official	1	1	1	1
Fire Marshal	1	1	1	1
Senior Plans Examiner	0	0	1	1
Plans Examiner	2	2	1	1
Assistant Building Official	1	1	1	1
Building Inspector I/II/III	6	6	7	7
Permit Specialist	1	1	1	1
Development Services Assistant II	2	1	2	2
Code Inspector	2	2	0	0
TOTAL	16	15	15	15

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	1,339,951	1,444,078	1,425,380	1,510,057
Materials and Supplies	11,704	21,930	21,930	21,930
Operating Expenditures	298,057	165,360	165,360	165,360
Total Building	1,649,712	1,631,368	1,612,670	1,697,347





Department Purpose

The Engineering division develops master plans for the storm drain, transportation and culinary water systems within the City. Master plans take into account existing and future needs of the City. The Engineering division ensures that projects are constructed in accordance with City codes, plans and other appropriate industry specifications. The division manages the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and oversees the designs, bids, and construction of CIP projects. In addition, the division addresses traffic concerns and issues within the City.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Commercial & Residential Inspections
2. Commercial & Residential Plan Review
3. Property Maintenance
4. Building Permits
5. Signs and Banners
6. Compliance Business License/Home Occupation Compliance
7. Fire Plan Review
8. Fire Inspection

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Reliable Public Infrastructure	RPI-3 MAINTAINS and Operates quality public infrastructure	Maintain 95% or higher rating for first site plan reviews completed within 3 weeks, and subsequent reviews in 1 week	n/a	95%	95%
		Maintain a pavement condition index of greater than 85	n/a	85	85
Safe Community	SC-2 RESPONDS to emergencies and calls for service and listens to concerns	Analyze and respond to traffic complaints within 4 weeks (annualized average)	3.7	4.3	4

Engineering at a Glance:

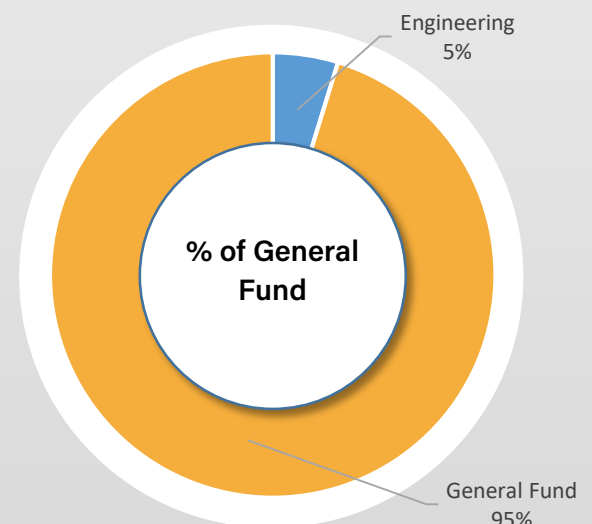
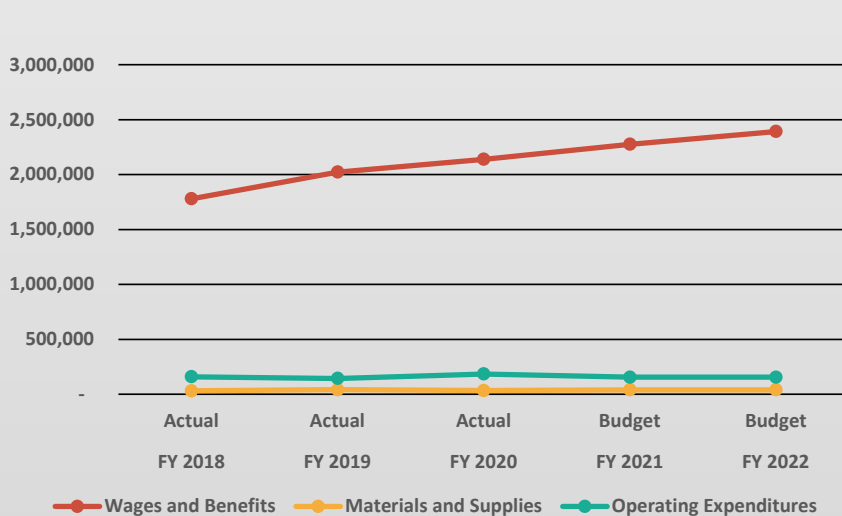
	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$2,589,747		Full-Time Employees: 18
--	---	---	--	---	-----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Director of Engineering/City Engineer	1	1	1	1
Deputy City Engineer/Transportation Engineer	1	1	1	1
Supervising Senior Engineer	2	2	2	2
Senior Engineer	2	2	2	2
Construction Manager	1	1	2	2
Engineering Inspector Supervisor	1	1	0	0
Engineering Inspector	5	5	5	5
Associate Engineer	2	2	2	2
Engineering Designer	1	1	1	1
Operations Support Supervisor	1	1	1	1
Engineering Permit Technician	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	18	18	18	18

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	2,139,698	2,275,592	2,250,132	2,391,697
Materials and Supplies	34,580	41,500	41,500	41,500
Operating Expenditures	184,844	156,550	156,550	156,550
Total Engineering	2,359,122	2,473,642	2,448,182	2,589,747





Planning

The Planning Department guides the planned physical development of the City in a manner that preserves the quality of life for South Jordan residents.

EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM	2022 PROPOSED	2022 FTE	PAGE REFERENCE
1. Planning	\$911,154	7	106
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$911,154	7	



Department Purpose

The Planning Department guides the planned physical development of the City in a manner that preserves the quality of life for South Jordan residents, by ensuring that all new planning programs and development projects comply with the City's adopted General Plan. Advice and technical support is provided to the City Council and Planning Commission regarding the compliance of all development proposals with the City's Land Use and Development Codes. The department also provides information to assist residents in understanding the General Plan, Land Use Codes and Development Codes.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Zoning Administration
2. Long Range Planning
3. Development Application Review & Processing
4. Plan Review and Inspection
5. Planning
6. Administration Planning Commission & Architectural Review Committee
7. Variance Application and Appeals Processing

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Sustainable Growth	SG-1 IMPLEMENTS effective policies and program to ensure the accomplishment of the General Plan and its related goals and objectives while using a variety of financial tools to ensure diverse and affordable housing types	Maintain 65% or higher rating for Planning & Zoning <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	60%	61%	65%
Balanced Regulatory Environment	BRE-1 DEVELOPS effective, well-balanced and consistently applied ordinances and policies	Maintain major text amendments presented to the City Council to 3 annually <i>(a major text amendment is one that cleans up or changes an entire chapter in Titles 16 or 17)</i>	n/a	3	3
Economic Development	ED-4 ESTABLISHES a predictable and efficient development process that fosters a high degree of collaboration and coordination within the community and with diverse stakeholders	Maintain annual number of planning reviews on land use applications to less than 3 annually	n/a	2.9	2.9

Planning at a Glance:

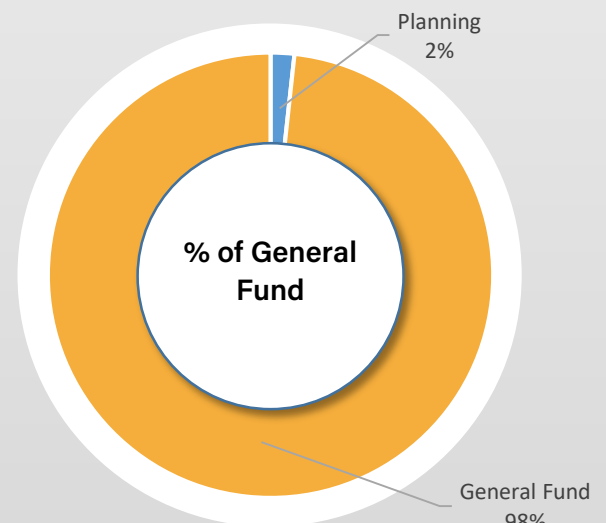
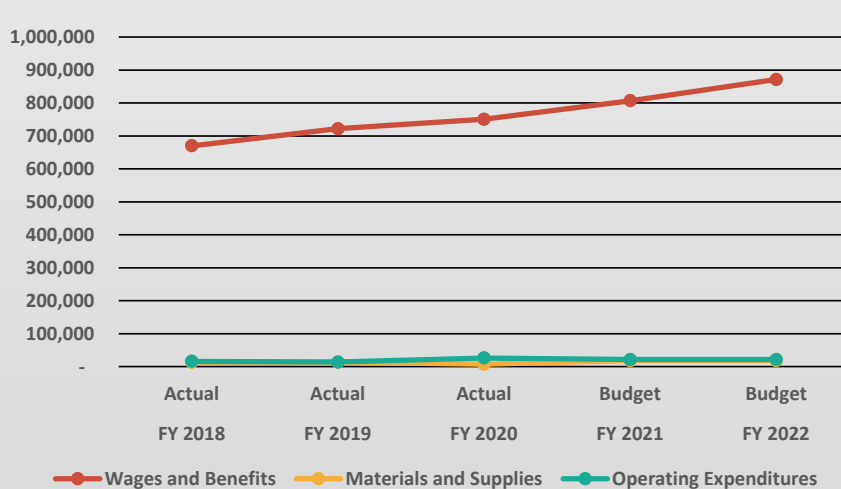
	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$911,154		Full-Time Employees: 7
---	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Director of Planning	1	1	1	1
City Planner	1	1	1	1
Planner I/II/III	3	3	3	3
Development Services Assistant	1	1	1	1
Planning Permit Technician	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	7	7	7	7

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	750,781	806,777	783,499	871,272
Materials and Supplies	7,350	18,218	18,218	18,218
Operating Expenditures	26,436	21,664	21,664	21,664
Total Planning	784,567	846,659	823,381	911,154





Fire Department

The Fire Department provides innovative, high-quality, and efficient service with unwavering professionalism and reliability.

EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM	2022 PROPOSED	2022 FTE	PAGE REFERENCE
1. Fire	\$10,183,401	80	109
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$10,183,401	80	



Department Purpose

As leaders in fire, rescue, and pre-hospital emergency medicine the South Jordan Fire Department provides innovative, high-quality, and efficient service with unwavering professionalism and reliability. Operating out of three stations, calls range from structure fires and emergency medical calls to specialized hazardous materials and technical rescue calls, as well as, inter-facility transfers between the South Jordan Health Center and the main University of Utah campus in Salt Lake City.




CORE PROGRAMS

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| 1. Public Access AED | Ground Ambulance Service |
| 2. Fire Prevention Education | 7. Hazardous Materials Service |
| 3. Annual Business Inspections | 8. Technical Rescue |
| 4. Community Education | 9. Standby Service |
| 5. Fire - EMS Emergency Service | 10. Interfacility Ground Ambulance Service |
| 6. Emergency | |

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Safe Community	SC-1 PROTECTS the public while fostering personal safety and security while providing education throughout the community	Maintain 87% or higher rating for fire services <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	86%	87%	87%
	SC-2 RESPONDS to emergencies and calls for service and listens to concerns	Maintain annual median 911 Response time to less than 6.5 minutes	6.63	7.00	6.50
	SC-4 DELIVERS a safe and reliable public and private infrastructure system	Maintain ISO fire insurance rating to a 2	3	2	2

Fire at a Glance:

	Location: Public Safety 10655 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$10,183,401		Full-Time Employees: 80
--	---	---	---	---	-----------------------------------

Fire Department

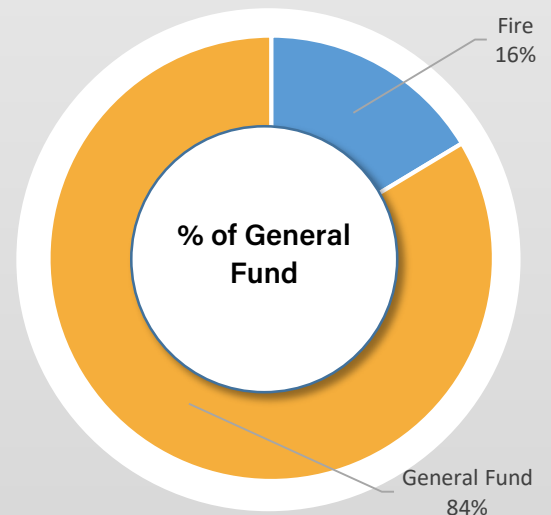
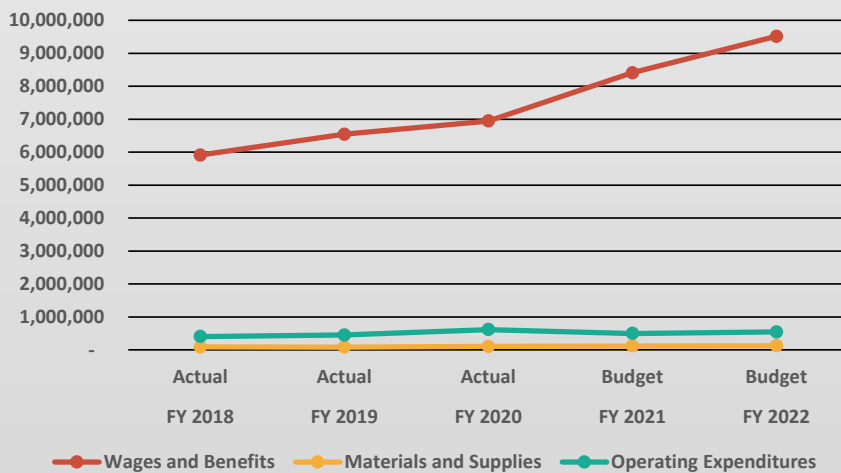


Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Fire Chief	1	1	1	1
Deputy Fire Chief	1	1	1	1
Battalion Chief	3	3	4	4
Fire Captain	9	9	9	13
Logistics Coordinator	0	1	1	1
Firefighter Paramedic	15	19	28	30
Firefighter Engineer	9	9	9	12
Firefighter Advanced EMT	24	19	18	16
Fire Assistant	1	1	1	1
Fire Inspector	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	64	64	73	80

- (1) In fiscal year 2022, three new FF Engineer positions were added.
 (2) In fiscal year 2022, one new FF AEMT position was added.
 (3) In fiscal year 2022, three new Fire Captain positions were added.

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	6,943,812	8,410,131	8,260,557	9,512,411
Materials and Supplies	105,387	117,370	117,370	125,770
Operating Expenditures	617,293	500,511	500,511	545,220
Total Fire Department	7,666,492	9,028,012	8,878,438	10,183,401





Police Department

The Police Department is fully dedicated to providing professional police services through engaged community partnerships consistent with the values of South Jordan City.

EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM	2022 PROPOSED	2022 FTE	PAGE REFERENCE
1. Police	\$10,379,851	81	112
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$10,379,851	81	



Department Purpose

The Police Department is fully dedicated to providing an environment of safety, security, confidence, and well-being for all citizens who reside, conduct business, recreate or travel through or within the community. Police services are rendered with an emphasis on best practices and ongoing officer training in areas such as preservation of human life, crime prevention, criminal investigation and prosecution, traffic management, data collection and maintenance, public education, fiscal prudence, and creative problem solving. The Police Department also houses and provides administrative support for the Animal Control division.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Police Administration
2. Criminal Investigation
3. Records Management
4. Crossing Guards
5. Training
6. Tactical Unit
7. Community Services
8. City Special Events
9. Patrol Operations
10. Traffic Enforcement
11. Traffic Investigations
12. K-9 Unit
13. Animal Code Enforcement
14. Animal Adoption

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Safe Community	SC-1 PROTECTS the public while fostering personal safety and security while providing education throughout the community	Maintain 82% or higher rating for police services <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	81%	81%	82%
		Maintain 75% or higher rating for Animal Control Services <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	73%	75%	75%
		Increase annual number of animals sheltered by 4% each year	2,272	2,385	2,450
	SC-2 RESPONDS to emergencies and calls for service and listens to concerns	Maintain annual average response time for Priority 1 calls to 6:50 minutes	6:58	6:43	6:50
	SC-3 ENFORCES the law respectfully and without prejudice	Maintain UCR Part I property crimes reported per 1,000 population at 16	15.64	17.21	16
		Maintain UCR Part I violent crimes reported per 1,000 population at 1	1.39	1.02	1

Police at a Glance:

	Location: Public Safety 10655 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$10,379,851		Full-Time Employees: 81
--	---	---	---	---	-----------------------------------

Police Department

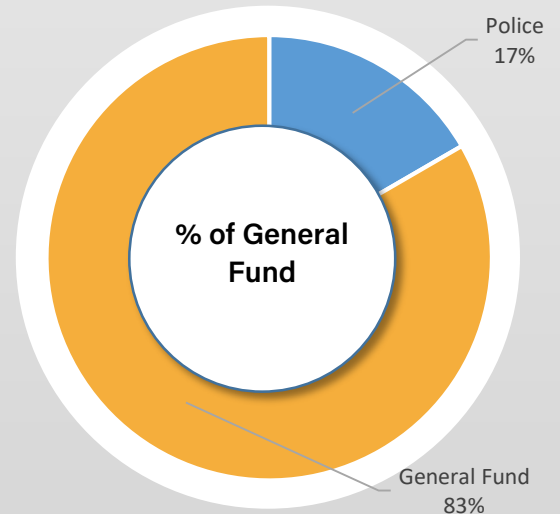
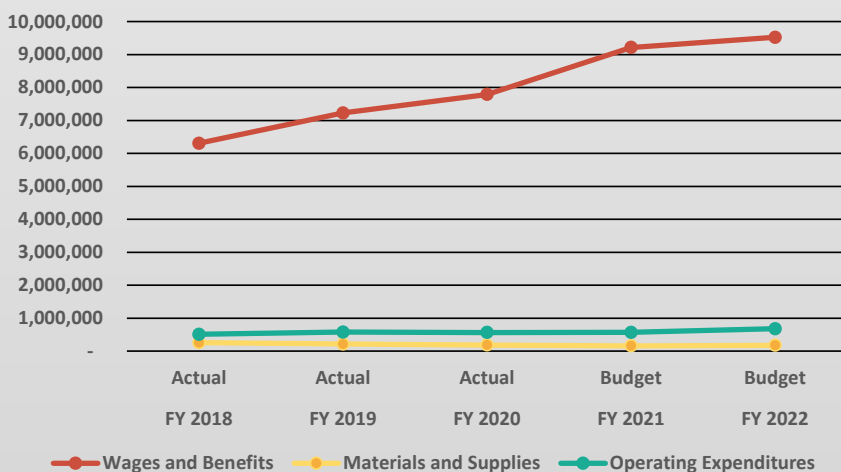


Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Chief of Police	1	1	1	1
Deputy Police Chief	1	1	1	1
Police Lieutenant	2	3	3	3
Master/Senior/Police Officer	52	53	54	56
Police Sergeant	9	9	9	9
Technical Services Specialist	0	0	1	1
Property/Evidence Coordinator	1	1	1	1
Property/Evidence Technician	0	0	0	1
Support Services Supervisor	1	1	1	1
Records Technician	2	2	2	2
Victim Advocate Coordinator	1	1	1	1
Police Administrative Assistant	0	0	0	1
Animal Control Officer	2	2	2	2
Animal Control Technician	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	72	74	76	81

- (1) In fiscal year 2022, two new Police Officer positions were added.
 (2) In fiscal year 2022, a PT Admin Assistant position was upgraded to FT.
 (3) In fiscal year 2022, a PT Property/Evidence Technician position was upgraded to FT.
 (4) In fiscal year 2022, a PT Animal Control Technician position was upgraded to FT.

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	7,790,845	9,213,718	9,014,419	9,520,768
Materials and Supplies	188,603	162,155	162,155	177,155
Operating Expenditures	564,684	569,551	569,551	681,928
Total Police Department	8,544,132	9,945,424	9,746,125	10,379,851





Public Works

The Public Works Department provides leadership and administrative support for Fleet, Cemetery, Street Lighting and the Streets divisions.

EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM	2022 PROPOSED	2022 FTE	PAGE REFERENCE
1. Public Works Admin	\$807,597	6	115
2. Fleet	\$1,194,531	5	117
3. Cemetery	\$341,444	3	119
4. Streetlighting	\$405,407	3	121
5. Streets	\$1,713,040	16	123
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$4,462,019	33	



Department Purpose

Public Works Administration consists of one director, two associate directors, and three administrative support positions. Public Works Admin oversees the following divisions: Streets, Street Lighting, Cemetery, Water, Secondary Water, Storm Water, Sanitation and Fleet Management.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Department Strategic Planning
2. Budget Oversight
3. Safety Program
4. Performance Management
5. Policy & Procedure Administration
6. Division Operations Support

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Reliable Public Infrastructure	RPI-3 MAINTAINS and OPERATES quality public infrastructure	Maintain 80% or higher rating on developing and maintaining reliable utility systems, transportation needs and facilities <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	71%	80%	80%

Public Works Admin at a Glance:

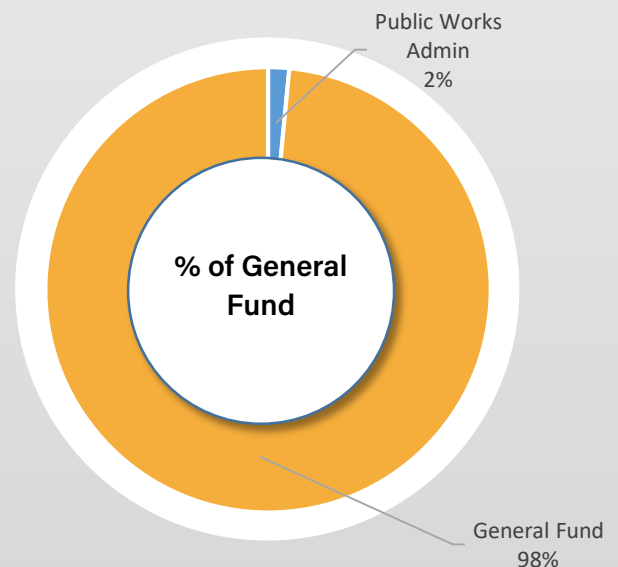
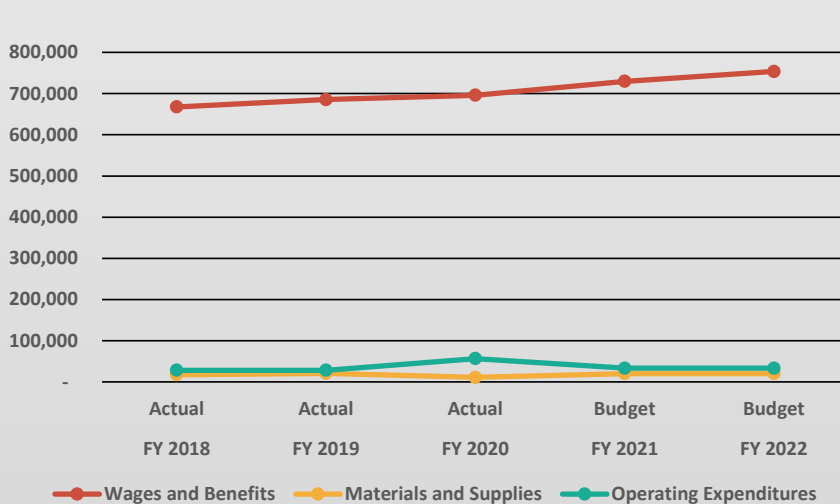
	Location: City Hall 10996 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$807,597		Full-Time Employees: 6
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Director of Public Works	1	1	1	1
Associate Director of Public Works	2	2	2	2
Operations Supervisor	1	1	1	1
Public Works Administrative Assistant	1	1	1	1
Public Works Customer Service Assistant	2	1	1	1
TOTAL	7	6	6	6

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	696,061	729,865	708,193	753,635
Materials and Supplies	11,352	20,370	20,370	20,370
Operating Expenditures	56,788	33,592	33,592	33,592
Total Public Works Admin	764,201	783,827	762,155	807,597





Department Purpose

The Fleet division is an internal support team providing repair and maintenance for all city vehicles and equipment. Fleet currently maintains and repairs over 326 vehicles and large equipment, as well as numerous small equipment and hand tools. The Fleet division also manages a fuel station located in the Public Works maintenance yard.



CORE PROGRAMS

1. Fleet Repairs
2. Fleet Acquisition
3. Surplus Replacement
4. Fleet Preventative Maintenance
5. Fleet Warranty Administration
6. Bulk Fuel Acquisition and Fuel Site Management

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Fiscally Responsible Governance	<u>FRG-3 Resource Alignment</u> PROTECTS, manages, optimizes and invests in its human, financial, physical and technology resources to ensure alignment with planning and budget	Maintain average age of Fleet at 5.5 years	6.4	6.6	6.0
		Increase annual number of fleet repairs completed by 1% each year	3,162	2,943	3,178

Fleet at a Glance:

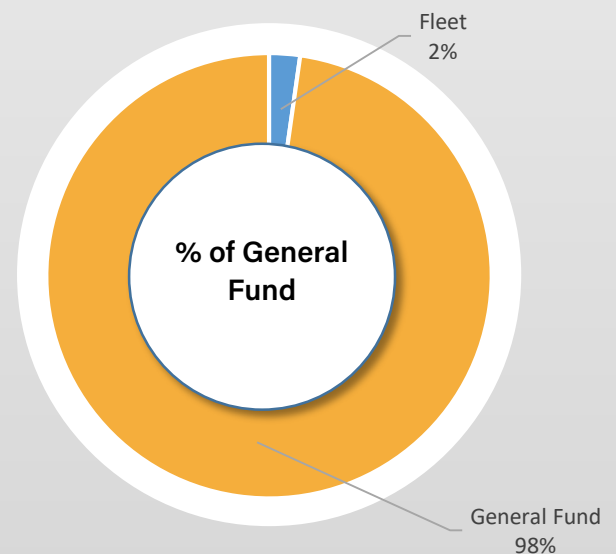
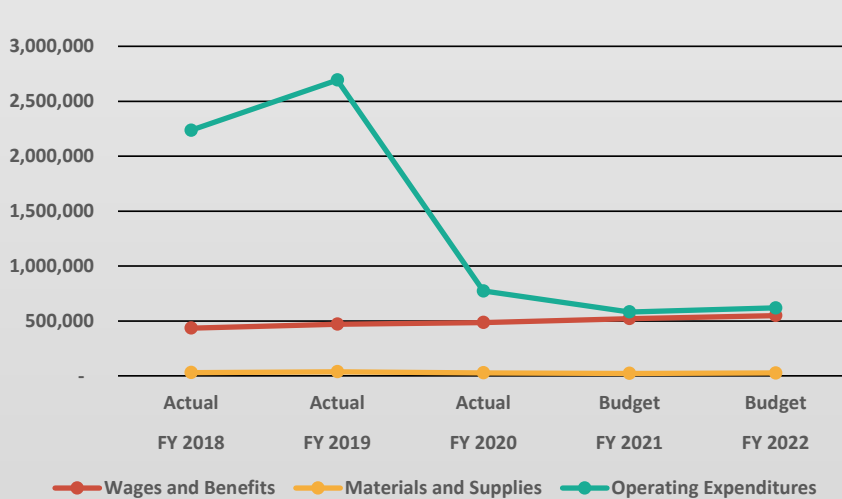
	Location: Municipal Services 10996 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$1,194,531		Full-Time Employees: 5
--	--	---	--	---	----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Fleet Manager	1	1	1	1
Mechanic	3	3	3	3
Fleet Assistant	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	5	5	5	5

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	486,391	521,976	512,684	549,215
Materials and Supplies	28,678	23,750	23,750	26,450
Operating Expenditures	773,553	583,051	583,051	618,866
Total Fleet	1,288,622	1,128,777	1,119,485	1,194,531





Department Purpose

Every effort is made to maintain the cemetery with the respect and deserved of the deceased. Our staff works with funeral directors and the public to ensure the burial portion of the death process is handled professionally and with compassion for each individual's needs.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Facilities Maintenance
2. Grounds Maintenance
3. Burial Services
4. Memorial Day
5. Cemetery Administration

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Desirable Amenities & Open Space	DAOS-2 MAINTAINS and operates a quality parks, trails and recreation system	Increase annual burial plots sold to 173	133	108	173
		Increase annual number of internments to 125	95	49	125

Cemetery at a Glance:

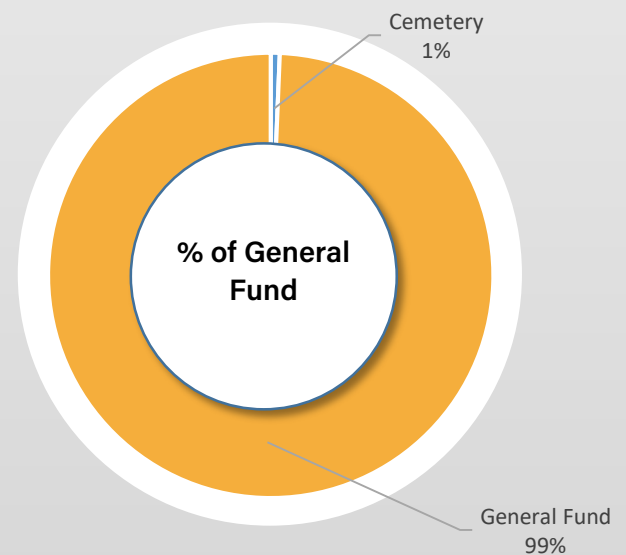
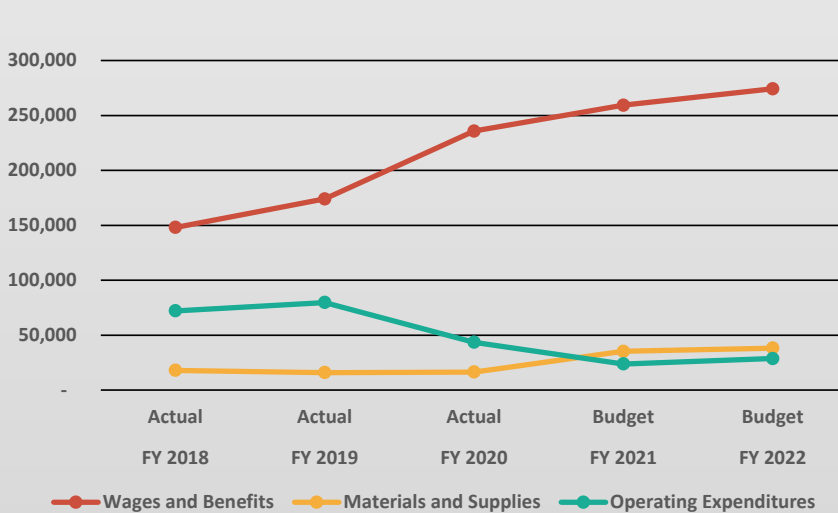
	Location: Municipal Services 10996 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$341,444		Full-Time Employees: 3
--	--	---	--	---	----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Cemetery Sexton	1	1	1	1
Maintenance Worker	2	2	2	2
TOTAL	3	3	3	3

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	235,766	259,320	254,344	274,317
Materials and Supplies	16,525	35,307	35,307	38,307
Operating Expenditures	43,636	23,820	23,820	28,820
Total Cemetery	295,927	318,447	313,471	341,444





Department Purpose

The Streetlight division manages and maintains over 5,600 street lights within the City and growing at a rate of approximately 150 additional street lights each year. The Streetlight division employees assist all City departments with electrical installing, changes and repairs in City buildings. Additionally, the division coordinates with Rocky Mountain Power to maintain an additional 830 street lights.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Snow Removal
2. Blue Staking Infrastructure
3. Holiday Lights and Banners
4. City Wide Electrical Support
5. Street Light Maintenance

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Safe Community	SC-4 DELIVERS a safe and reliable public and private infrastructure system	Maintain 78% or higher rating for Street Lighting services <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	76%	76%	78%
		Increase percentage of functioning streetlights to 100%	96%	98%	99%
Reliable Public Infrastructure	RPI-3 MAINTAINS and OPERATES quality public infrastructure	Maintain 95% or higher annual percentage of street lights repaired within 3 days of request	87%	95%	95%

Streetlighting at a Glance:

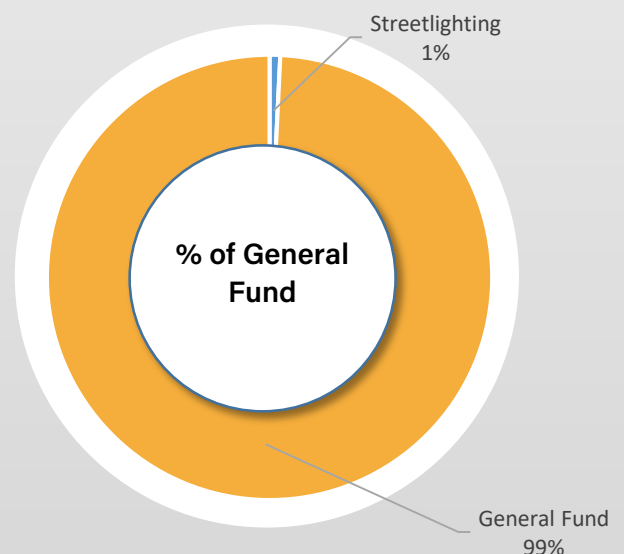
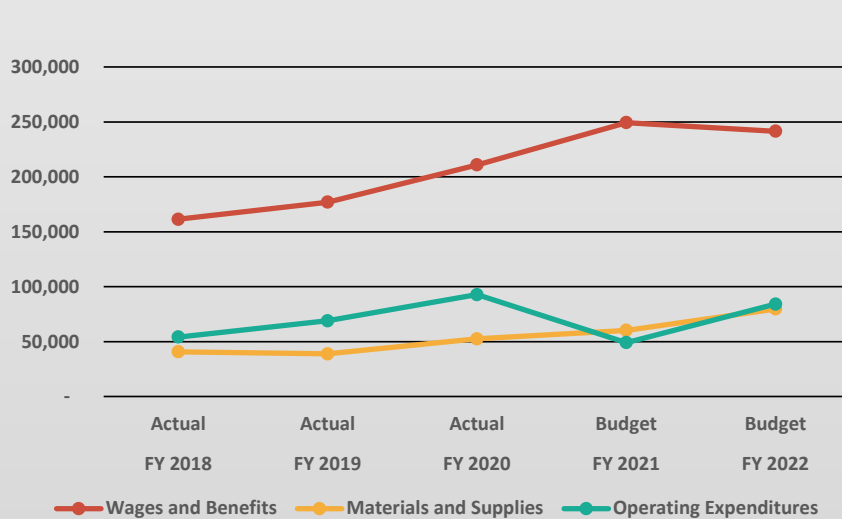
	Location: Municipal Services 10996 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$405,407		Full-Time Employees: 3
--	--	---	--	---	----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Electrician	1	1	1	1
Street Light Technician	2	2	2	2
TOTAL	3	3	3	3

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	210,882	249,310	227,547	241,454
Materials and Supplies	52,566	60,325	60,325	79,759
Operating Expenditures	92,801	49,194	49,194	84,194
Total Streetlighting	356,249	358,829	337,066	405,407





Department Purpose

The Streets division maintains roads, sidewalks, street signs and provides graffiti removal and snow removal. The Streets division services are rendered with an emphasis on best management practices, Federal requirements along with trained personnel in all related areas such as preservation of pedestrian safety, roadway striping, concrete and asphalt preservation programs, equipment maintenance, traffic management, data collection and reporting and creative problem solving.

CORE PROGRAMS

1. Street Sign Maintenance
2. City Wide Street Striping
3. Snow Plowing
4. Road and Bridge/Culvert Maintenance
5. Sidewalk, Curb and Gutter Maintenance
6. Right of Way (ROW) Weed Control
7. Collector Street Fencing Maintenance
8. Event Support
9. City Wide Fabrication

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Reliable Public Infrastructure	RPI-3 MAINTAINS and OPERATES quality public infrastructure	Maintain 80% or higher rating for Surface Maintenance Services (source: Annual Community Survey)	72%	76%	78%
		Increase pot holes repaired within 2 days of request to 100%	87%	95%	95%
		Increase street signs repaired within 1 day of request to 100%	99%	100%	100%
		Maintain 80% or higher rating for Sidewalk Maintenance Services (source: Annual Community Survey)	72%	74%	75%
Safe Community	SC-4 DELIVERS a safe and reliable public and private infrastructure system	Maintain 80% or higher rating for Snow Removal Services (source: Annual Community Survey)	74%	76%	78%

Streets at a Glance:

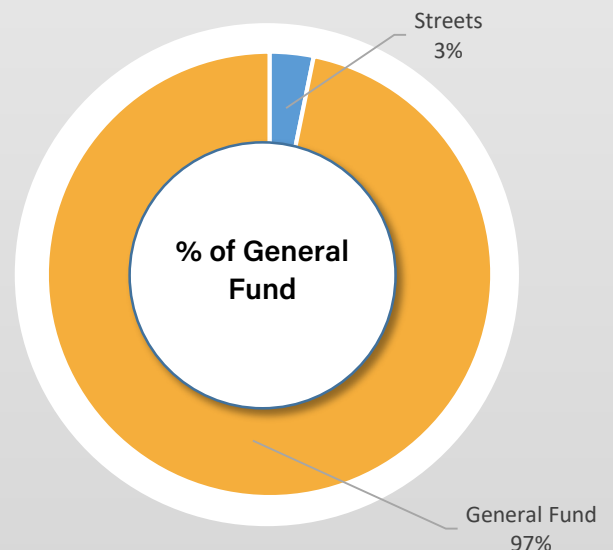
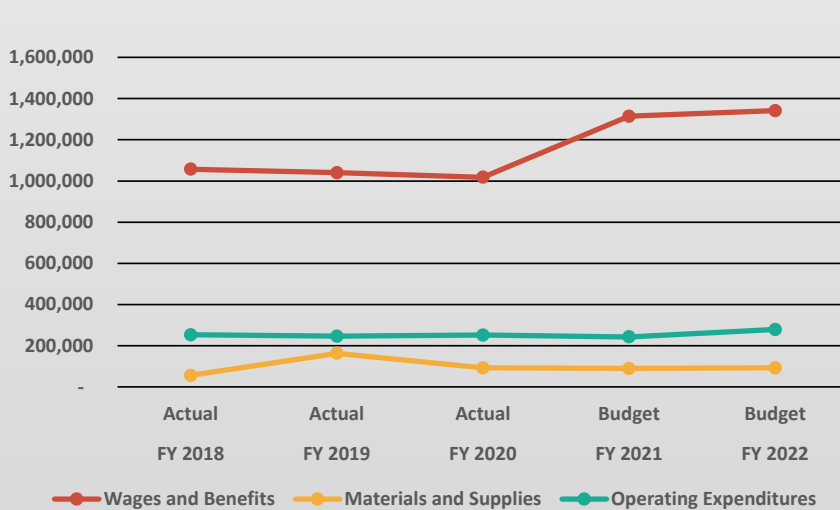
	Location: Municipal Services 10996 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$1,713,040		Full-Time Employees: 16
--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Streets Manager	1	1	1	1
Streets Maintenance Lead Worker	2	3	3	3
Streets Maintenance Worker	12	12	12	12
TOTAL	15	16	16	16

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	1,017,818	1,314,099	1,260,662	1,341,194
Materials and Supplies	92,886	89,969	89,969	92,969
Operating Expenditures	252,057	243,377	243,377	278,877
Total Streets	1,362,761	1,647,445	1,594,008	1,713,040





Office of the City Attorney

The Office of the City Attorney provides a full-scope of in-house legal counsel services to and on behalf of the City of South Jordan, a Utah municipal corporation; it does not represent or provide legal services to individual citizens or businesses.

EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM	2022 PROPOSED	2022 FTE	PAGE REFERENCE
1. Office of the City Attorney	\$1,312,474	7	126
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,312,474	7	



Department Purpose

The Office of the City Attorney, under the independent direction of the City Attorney, provides a full scope of in-house legal counsel services including general counsel and transactional advice, risk management, litigation, representation, outside counsel oversight, criminal prosecution, government relations, and legislative representation services to the City corporation, the City Council, the City administration, and the City's affiliated entities and personnel.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Internal Legal Support - Document Review
2. Internal Legal Support - Civil Case Management
3. Internal Legal Support - Criminal Case Management
4. State and Federal Legislative Affairs
5. Intergovernmental Affairs

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Balanced Regulatory Environment	BRE-1 DEVELOPS effective, well-balanced and consistently applied ordinances and policies	Maintain 80% or higher rating on establishing laws that maintain an orderly community without being overly burdensome <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	77%	77%	80%
Fiscally Responsible Governance	FRG-6 Vision & Planning SUPPORTS decision-making with timely and accurate short-term and long-range analysis that enhances vision and planning	Maintain 75% or higher rating on implementing government policies to efficiently use city resources <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	63%	70%	75%

City Attorney at a Glance:

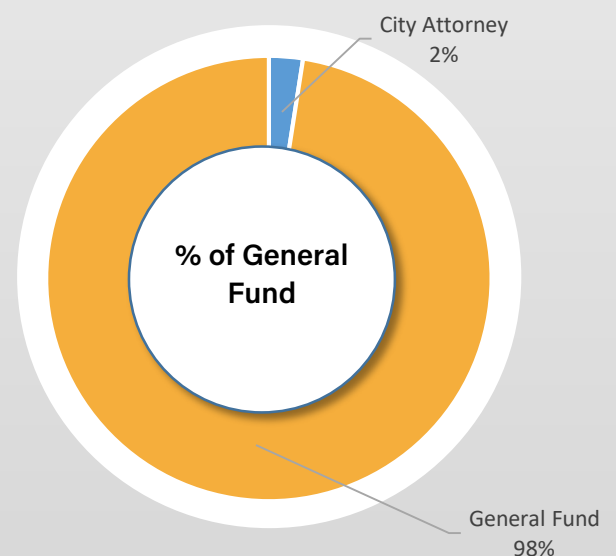
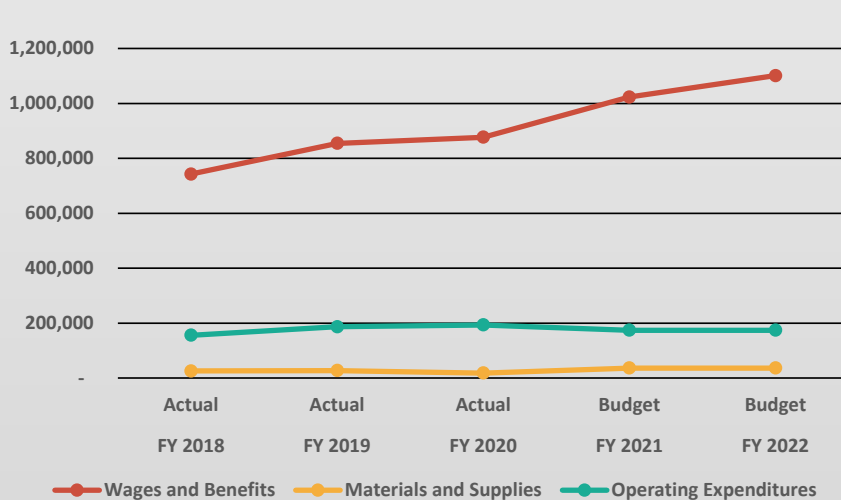
	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$1,312,474		Full-Time Employees: 7
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
City Attorney	1	1	1	1
Assistant City Attorney/Prosecutor	1	1	1	1
Associate Director of Intergovernmental Affairs	1	1	1	1
Assistant City Attorney	0	0	1	1
Staff Attorney	2	2	1	1
Paralegal	1	1	1	1
Legal Assistant	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	7	7	7	7

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Adopted	FY 20-21 Estimated Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	877,003	1,023,149	990,974	1,101,253
Materials and Supplies	18,470	36,691	36,691	36,691
Operating Expenditures	193,508	174,530	174,530	174,530
Total Office of the City Attorney	1,088,981	1,234,370	1,202,195	1,312,474





Used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for a particular purpose.

RDA

The RDA fund is used to account for the activities of the Redevelopment Agency. The Agency is an entity established to further public response in the redevelopment of particular City areas.

CDBG

The CDBG fund is used to account for the revenues received by the City as a grantee participant in the Community Development Block Grant Program.

Storm Drain

The Storm Drain fund is used to track revenue from a monthly fee paid by City residents for the maintenance of the City's storm drain system.

Special Revenue Fund Summary



	Prior Year Actual Y 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
REVENUES				
RDA Project Area Increment	5,955,750	3,465,000	5,962,212	3,465,000
RDA Housing	1,377,411	950,000	1,000,322	950,000
CDA Project Area Increment	8,116,194	6,700,000	6,679,598	6,700,000
Grant Revenue (CDBG)	353,474	241,317	262,861	262,861
User Fees	3,364,687	2,458,953	2,634,899	2,631,814
Admin. Fees	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Investment Earnings	507,505	45,000	350,104	14,000
Other Miscellaneous	6,610	2,154	14,550	2,154
Total Special Revenue Fund Revenue	19,801,631	13,982,424	17,024,546	14,145,829
TRANSFERS IN AND USE OF FUND BALANCE				
Transfers In	125,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Use of Fund Balance	747,634	3,042,134	1,530,846	4,790,457
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	872,634	3,162,134	1,650,846	4,910,457
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	20,674,265	17,144,558	18,675,392	19,056,286
EXPENDITURES				
Wages and Benefits	1,571,532	1,026,431	1,058,682	1,126,539
Materials and Supplies	200,821	132,375	94,823	130,875
Operating Expenditures	1,757,856	1,459,260	2,051,122	1,739,077
Debt Expenditures	1,097,104	0	0	0
Project Expenditures	8,688,921	10,020,000	9,808,700	10,565,000
Total Special Revenue Fund Expenditures	13,316,234	12,638,066	13,013,327	13,561,491
TRANSFERS OUT AND CONTRIBUTION TO FUND BALANCE				
Transfers Out	4,565,247	3,731,492	3,763,242	4,919,795
Contribution to Fund Balance	2,792,784	775,000	1,898,823	575,000
Total Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance	7,358,031	4,506,492	5,662,065	5,494,795
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	20,674,265	17,144,558	18,675,392	19,056,286



Department Purpose

The Redevelopment Agency exists to improve blighted areas of South Jordan and encourage economic development. The Redevelopment Agency works with City staff to maintain RDA, CDA and EDA projects and areas.



CORE PROGRAMS

1. Provide Administration of the Redevelopment Agency

Project Areas

Area #	Project Title	Trigger Year	Completion Year
1	Towers at South Towne	1992	2023
2	The Landings (Harmon's)	2002	2021
3	South Gate	1999	Completed
4	South Gateway (Ultradent)	2001	Completed
5	South Jordan Parkway	2001	Completed
6	South I-15 Frontage Road	2006	2030
7	North Jordan Gateway	2003	Completed
8	South Jordan Towne Center	2005	Completed
9	Gateway Central	2017	2031
10	The District	2006	2020
11	Merit Medical	2007	2021

RDA at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$5,505,361
---	---	---	--



	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
Revenues				
Project #1 Towers Increment	372,784	415,000	360,949	415,000
Project #2 Harmons	445,324	350,000	461,975	350,000
Project #6 South I-15 Frontage	604,631	400,000	650,551	400,000
Project #8 South Towne Center Increment	317,806	0	0	0
Project #9 Gateway Central	1,450,630	0	1,585,348	1,400,000
Project #10 South Bangerter	1,680,796	1,400,000	1,702,641	0
Project #11 Merit Medical	1,083,779	900,000	1,200,748	900,000
Admin. Fee - CDA	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Investment Earnings	27,890	0	10,000	0
Other Miscellaneous	0	0		0
Total Revenues	6,103,640	3,585,000	6,092,212	3,585,000
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Use of Fund Balance	0	1,404,183	0	1,920,361
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	0	1,404,183	0	1,920,361
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	6,103,640	4,989,183	6,092,212	5,505,361
Operating Expenditures				
Materials and Supplies	38,558	79,075	51,180	79,075
Operating Expenditures	308,902	476,557	359,355	501,182
Debt Service	793,950	0	0	0
Trustee Fees	1,813	0	0	0
Total Operating Expenditures	1,143,223	555,632	410,535	580,257
Project Expenditures				
Tax Increment Commitments	1,612,910	1,600,000	1,600,000	2,100,000
Total Project Expenditures	1,612,910	1,600,000	1,600,000	2,100,000



	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to General Debt Service Fund	768,325	775,250	775,250	765,469
Transfer to CDA	125,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Transfer to SID	1,214,000	1,216,600	1,216,600	1,218,000
Transfer to MBA	721,513	721,682	721,682	721,616
Transfer to Risk Management	19	19	19	19
Contribution to Fund Balance	518,650	0	1,248,126	0
Total Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance	3,347,507	2,833,551	4,081,677	2,825,104
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	6,103,640	4,989,183	6,092,212	5,505,361

Notes to the Redevelopment Agency Fund:

RDA/CDA Tax Increment Revenue - The City's RDA/CDA budgets are based on tax increment calculations submitted by the City to Salt Lake County in the prior year. For the 2021-2022 budget year, calculations were submitted to Salt Lake County in November 2020. Calculations submitted to the County are the best estimates available at the time and are based on current property values (which do not include growth).

RDA Expenditures - Major expenditures include tax increment commitments within the project areas.



Department Purpose

The RDA Housing division invests obligatory funds toward improving housing within the City. Housing funds can be used for a variety of purposes, including (but not limited to): infrastructure, affordable housing projects, senior housing, interest rate buy-downs, and contributions to the Olene Walker Housing fund.

CORE PROGRAMS

1. RDA Housing Initiatives



RDA Housing at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$3,815,000
--	---	--	--



	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
Revenues				
Housing Revenue	1,377,411	950,000	1,000,322	950,000
Investment Earnings	240,650	0	0	0
Total Revenues	1,618,061	950,000	1,148,226	950,000
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Use of Fund Balance	0	1,470,000	1,271,774	2,865,000
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	0	1,470,000	1,271,774	2,865,000
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	1,618,061	2,420,000	2,420,000	3,815,000
Operating Expenditures				
Debt Service	301,154	0	0	0
Trustee Fees	187	0	0	0
Total Operating Expenditures	301,341	0	0	0
Project Expenditures				
Housing Program	0	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,400,000
Housing Study	0	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Project Expenditures	0	2,420,000	2,420,000	2,420,000
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to MBA	0	0	0	1,395,000
Contribution to Fund Balance	1,316,720	0	0	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	1,316,720	0	0	1,395,000
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	1,618,061	2,420,000	2,420,000	3,815,000

Notes to RDA Housing Fund:

RDA Housing Tax Increment Revenue - The City's RDA housing budget is based on tax increment calculations submitted by the City to Salt Lake County in the prior year. For the 2021-2022 budget year, calculations were submitted to Salt Lake County in November 2020. Calculations submitted to the County are the best estimates available at the time and are based on current property values (which do not include growth). per state law, 20 percent of the tax increment generated by new economic or redevelopment project areas must be used to encourage the development of housing.

RDA Housing Expenditures - The City is currently accumulating housing funds for future housing projects. The City has formally adopted a housing plan which has been submitted to the state. Housing funds can be used for a variety of purposes, including (but not limited to): Infrastructure, affordable housing projects, senior housing, interest rate buy-downs, and contributions to the Olene Walker Housing Fund.

Department Purpose

The CDA fund includes projects #12 Commerce Park, #13 South Station, #14 Tim Dahle Nissan, and #15 Riverton Chevrolet. It is part of the general RDA efforts of the City. The Redevelopment Agency exists to improve blighted areas of South Jordan and encourage economic development.



CORE PROGRAMS

1. Provides Administration of the Redevelopment Agency

Project Areas

Area #	Project Title	Trigger Year	Completion Year
12	Commerce Park	2010	2029
13	South Station	2010	2029
14	Tim Dahle Nissan	2015	2026
15	Riverton Chevrolet	2016	2026

CDA at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$6,820,000
---	---	---	--



	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
Revenues				
Project #12 Commerce Park	6,447,130	5,500,000	5,252,198	5,500,000
Project #13 South Station	1,669,064	1,200,000	1,427,400	1,200,000
Investment Earnings	188,692	0	131,719	0
Total Revenues	8,304,886	6,700,000	6,811,317	6,700,000
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Transfer from RDA	125,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Use of Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	125,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	8,429,886	6,820,000	6,931,317	6,820,000
Operating Expenditures				
Operating Expenditures	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Infrastructure Maintenance	7,801	0	579,900	200,000
Total Operating Expenditures	127,801	120,000	699,900	320,000
Project Expenditures				
Tax Increment Commitments	7,044,671	5,925,000	5,725,000	5,925,000
Total Project Expenditures	7,044,671	5,925,000	5,725,000	5,925,000
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to Capital Equipment	300,000	0	0	0
Contribution to Fund Balance	957,414	775,000	506,417	575,000
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	1,257,414	775,000	506,417	575,000
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	8,429,886	6,820,000	6,931,317	6,820,000

Notes to CDA Fund:

RDA/CDA Tax Increment Revenue - The City's RDA/CDA budgets on tax increment calculations submitted by the City to Salt Lake County in the prior year. For the 2021-2022 budget year, calculations were submitted to Salt Lake County in November 2020. Calculations submitted to the County are the best estimates available at the time and are based on current property values (which do not include growth).

CDA Expenditures - The major expenditures is tax increment commitments within the project areas.



Department Purpose

The City administers Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Funds received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). With the population reported by the 2010 Census, the City became eligible to receive CDBG funds directly from HUD. Annual funds received are determined by a formula which accounts for such things as total population, growth and poverty.

CORE PROGRAMS

1. Community Development Block Grant Administration



CDBG at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$262,861
--	---	--	--

Community Development Block Grant



Special Revenue

	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
Revenues				
CDBG Grant	353,474	241,317	262,861	262,861
Total Revenues	353,474	241,317	262,861	262,861
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Use of Fund Balance	0	0	259,072	0
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	0	0	259,072	0
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	353,474	241,317	521,933	262,861
Operating Expenditures				
Wages and Benefits	29,386	12,765	30,788	31,652
Public Facilities	143,915	158,263	308,879	155,990
The Road Home	6,000	6,000	5,000	5,000
South Valley Sanctuary	6,000	6,000	27,200	17,200
Assist Inc	2,369	0	7,631	0
Utah Community Action Copperview	4,500	4,500	15,871	0
Legal Aid Society of Utah	3,000	3,000	6,600	4,800
UCA Food Pantry	0	0	20,871	20,871
Community Health Clinic	9,054	9,054	0	0
Inn Between	5,000	5,000	7,000	7,000
Roseman University Health Clinic	0	0	3,000	3,000
Utah Community Action Case Management	5,500	5,500	55,000	5,000
Business Grants	110,684	0	7,500	0
Administrative Charges	28,066	31,235	26,593	12,348
Total Operating Expenditures	353,474	241,317	521,933	262,861
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Contribution to Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	353,474	241,317	521,933	262,861

Notes to CDBG Fund:

Budget based on HUD funding allocation. Current year budget is proposed as advised by HUD subject to change.



Department Purpose

The Storm Water division is responsible for the maintenance, cleaning and inspection of storm water infrastructure within the City to ensure that it is working properly during storm events to mitigate flooding and any subsequent damage. This includes street sweeping which prevents debris from entering the storm drain system thus hindering it from functioning properly. The Storm Water division is also responsible for maintaining compliance with Federal and State permits. Some of the activities to maintain compliance include public education and outreach programs, location, investigating and eliminating illegal discharges into the storm drain system, monitoring and enforcing runoff and erosion control processes concerning construction activities and minimizing adverse impacts on storm water quality after construction.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (UPDES) Compliance
2. Storm Water Infrastructure Maintenance
3. Street Cleaning
4. Snow Plowing
5. Storm Water
6. Incident Response
7. Storm Water Education
8. Tree Trimming Support
9. Sub-Surface Drain Response
10. Event Support

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Reliable Public Infrastructure	RPI-3 MAINTAINS and OPERATES quality public infrastructure	Maintain miles of streets swept at 5,174 per year	7,343	5,174	5,174
	RPI-1 PLANS and COORDINATES with other stakeholders for quality public infrastructure (e.g. streets, utilities - culinary and secondary water, storm water, parks, trails, open space and public facilities)	Increase annual number of times neighborhood roads swept to 5 times per year	6	5	5
		Maintain number of times main roads are swept to 12 times per year	12	12	12

Storm Water at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$2,653,064		Full-Time Employees: 11
--	---	---	--	---	-----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Storm Water & Sanitation Manager	1	1	1	1
UPDES Program Coordinator	1	1	1	1
UPDES Inspector	2	2	2	2
Storm Water Maintenance Lead Worker	1	1	1	1
Storm Water Maintenance Worker (I/II/III)	5	6	6	6
TOTAL	10	11	11	11



	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
Revenues				
Storm Water Fees	2,480,738	2,458,953	2,634,899	2,631,814
Investment Earnings	50,273	45,000	60,481	14,000
Other Miscellaneous	6,562	2,154	14,550	2,154
Total Revenues	2,537,573	2,506,107	2,709,930	2,647,968
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Use of Fund Balance	469,417	167,951	0	5,096
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	469,417	167,951	0	5,096
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	3,006,990	2,674,058	2,709,930	2,653,064
Operating Expenditures				
Employee Wages and Benefits	936,670	1,013,666	1,027,894	1,094,887
Materials and Supplies	93,004	53,300	43,643	51,800
Operating Expenditures	510,535	634,151	500,722	686,686
Total Operating Expenditures	1,540,209	1,701,117	1,572,259	1,833,373
Project Expenditures				
Capital Expenditures	31,340	75,000	63,700	120,000
Total Project Expenditures	31,340	75,000	63,700	120,000
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to General Fund	2,941	2,941	2,941	2,941
Transfer to General CIP	1,257,500	895,000	895,000	462,750
Transfer to General CIP Maint	0	0	0	34,000
Transfer to Water CIP	175,000	0	31,750	200,000
Contribution to Fund Balance	0	0	144,280	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	1,435,441	897,941	1,073,971	699,691
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	3,006,990	2,674,058	2,709,930	2,653,064



Used to track those functions which charge fees to cover most or all associated costs.

Water

The Water fund is used to account for the activities of the City's water operations.

Secondary Water

The Secondary Water fund is used to account for the activities of the City's secondary water operations.

Sanitation

The Sanitation fund is used to account for the activities of the City's sanitation operations.

Mulligans

The Mulligans fund is used to account for the operation of Mulligans Golf & Games. This City recreation facility includes, golf, miniature golf, a driving range, and batting cages.

Enterprise Fund Summary



	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
REVENUES				
User Fees	6,065,972	5,822,877	6,808,521	6,070,694
Sales	21,903,953	19,739,999	22,774,541	20,477,430
Finance Charges	206,976	204,000	191,983	204,000
Investment Earnings	820,574	624,000	671,843	624,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	9,171,822	20,000	44,570	84,500
Impact Fees	792,786	700,000	700,000	750,000
Total Enterprise Fund Revenue	38,962,083	27,110,876	31,191,458	28,210,624
TRANSFERS IN AND USE OF FUND BALANCE				
Transfers In	16,990,258	4,216,556	5,397,000	4,520,000
Use of Fund Balance	2,799,884	2,062,193	2,778,897	4,199,995
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	19,790,142	6,278,749	8,175,897	8,719,995
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	58,752,225	33,389,625	39,367,355	36,930,619
EXPENDITURES				
Wages and Benefits	2,308,923	2,737,702	2,760,415	3,263,158
Materials and Supplies	316,528	380,137	341,467	519,569
Operating Expenses	7,623,908	18,187,021	14,328,630	19,570,959
Debt Expenses	236,197	2,443,300	2,297,000	2,216,675
Project Expenses	7,547,612	4,720,000	6,841,709	6,142,100
Total Enterprise Fund Expenses	18,033,168	28,468,160	26,569,221	31,712,461
TRANSFERS OUT AND CONTRIBUTION TO FUND BALANCE				
Transfers Out	15,595,167	4,221,465	4,366,715	4,157,909
Contribution to Fund Balance	25,123,890	700,000	8,431,419	1,060,249
Total Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance	40,719,057	4,921,465	12,798,134	5,218,158
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	58,752,225	33,389,625	39,367,355	36,930,619



Department Purpose

The Water division provides safe and high quality water with sufficient pressure, and at proper flows that exceed state standards. This is accomplished through compliance, state standards sampling, system upgrades, quick response to resident concerns and system failures, and continuous monitoring of tanks and delivery points.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Culinary Water Purchase Distribution
2. Culinary Water System Maintenance
3. Water Conservation Program
4. Water Quality Compliance
5. Cross Connection Control
6. New Water Infrastructure
7. Bluestakes - Water Utility Marking
8. Event Support
9. Snow Plowing

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Reliable Public Infrastructure	RPI-3 MAINTAINS and OPERATES quality public infrastructure	Maintain 80% or higher rating for Culinary (drinking) Water <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	77%	79%	80%
Safe Community	SC-4 DELIVERS a safe and reliable public and private infrastructure system	Maintain water samples complying with water quality standards to 100% <i>(State required, 80 per month min.)</i>	100%	100%	100%
Sustainable Growth	SG-2 CREATES and SUPPORTS environmentally sustainable programs including water conservation, recycling, energy conservation, and air quality improvement to ensure the financial well-being and long-term sustainability of the community	Maintain 75% or higher rating for Water Conservation Efforts <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	69%	69%	75%

Water at a Glance:

	Location: Municipal Services 10996 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$22,170,930		Full-Time Employees: 23
--	--	---	---	---	-----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Water Manager	1	1	1	1
Water Maintenance Lead Worker	3	3	3	3
Water Maintenance Worker	10	11	13	15
Water Electrician	0	0	0	1
Water Conservation/Quality Coordinator	1	1	1	1
Water Quality Technician	1	1	1	1
PW Customer Service Assistant	0	1	1	1
TOTAL	16	18	20	23

(1) In fiscal year 2022, two new Water Maintenance Worker positions were added.

(2) In fiscal year 2022, one new Water Electrician position was added.



	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
Revenues				
Water Sales - Base Rate	8,946,478	8,775,939	8,053,190	8,996,650
Water Sales - Consumption	12,145,042	10,224,060	13,878,427	10,670,780
Connection-Reconnection Fees	65,653	0	69,531	0
Finance Charges	206,976	204,000	191,983	204,000
Investment Earnings	653,031	600,000	526,934	600,000
Water Share Lease	9,903	0	8,539	0
Miscellaneous Revenue/Grants	8,654,021	0	27,935	0
Water Meter Sets	392,458	250,000	329,090	250,000
Hydrant Meter Rental Income	79,285	50,000	87,045	50,000
Commercial/Landscape Meters	0	15,000	0	15,000
Sale of Capital Assets	12,055	20,000	10,276	84,500
Total Revenues	31,164,902	20,138,999	23,182,950	20,870,930
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Transfer from Water Impact Fees	2,480,225	296,556	1,300,000	1,300,000
Use of Fund Balance	0	158,999	0	0
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	2,480,225	455,555	1,300,000	1,300,000
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	33,645,127	20,594,554	24,482,950	22,170,930
Operating Expenditures				
Employee Wages and Benefits	1,205,377	1,589,428	1,674,661	2,036,815
Materials and Supplies	80,629	96,342	79,346	111,292
Operating Expenses	3,263,591	13,392,527	10,455,635	14,389,942
Principal on Bonds	0	2,095,000	2,095,000	1,970,000
Bond Interest Payment	234,697	341,975	197,175	240,350
Trustee Fees	1,500	3,000	1,500	3,000
Arbitrage Compliance	0	3,325	3,325	3,325
Total Operating Expenses	4,785,794	17,521,597	14,506,642	18,754,724
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to General Fund	2,957	2,957	2,957	2,957
Transfer to Water CIP General	11,845,033	3,070,000	3,183,500	2,320,000
Transfer to General CIP	187,500	0	0	0
Transfer to General CIP Maint	0	0	0	33,000
Contribution to Fund Balance	16,823,843	0	6,789,851	1,060,249
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	28,859,333	3,072,957	9,976,308	3,416,206
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	33,645,127	20,594,554	24,482,950	22,170,930



**City of South Jordan
Water Revenue & Refunding Bonds Series 2017**

Fiscal Yr	Principal	Interest	Rates
2018	-	287,739.72	4.000%
2019	1,905,000.00	534,200.00	4.000%
2020	2,035,000.00	445,225.00	5.000%
2021	2,095,000.00	341,975.00	5.000%
2022	1,970,000.00	240,350.00	5.000%
2023	2,065,000.00	149,800.00	4.000%
2024	2,170,000.00	54,250.00	5.000%
Total	12,240,000.00	2,053,539.72	

<u>Original Bond:</u>	Water Revenue Bonds Series 2003 & 2007
<u>Refunded:</u>	October 2017
<u>Term:</u>	7 Years
<u>Purpose:</u>	Refinance of 2003/2007
<u>Funding Source:</u>	Water User Fees, Water Impact Fees
<u>Call Date:</u>	None
<u>Callable Amount:</u>	\$0

Note: Current water rates are sufficient to cover remaining debt service.

A capital project is a new construction, expansion, renovation, or replacement project for an existing facility or facilities. It is a project that helps maintain or improve a Water asset, often called infrastructure.

The City Council appropriated \$4,303,000 toward Culinary Water Projects and \$500,000 toward Secondary Water Projects for FY 2021-2022.

The Water fund maintains a revenue stabilization reserve at a minimum 25% of the budgeted revenues.

Projects approved by the Council are listed below.

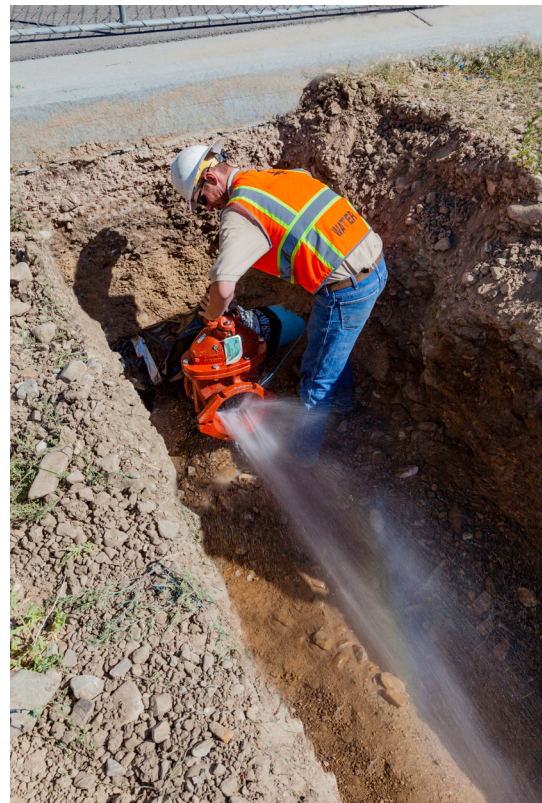
Any projects that may need to be addressed during the fiscal year may be funded through the following Project Approval Process:

- Project Manager or Department Director fills out a Project Funding Request Form
- Finance Department verifies availability of funds
- City Council reviews and approves proposed projects with the annual, mid-year (as needed) and year-end budgets.
- Projects of \$50,000 or more (even though approved with the annual budget) will be presented to the City Council before expenses or commitments for expenditures are made, in order for a final review and vote to proceed.

5-Year Capital Planning Process

The five-year Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) is the City's planning document for infrastructure development and improvements. Projects identified in the CIP are guided by various development plans and policies established by City Council and City Administration. Some of the studies

and documents that influence CIP include: the General Plan, Transportation Master Plan, Storm Drain Master Plan, Culinary & Secondary Water Master Plans, Parks & Recreation Master Plan, Police & Fire Safety Master Plan, the Municipal Code, South Jordan's Mission Statement, and Service Values. The CIP details the priorities and estimated costs of the projects that may be used as a tool by City Administration in developing the final budget. However, funding sources for projects will not be allocated until the final budget is approved by City Council. The five-year CIP Plan will be updated annually to account for changes in priority, schedule and construction costs.



Impact of capital investments on operating budget

Water CIP	Proposed Construction Budget	Net Impact on Operating Budget					
	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	FY 24-25	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	10 Years
Culinary Water Projects	4,670,000	15,266	15,266	15,266	15,266	15,266	33,640
Secondary Water Projects	500,000	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	-
Total Water Capital Projects	4,803,000	19,016	19,016	19,016	19,016	19,016	33,640



	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
Revenues				
Water Impact Fees	792,786	700,000	700,000	750,000
Investment Earnings	37,504	0	30,000	0
Total Revenues	830,290	700,000	730,000	750,000
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Transfer from Water Operations	11,845,033	3,070,000	3,183,500	2,320,000
Transfer from Secondary Water	890,000	850,000	881,750	500,000
Transfer from General CIP	1,600,000	0	0	200,000
Transfer from Storm Water Fund	175,000	0	31,750	200,000
Water Impact Fee Use of Fund Balance	1,649,935	296,556	296,556	2,500,000
Use of Fund Balance	0	0	1,607,604	0
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	16,159,968	4,216,556	6,001,160	5,720,000
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	16,990,258	4,916,556	6,731,160	6,470,000
Project Expenses				
Water Projects	6,437,348	3,070,000	4,224,307	4,670,000
Secondary Water Projects	949,246	850,000	2,210,297	500,000
Total Project Expenses	7,386,594	3,920,000	6,434,604	5,170,000
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to Water Operations	2,480,225	296,556	296,556	1,300,000
Contribution to Fund Balance	7,123,439	700,000	0	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	9,603,664	996,556	296,556	1,300,000
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	16,990,258	4,916,556	6,731,160	6,470,000



Department Purpose

The Secondary Water division manages the delivery of irrigation water to 3,706 South Jordan residential properties via a gravity and pumped distribution system.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Snow Plowing
2. Secondary Water Delivery
3. Event Support
4. Water Share Leasing & Management

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Infrastructure Reliable Public	RPI-3 MAINTAINS and OPERATES quality public infrastructure	Maintain the number of secondary water system breaks per 100 miles of pipe to less than 5.0	3.8	5.0	5.0

Secondary Water at a Glance:

	Location: Municipal Services 10996 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$1,469,584		Full-Time Employees: 3
--	--	---	--	---	----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Water Maintenance Lead Worker	1	1	1	1
Water Maintenance Worker	3	3	2	2
TOTAL	4	4	3	3



	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
Revenues				
Irrigation Water Sales	812,433	740,000	842,924	810,000
Investment Earnings	21,264	0	15,819	0
Other Miscellaneous	1,329	0	3,674	0
Total Revenues	835,026	740,000	862,417	810,000
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Use of Fund Balance	881,156	1,040,220	874,737	659,584
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	881,156	1,040,220	874,737	659,584
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	1,716,182	1,780,220	1,737,154	1,469,584
Operating Expenses				
Employee Wages and Benefits	272,058	284,525	230,637	254,402
Materials and Supplies	13,930	17,295	10,289	21,155
Operating Expenses	538,983	627,189	613,267	692,816
Total Operating Expenses	824,971	929,009	854,193	968,373
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to Risk Management	1,211	1,211	1,211	1,211
Transfer to Water CIP	890,000	850,000	881,750	500,000
Contribution to Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	891,211	851,211	882,961	501,211
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	1,716,182	1,780,220	1,737,154	1,469,584

Department Purpose

The Sanitation division administers and manages a number of solid waste and refuse services. The City contracts with Ace Recycling & Disposal for residential curbside garbage pickup. The Sanitation division provides residents with 96-gallon containers for garbage services and is responsible for the delivery and repair of the containers.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Snow Plowing
2. Spring Clean-up Program
3. Residential Curbside Solid Waste Pickup
4. Neighborhood Dumpster Program
5. Fall Leaf Collection Program
6. Event Support
7. Christmas Tree Disposal Program
8. City Facilities Garbage and Recycling
9. Glass Recycle Program

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Sustainable Growth	SG-2 CREATES and SUPPORTS environmentally sustainable programs including water conservation, recycling, energy conservation, and air quality improvement to ensure the financial well-being and long-term sustainability of the community	Maintain 86% or higher rating for Sanitation Services (source: Annual Community Survey)	83%	85%	86%
		Increase cans repaired or replaced within 1 working day from resident request to 100%	92%	98%	98%
		Maintain annual number of neighborhood dumpsters delivered to 1,800	1,376	1,800	1,800
		Maintain 70% or higher rating for Recycling Services (source: Annual Community Survey)	54%	64%	70%
		Maintain percentage of waste diverted to recycle facility to 20%	14%	20%	20%
		Increase annual amount of glass recycled (in tons) by 7% each year	121.3	140.0	150.0

Sanitation at a Glance:

	Location: Municipal Services 10996 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$5,275,578		Full-Time Employees: 5
--	--	---	--	---	----------------------------------

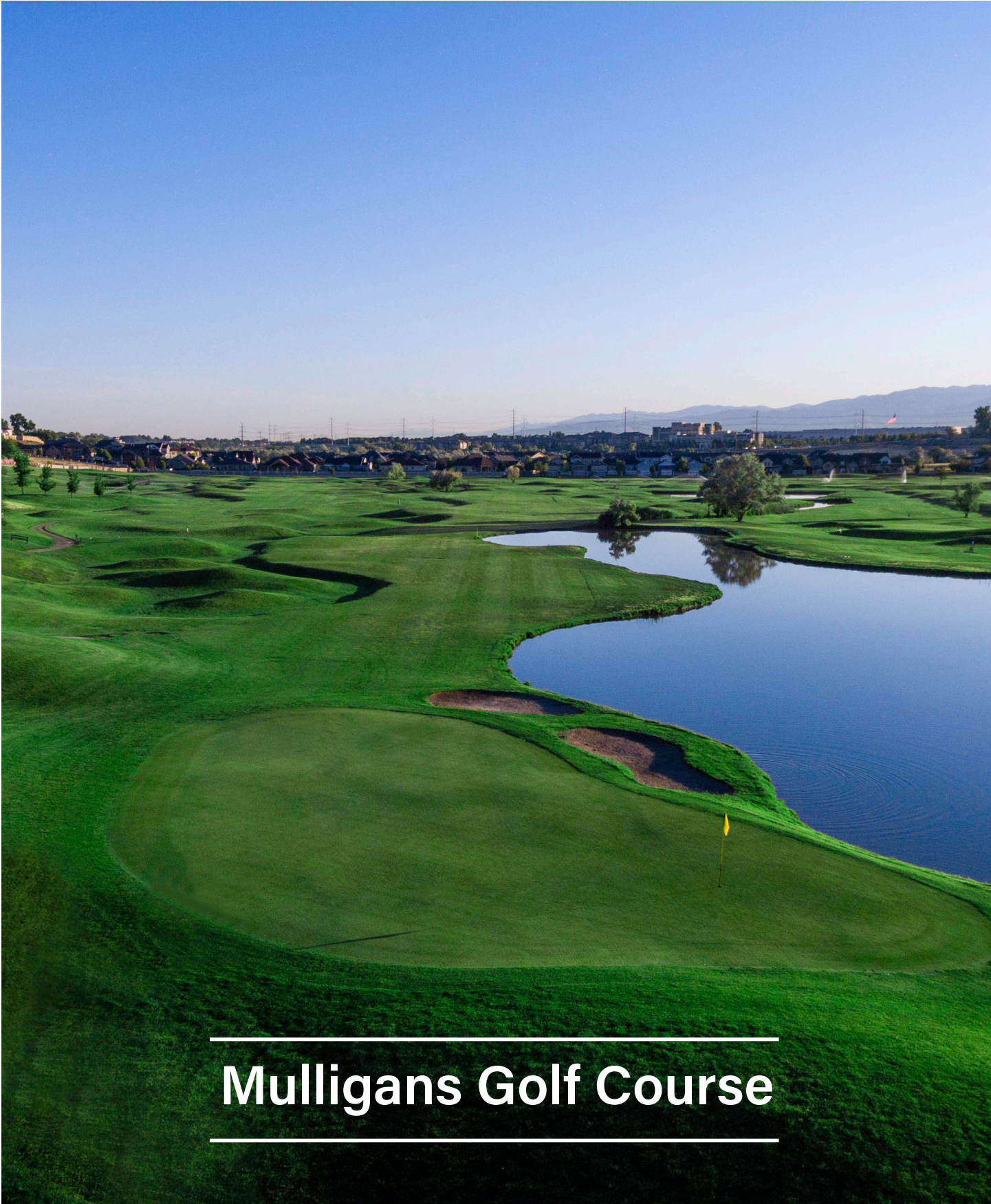


Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Sanitation Maintenance Lead Worker	0	1	1	1
Sanitation Maintenance Worker	3	3	3	4
TOTAL	3	4	4	5

(1) In fiscal year 2022, one new Sanitation Maintenance Worker position was added.



	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
Revenues				
Garbage Fees	2,962,566	2,919,886	3,588,274	2,978,284
Recycling Fees	1,117,447	1,202,604	1,233,400	1,337,920
Neighborhood Cleanup	70,355	60,000	90,355	60,000
Special Service Pickup	4,195	3,000	6,025	4,500
Investment Earnings	93,085	24,000	88,691	24,000
Increase in Landfill Equity	447,222	0	0	0
Miscellaneous Revenue	56,821	0	2,530	0
Total Revenues	4,751,691	4,209,490	5,009,275	4,404,704
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Use of Fund Balance	268,793	561,018	0	870,874
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	268,793	561,018	0	870,874
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	5,020,484	4,770,508	5,009,275	5,275,578
Operating Expenses				
Employee Wages and Benefits	298,875	345,852	343,598	432,404
Materials and Supplies	167,373	211,600	198,824	319,722
Operating Expenses	3,450,418	3,742,784	2,886,219	4,018,180
Equipment	58,124	470,000	247,150	505,000
Total Operating Expenses	3,974,790	4,770,236	3,675,791	5,275,306
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to Risk Management	272	272	272	272
Transfer to General CIP	187,500	0	0	0
Contribution to Fund Balance	857,922	0	1,333,212	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	1,045,694	272	1,333,484	272
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	5,020,484	4,770,508	5,009,275	5,275,578



Mulligans Golf Course



Department Purpose

Mulligans offers golfing and entertainment opportunities for the entire family including two 9-hole executive courses, driving range with 32 covered and heated hitting stations, 36 holes of miniature golf and 8 batting cages with softball and baseball. The facility also hosts a snack bar, pro shop and PGA golf instruction for all golfers including a comprehensive junior golf program.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Mini-golf
2. Batting Cages
3. Driving Range
4. Golf Course - Executive & Par 3
5. Pro Shop & Concessions
6. Golf Courses - Tournaments & Events
7. Golf Instruction / Lessons

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategic Goals & Objectives	Performance Measures	FY 2019-20 Actual	FY 2020-21 Target	FY 2021-22 Target
Desirable Amenities & Open Space	DAOS-4 OFFERS a variety of park amenities, recreation and art programs, and community events, for all ages and abilities	Maintain 80% or higher rating for Mulligans Golf & Games <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	78%	79%	80%
		Increase annual number of golf participants by 5% each year	37,205	40,000	42,000
		Increase annual number of miniature golf participants by 5% each year	54,627	62,000	65,000
		Increase annual driving range revenue by 10% each year	\$446,704	\$500,000	\$525,000
		Increase annual food and beverage net revenue by 20% each year	\$20,555	\$27,000	\$35,000

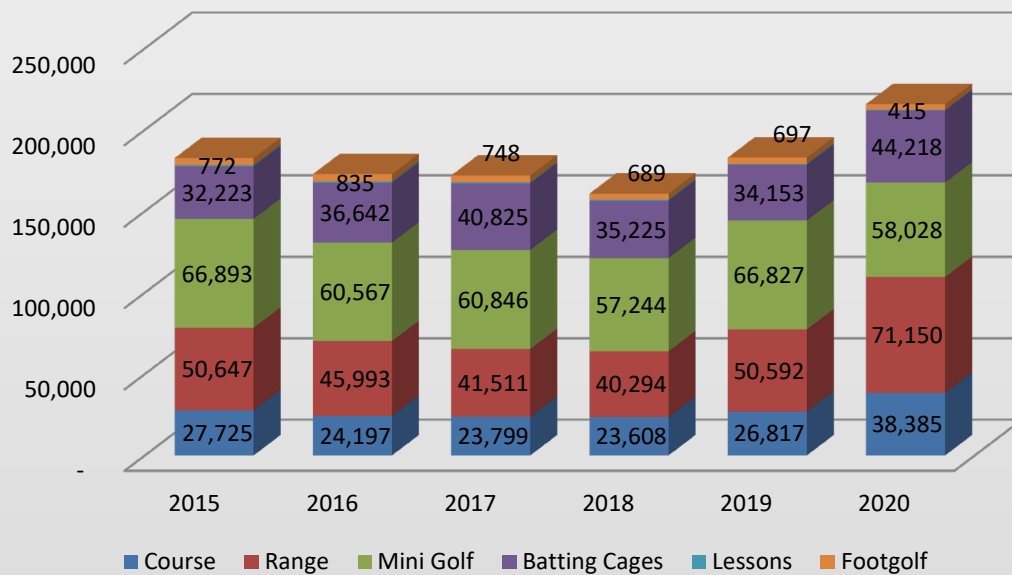
Mulligans at a Glance:

	Location: Mulligans 692 W. 10600 S.		FY 2021-22 Budget: \$1,544,527		Full-Time Employees: 4
--	--	---	--	---	----------------------------------



Authorized Positions	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Proposed
Golf Professional/Manager	1	1	1	1
Mulligan's Customer Service Supervisor	1	1	1	1
Greens Assistant	1	1	1	1
Mechanic/Assistant Greenskeeper	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	4	4	4	4

Activity Usage





	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
Revenues				
Instructor Fees	37,689	57,222	40,465	40,000
Driving Range	463,720	355,000	497,082	385,000
Greens Fees	249,878	192,910	202,202	205,000
Miniature Golf	322,340	375,000	372,781	385,000
Program Revenue	0	3,000	3,000	3,000
Golf Cart Rental	93,474	77,265	82,665	85,000
Batting Cages	88,325	154,530	75,212	154,530
Food & Beverages	60,681	46,000	60,495	56,000
Pro Shop	36,427	46,460	48,495	46,460
Rental Revenue	11,576	15,000	13,865	15,000
Investment Earnings	15,690	0	10,399	0
Other Miscellaneous	374	0	155	0
Total Revenues	1,380,174	1,322,387	1,406,816	1,374,990
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Use of Fund Balance	0	5,400	0	169,537
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	0	5,400	0	169,537
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	1,380,174	1,327,787	1,406,816	1,544,527
Operating Expenses				
Employee Wages and Benefits	532,613	517,897	511,519	539,537
Materials and Supplies	54,596	54,900	53,008	67,400
Operating Expenses	370,916	424,521	373,509	470,021
Capital Expenses	102,894	330,000	159,955	467,100
Total Operating Expenses	1,061,019	1,327,318	1,097,991	1,544,058
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to Risk Management	469	469	469	469
Contribution to Fund Balance	318,686	0	308,356	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	319,155	469	308,825	469
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	1,380,174	1,327,787	1,406,816	1,544,527



Used to account for money that will be used to pay the interest and principal of long-term debts.

General Debt Service

The General Debt Service fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources and for the disbursement of debt service payments for all debt not tracked in any other fund.

SID Bond

The SID Bond fund is used to account for the debt service and other expenses related to the 2016 SAA Bond. Assessments are collected from property owners in the area and are used to pay the debt service on the bonds.

MBA

The MBA Bond fund is used to account for the debt service and other expenses related to the 2011 Municipal Authority Bonds. These bonds were originally issued in 2002 for the construction of the City's Fitness and Aquatic Center.



LEGAL DEBT MARGIN (dollars in thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Assessed Value	\$5,384,506	\$5,921,222	\$6,354,606	\$7,109,226	\$7,859,765
Debt Limit (8% of Reasonable Cash Value)	641,986	709,515	767,464	859,782	955,077
Debt applicable to limit:					
General obligation bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Less: amount set aside for repayment of general obligation debt	-	-	-	-	-
Total net debt applicable to limit	-	-	-	-	-
Legal debt margin	641,986	709,515	767,464	859,782	955,077

BOND RATINGS

FITCH RATINGS

<u>Bond Description</u>	<u>Rating Type</u>	<u>Action</u>	<u>Rating</u>	<u>Outlook/Watch</u>	<u>Eff Date</u>
South Jordan (UT) sales tax rev & rfdg bonds ser 2019	Long Term	New Rating	AAA	RO:Sta	20-May-2019
South Jordan (UT) sales tax rev & rfdg bonds ser 2017	Long Term	New Rating	AAA	RO:Sta	10-Feb-2017
Redevelopment Agency of the City of South Jordan (UT) sub sales tax & tax increment rev bonds ser 2015	Long Term	Upgrade	AAA	RO:Sta	10-Feb-2017
South Jordan Municipal Building Authority (UT) lease rev rfdg bonds ser 2011	Long Term	Upgrade	AA+	RO:Sta	10-Feb-2017

Key: RO: Rating Outlook, RW: Rating Watch; Pos: Positive, Neg: Negative, Sta: Stable, Evo: Evolving

S&P GLOBAL RATINGS

In the most recent bond rating for Series 2019 Sales Tax bond, S&P Global Ratings assigned a rating of "AAA" and viewed the outlook for this rating as stable.

Debt Service Funds Summary



	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
REVENUES				
Investment Earnings	787,419	13,900	6,830	13,900
Special Assessments	2,991,348	2,151,675	1,919,808	2,155,775
Total Debt Service Fund Revenue	3,778,767	2,165,575	1,926,638	2,169,675
TRANSFERS IN AND USE OF FUND BALANCE				
Transfers In	8,009,172	4,038,469	4,038,469	5,977,314
Use of Fund Balance	29,843	247,738	0	208,602
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	8,039,015	4,286,207	4,038,469	6,185,916
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	11,817,782	6,451,782	5,965,107	8,355,591
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Expenditures	11,766,573	6,451,782	5,509,787	8,355,591
Total Debt Service Fund Expenditures	11,766,573	6,451,782	5,509,787	8,355,591
TRANSFERS OUT AND CONTRIBUTION TO FUND BALANCE				
Transfers Out	39,150	0	0	0
Contribution to Fund Balance	12,059	0	455,320	0
Total Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance	51,209	0	455,320	0
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	11,817,782	6,451,782	5,965,107	8,355,591



The General Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources and for the disbursement of debt service payments for all debt not tracked in any other fund. Transfers to the General Debt Service Fund are made from other City funds. Regular payments are then made to the City's creditors according to the requirements of each individual debt. The City of South Jordan uses debt in a method consistent with the policies set forth in the City's Key Fiscal Management Practices. The primary components of these practices in relation to debt are as follows: Under state law, the City's outstanding general obligation debt should not exceed 12% of total assessed property value. Of this percentage, a maximum of 4% may be used for general purpose. The remaining 8% and any unused portion of the 4% is available for general purpose up to a maximum of 12% and may be used for water, sewer, and electrical projects.

Includes:

- 2017 Sales Tax Revenue Bond - This was a refund of the 2006 Series Bond, which was issued for constructing a new Public Safety Building, City Hall construction projects, and road improvements.
- 2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bond - This was a refund of the 2008 Series Bond, which was issued for Public Safety projects.

Rating:

2017 Sales Tax Bond: AA by Standard & Poor's
2019 Sales Tax Bond: AAA by Standard & Poor's

Funding Sources:

2017 Sales Tax Bond - General Fund (sales tax), Impact Fees from Road, Police and Fire, and Reimbursement from Boyer Company.
2019 Sales Tax Bond - General Fund (sales tax) and RDA.

Additional Information:

See complete Debt Payment Summary on pages 172-174.

Outstanding Principal as of 6/30/21:

2017 Sales Tax Bond - \$18,950,000
2019 Sales Tax Bond - \$13,875,000

DEBT SUMMARY - OUTSTANDING DEBT AS OF 06/30/21				
Governmental Funds	Issued	Principal	Interest	Total
Lease Revenue Bonds	2011	2,060,000	103,691	2,163,691
RDA Sales Tax & Tax Increment Revenue Bonds	2015	10,365,000	2,933,600	13,298,600
Special Assessment	2016	23,540,000	6,663,725	30,203,725
Sales Tax Bonds	2017	18,950,000	9,290,675	28,240,675
Sales Tax Bonds	2019	13,875,000	6,824,300	20,699,300
Total Governmental Funds		\$68,790,000	\$25,815,991	\$94,605,991
Enterprise Funds				
Water Revenue Bond	2017	6,205,000	444,400	6,649,400
Total Enterprise Funds		\$6,205,000	\$444,400	\$6,649,400
Total		\$74,995,000	\$26,260,391	\$101,255,391



	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
Revenues				
Investment Earnings	4,295	10,400	3,680	10,400
Total Revenues	4,295	10,400	3,680	10,400
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Transfer from General Fund	1,384,638	1,174,430	1,174,430	1,507,260
Transfer from Road Impact Fees	150,437	150,507	150,507	150,275
Transfer from Fire Impact Fees	151,159	0	0	140,207
Transfer from Police Impact Fees	208,055	0	0	79,487
Transfer from RDA	768,325	775,250	775,250	765,469
Transfer from CP Bond Proceeds	3,411,045	0	0	0
Use of Fund Balance	29,741	247,738	0	208,602
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	6,103,400	2,347,925	2,100,187	2,851,300
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	6,107,695	2,358,325	2,103,867	2,861,700
Operating Expenditures				
Principal on Long-Term Debt	4,665,000	1,315,000	1,290,000	1,350,000
Interest on Long-Term Debt	1,427,307	1,032,925	799,775	1,501,300
Trustee Fees	3,000	6,500	3,250	6,500
Arbitrage Compliance	650	3,900	3,900	3,900
Total Operating Expenditures	6,095,957	2,358,325	2,096,925	2,861,700
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to General Fund	11,738	0	0	0
Contribution to Fund Balance	0	0	6,942	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	11,738	0	6,942	0
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	6,107,695	2,358,325	2,103,867	2,861,700

Notes to Debt Service Fund:

Debt - Budgeted debt service payments according to the City's outstanding debt schedule.

General Debt Service Outstanding Debt



Debt Service Fund

City of South Jordan Sales Tax Revenue Ref Bonds, Series 2017

Fiscal Yr	Principal	Interest	Rates
2018	275,000.00	886,515.00	3.00%
2019	620,000.00	968,950.00	4.00%
2020	645,000.00	940,425.00	5.00%
2021	665,000.00	907,675.00	5.00%
2022	700,000.00	873,550.00	5.00%
2023	735,000.00	837,675.00	5.00%
2024	770,000.00	800,050.00	5.00%
2025	810,000.00	760,550.00	5.00%
2026	850,000.00	719,050.00	5.00%
2027	895,000.00	675,425.00	5.00%
2028	815,000.00	632,675.00	5.00%
2029	855,000.00	590,925.00	5.00%
2030	900,000.00	547,050.00	5.00%
2031	945,000.00	500,925.00	5.00%
2032	995,000.00	452,425.00	5.00%
2033	1,040,000.00	406,750.00	4.00%
2034	1,085,000.00	364,250.00	4.00%
2035	1,125,000.00	320,050.00	4.00%
2036	1,175,000.00	274,050.00	4.00%
2037	1,220,000.00	226,150.00	4.00%
2038	1,280,000.00	169,750.00	5.00%
2039	1,345,000.00	104,125.00	5.00%
2040	1,410,000.00	35,250.00	5.00%
	21,155,000.00	12,994,240.00	

<u>Original Bond:</u>	Sales Tax Revenue Bonds 2001
<u>Refinanced:</u>	2006
<u>Purpose:</u>	\$5.7 Million of the proceeds were used to build City Hall, make improvements toward Towne Center Drive and various road projects for \$4.2 million Sales Tax Revenue Bonds 2006
<u>Funding Source:</u>	General Fund (sales tax), Impact Fees from Road, Police, Fire, and reimbursement from Boyer Company
<u>Refunded Bond:</u>	Sales Tax Revenue Bonds 2006
<u>Term:</u>	22 years
<u>Purpose:</u>	\$15.04 Million of the proceeds were used to build Public Safety Building, remodel City Hall, and road improvements
<u>Funding Source:</u>	General Fund (sales tax), Impact Fees from Road, Police, Fire, and reimbursement from Boyer Company
<u>Call Date:</u>	8/15/2026
<u>Callable Amount:</u>	\$14,190,000

City of South Jordan Sales Tax Revenue Ref Bonds, Series 2019

Fiscal Yr	Principal	Interest	Rates
2020	630,000.00	420,537.36	3.00%
2021	625,000.00	659,625.00	5.00%
2022	650,000.00	627,750.00	5.00%
2023	680,000.00	594,500.00	5.00%
2024	495,000.00	565,125.00	5.00%
2025	520,000.00	539,750.00	5.00%
2026	550,000.00	513,000.00	5.00%
2027	575,000.00	484,875.00	5.00%
2028	595,000.00	464,550.00	2.00%
2029	620,000.00	443,100.00	5.00%
2030	650,000.00	411,350.00	5.00%
2031	680,000.00	378,100.00	5.00%
2032	715,000.00	343,225.00	5.00%
2033	750,000.00	310,350.00	4.00%
2034	780,000.00	279,750.00	4.00%
2035	815,000.00	247,850.00	4.00%
2036	845,000.00	214,650.00	4.00%
2037	885,000.00	175,625.00	5.00%
2038	1,020,000.00	128,000.00	5.00%
2039	1,020,000.00	77,000.00	5.00%
2040	1,030,000.00	25,750.00	5.00%
	15,130,000.00	7,904,462.36	

<u>Original Bond:</u>	Sales Tax Revenue Bonds 2019
<u>Funding Source:</u>	Sales Tax
<u>Term:</u>	21 years
<u>Purpose:</u>	Construction of new Fire Station 64, police substation, and administration building and other related improvements.
<u>Call Date:</u>	8/15/2029
<u>Callable Amount:</u>	\$8,540,000



There are two SID Bonds; the "Daybreak Assessment Area No. 1" was established to assist with the construction of road and water improvements within the Special Assessment Area. Assessments for this area are collected when the building permits are issued. The TOD Bond was established to assist in the construction of a stacked parking structure and related improvements located adjacent to the UTA Front Runner Station within the Redevelopment Project Area.

Includes:

2015 TOD Bond - This bond was issued for a stacked parking structure and related improvements located adjacent to the UTA Front Runner Station.

2016 SSA Bond - This bond was issued for road and water improvements within the Special Assessment Area in Daybreak.

Rating:

2015 TOD - AA- by Standard & Poor's

2016 SSA - AA+ by Standard & Poor's

Funding Source:

2015 TOD Bond - RDA, Tax Increment

2016 SSA Bond - Special Assessment payments from builders.

Additional Information:

See complete Debt Payment Summary on pages 172-174.

Outstanding Principal as of 6/30/21:

2015 TOD - \$10,365,000

2016 SSA - \$23,540,000



Daybreak Neighborhood



	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
Revenues				
Special Assessments	2,991,348	2,151,675	1,919,808	2,155,775
Investments Earnings	781,576	1,750	1,400	1,750
Total Revenues	3,772,924	2,153,425	1,921,208	2,157,525
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Transfer from RDA	1,214,000	1,216,600	1,216,600	1,218,000
Use of Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	1,214,000	1,216,600	1,216,600	1,218,000
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	4,986,924	3,370,025	3,137,808	3,375,525
Operating Expenditures				
Operating Expenditures	0	0	7,500	0
Principal on Bonds	3,515,000	1,960,000	1,815,000	2,045,000
Bond Interest Payment	1,430,703	1,408,275	875,606	1,328,775
Trustee Fees	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750
Total Operating Expenditures	4,947,453	3,370,025	2,699,856	3,375,525
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to General Fund	27,412	0	0	0
Contribution to Fund Balance	12,059	0	437,952	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	39,471	0	437,952	0
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	4,986,924	3,370,025	3,137,808	3,375,525

SID Bonds Outstanding Debt



Debt Service Fund

City of South Jordan Subordinate Sales Tax and Tax Increment Revenue Bond, Series 2015

Fiscal Yr	Principal	Interest	Rates
2016	-	178,006.39	-
2017	-	567,100.00	-
2018	605,000.00	567,100.00	3.00%
2019	665,000.00	548,950.00	3.00%
2020	685,000.00	529,000.00	4.00%
2021	715,000.00	501,600.00	4.00%
2022	745,000.00	473,000.00	4.00%
2023	775,000.00	443,200.00	5.00%
2024	810,000.00	404,450.00	5.00%
2025	850,000.00	363,950.00	5.00%
2026	895,000.00	321,450.00	5.00%
2027	940,000.00	276,700.00	5.00%
2028	985,000.00	229,700.00	5.00%
2029	1,035,000.00	180,450.00	5.00%
2030	1,090,000.00	128,700.00	5.00%
2031	1,120,000.00	74,200.00	3.25%
2032	1,120,000.00	37,800.00	3.38%
Total	13,035,000.00	5,825,356.39	

Original Bond:

Subordinate Sales Tax and Tax Increment Revenue Bond, Series 2015

Term:

16 Years

Purpose:

\$13 Million to complete Stacked Parking Project and related improvements located adjacent to the UTA Front Runner Station within the Redevelopment Project Area

\$12.8 Million of the proceeds were used to build Public Safety Building, remodel City Hall, and road improvements

Funding Source:

RDA, Tax Increment Revenues

Call Date:

4/1/2025

Callable Amount:

\$7,185,000

City of South Jordan Special Assessment - Daybreak Assessment Area No. 1, Series 2016

Fiscal Yr	Principal	Interest	Rates
2017	205,000.00	1,037,362.99	-
2018	655,000.00	1,042,490.64	-
2019	3,345,000.00	988,628.13	2.000%
2020	2,830,000.00	901,703.13	2.000%
2021	2,100,000.00	811,068.76	4.000%
2022	1,140,000.00	749,725.00	4.000%
2023	1,175,000.00	709,299.60	3.000%
2024	1,215,000.00	673,450.00	3.000%
2025	1,260,000.00	630,025.00	4.000%
2026	1,300,000.00	591,825.00	2.000%
2027	1,320,000.00	564,800.00	2.125%
2028	1,365,000.00	523,475.00	4.000%
2029	1,420,000.00	467,775.00	4.000%
2030	1,475,000.00	409,875.00	4.000%
2031	1,540,000.00	349,575.00	4.000%
2032	1,590,000.00	294,925.00	3.000%
2033	1,640,000.00	246,475.00	3.000%
2034	1,690,000.00	195,468.75	3.125%
2035	1,750,000.00	141,718.75	3.125%
2036	1,800,000.00	86,250.00	3.125%
2037	1,860,000.00	29,062.50	3.125%
Total	32,675,000.00	11,444,978.25	

Original Bond:

Special Assessment - Daybreak Assessment Area No. 1, Series 2016

Term:

20 Years

Purpose:

\$32.6 Million to complete Road and Water Improvements within the Special Assessment Area known as "Daybreak Assessment Area No.1"

Funding Source:

Assessments levied against properties within the Special Assessment Area.

Call Date:

11/1/2026

Callable Amount:

\$16,130,000

The South Jordan Municipal Building Authority is a legal entity separate from the City and is reported by the City as a blended component unit. South Jordan MBA issued bonds in 2002 for the construction of the City's Fitness and Aquatic Center. Annual lease payments, shown as transfers, are made to South Jordan MBA from which bond payments are made.

Includes:

2011 MBA Bond - This bond was originally issued in 2002 for the construction of the Fitness and Aquatic Center and was refunded in 2011.

Rating:

AA by Standard & Poor's

Funding Sources:

RDA tax increment

Additional Information:

See complete Debt Payment Summary on page 172-174.

Outstanding Principal as of 6/30/21:

\$2,060,000



South Jordan Fire Station 63



	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
Revenues				
Investment Earnings	1,548	1,750	1,750	1,750
Total Revenues	1,548	1,750	1,750	1,750
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Transfer from RDA	721,513	721,682	721,682	721,616
Transfer from RDA Housing	0	0	0	1,395,000
Use of Fund Balance	102	0	0	0
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	721,615	721,682	721,682	2,116,616
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	723,163	723,432	723,432	2,118,366
Operating Expenditures				
Principal on Bonds	625,000	645,000	645,000	2,060,000
Bond Interest Payment	96,513	76,682	66,356	56,616
Trustee Fees	1,650	1,750	1,650	1,750
Total Operating Expenditures	723,163	723,432	713,006	2,118,366
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Contribution to Fund Balance	0	0	10,426	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	0	0	10,426	0
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	723,163	723,432	723,432	2,118,366

Notes to Municipal Building Authority Fund:

Debt - Budgeted debt service payments according to the City's outstanding debt schedule.

MBA Outstanding Debt



Debt Service Fund

Municipal Building Authority of South Jordan City Lease Revenue Bond Series 2011

Fiscal Yr	Principal	Interest	Rates
2013	155,000.00	289,425.79	2.000%
2014	525,000.00	200,643.76	3.000%
2015	540,000.00	184,668.76	3.000%
2016	555,000.00	168,243.76	3.000%
2017	575,000.00	151,293.76	3.000%
2018	590,000.00	133,818.76	3.000%
2019	610,000.00	115,818.76	3.000%
2020	625,000.00	96,512.51	3.250%
2021	645,000.00	76,681.26	3.000%
2022	665,000.00	56,615.63	3.125%
2023	685,000.00	35,093.75	3.250%
2024	710,000.00	11,981.25	3.375%
Total	6,880,000.00	1,520,797.75	

Original Bond:

Municipal Building Authority
Lease Revenue Bond Series
2002 for \$9,390,000

Refunded:

November 2011

Term:

13 Years

Purpose:

Construction of Fitness Center
\$8,640,000, renovate Gale Center
\$750,000

Funding Source:

RDA Haircut

Call Date:

10/15/2021

Callable Amount:

\$1,395,000

Note: This bond is solely paid for by RDA, i.e., tax increment paid by business only.

Debt Payment Summary by Fiscal Year



Debt Service Fund

FY 21-22 DEBT PAYMENT SUMMARY - ALL FUNDS							
	2019 Sales Tax	2017 Sales Tax	2016 SSA	2015 RDA	2011 MBA	2017 Water Revenue	TOTAL
Principal Payments	\$650,000	\$700,000	\$1,140,000	\$745,000	\$2,060,000	\$1,970,000	\$7,265,000
Interest Payments	627,750	873,550	749,725	473,000	56,616	240,350	3,020,991
Total Debt Service	\$1,277,750	\$1,573,550	\$1,889,725	\$1,218,000	\$2,116,616	\$2,210,350	\$10,285,991
Funding Sources:							
General Fund	\$512,281	\$1,203,581					\$1,715,862
RDA	765,469			1,218,000			1,983,469
RDA Haircut					2,116,616		2,116,616
Road Impact Fees		150,275					150,275
Police Impact Fees		79,487					79,487
Fire Impact Fees		140,207					140,207
SSA Assessment			1,889,725				1,889,725
Water Impact Fees						1,300,000	1,300,000
Water Operations						910,350	910,350
Total	\$1,277,750	\$1,573,550	\$1,889,725	\$1,218,000	\$2,116,616	\$2,210,350	\$10,285,991

FY 22-23 DEBT PAYMENT SUMMARY - ALL FUNDS						
	2019 Sales Tax	2017 Sales Tax	2016 SSA	2015 RDA	2017 Water Revenue	TOTAL
Principal Payments	\$680,000	\$735,000	\$1,175,000	\$775,000	\$2,065,000	\$5,430,000
Interest Payments	594,500	837,675	709,300	443,200	149,800	2,734,475
Total Debt Service	\$1,274,500	\$1,572,675	\$1,884,300	\$1,218,200	\$2,214,800	\$6,164,475
Funding Sources:						
General Fund	\$509,500	\$1,102,934				\$1,612,434
RDA	765,000			1,218,200		1,983,200
Road Impact Fees		149,741				149,741
Police Impact Fees		145,000				145,000
Fire Impact Fees		175,000				175,000
SSA Assessment			1,884,300			1,884,300
Water Impact Fees					1,300,000	1,300,000
Water Operations					914,800	914,800
Total	\$1,274,500	\$1,572,675	\$1,884,300	\$1,218,200	\$2,214,800	\$8,164,475

Debt Payment Summary by Fiscal Year



Debt Service Fund

FY 23-24 DEBT PAYMENT SUMMARY - ALL FUNDS						
	2019 Sales Tax	2017 Sales Tax	2016 SSA	2015 RDA	2017 Water Revenue	TOTAL
Principal Payments	\$495,000	\$770,000	\$1,215,000	\$810,000	\$2,170,000	\$5,460,000
Interest Payments	565,125	800,050	673,540	404,450	54,250	2,497,325
Total Debt Service	\$1,060,125	\$1,570,050	\$1,888,450	\$1,214,450	\$2,224,250	\$7,957,325
<u>Funding Sources:</u>						
General Fund	\$296,500	\$1,100,438				\$1,396,938
RDA	763,625			1,214,450		1,978,075
Road Impact Fees		149,612				149,612
Police Impact Fees		145,000				145,000
Fire Impact Fees		175,000				175,000
SSA Assessment			1,888,450			1,888,450
Water Impact Fees					1,300,000	1,300,000
Water Operations					924,250	924,250
Total	\$1,060,125	\$1,570,050	\$1,888,450	\$1,214,450	\$2,224,250	\$7,957,325

FY 24-25 DEBT PAYMENT SUMMARY - ALL FUNDS					
	2019 Sales Tax	2017 Sales Tax	2016 SSA	2015 RDA	TOTAL
Principal Payments	\$520,000	\$810,000	\$1,260,000	\$850,000	\$3,440,000
Interest Payments	539,750	760,550	630,025	363,950	2,294,275
Total Debt Service	\$1,059,750	\$1,570,550	\$1,890,025	\$1,213,950	\$5,734,275
<u>Funding Sources:</u>					
General Fund	\$1,059,750	\$1,100,700			\$2,160,450
RDA				1,213,950	1,213,950
Road Impact Fees		149,850			149,850
Police Impact Fees		145,000			145,000
Fire Impact Fees		175,000			175,000
SSA Assessment			1,890,025		1,890,025
Total	\$1,059,750	\$1,570,550	\$1,890,025	\$1,213,950	\$5,734,275

Debt Payment Summary by Fiscal Year



Debt Service Fund

FY 25-26 DEBT PAYMENT SUMMARY - ALL FUNDS					
	2019 Sales Tax	2017 Sales Tax	2016 SSA	2015 RDA	TOTAL
Principal Payments	\$550,000	\$850,000	\$1,300,000	\$895,000	\$3,595,000
Interest Payments	513,000	719,050	591,825	321,450	2,145,325
Total Debt Service	\$1,063,000	\$1,569,050	\$1,891,825	\$1,216,450	\$5,740,325
<u>Funding Sources:</u>					
General Fund	\$1,063,000	\$1,099,340			\$2,162,340
RDA				1,216,450	1,216,450
Road Impact Fees		149,710			149,710
Police Impact Fees		145,000			145,000
Fire Impact Fees		175,000			175,000
SAA Assessment			1,891,825		1,891,825
Total	\$1,063,000	\$1,569,050	\$1,891,825	\$1,216,450	\$5,740,325



Riverfront Parkway



A capital project is a new construction, expansion, renovation, or replacement project for an existing facility or facilities. It is a project that helps maintain or improve a City asset, often called infrastructure.

There is \$1,503,000 in general capital funds available for FY 2021-2022. City Council has full discretion on which capital projects this money is spent on.

The City estimates a revenue stabilization reserve at a level equal to 21% of the General Fund budgeted revenues. Cities are allowed to retain a maximum of 25%. Funds in excess of 25% may be retained if they are earmarked for specific future capital projects.

Projects approved by the Council are listed starting on page 177. Capital equipment to be purchased during this fiscal year are listed on page 180. There are no major non-recurring projects for FY 2022.

In addition, the Council approved leasing of public safety vehicles, replacing 32 vehicles.

Any projects that may need to be addresses during the fiscal year may be funded through the following Project Approval Process:

- Project Manager or Department Director fills out a Project Funding Request Form
- Finance Department verifies availability of funds
- Funding Request is presented to Leadership Council - this body decides if funding will be requested from Council or not.
- City Council reviews and approves proposed projects with the annual, mid-year (as needed) and year-end budgets.
- Projects of \$50,000 or more (even though approved with the annual budget) will be presented to the City Council before expenditures or commitments for expenditures are made, in order for a final review and vote to proceed.

5-Year Capital Planning Process

The five-year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is the City's planning document for infrastructure development and improvements. Projects identified in the CIP are guided by various development plans and policies established by City Council and City Administration. Some of the studies and documents that influence CIP include: the General Plan, Transportation Master Plan, Storm Drain Master Plan, Culinary & Secondary Water Master Plans, Parks & Recreation Master Plan, Police & Fire Safety Master Plans, the Municipal Code, South Jordan's Mission Statement, and Service Values. The CIP details the priorities and estimated costs of the projects that may be used as a tool by City Administration in developing the final budget. However, the funding sources for projects will not be allocated until the final budget is approved by City Council. The five-year CIP will be updated annually to account for changes in priority, schedule and construction costs.



Road Project



	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
Revenues				
Road Impact Fees	544,571	600,000	572,757	550,000
Park Impact Fees	952,893	400,000	971,262	500,000
Storm Drain Impact Fees	231,773	250,000	258,662	200,000
Fire Impact Fees	204,159	100,000	253,272	200,000
Police Impact Fees	239,362	130,000	210,096	230,000
Class C Road Funds	2,767,497	3,022,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Local Transit Tax	1,449,820	1,300,000	1,844,203	1,400,000
Investment Earnings	116,187	250,000	32,562	150,000
Sale of Capital Assets	773,521	0	767,562	0
Grants	994,546	0	0	0
Other Donations and Reimbursements	939,335	0	868,181	0
Other Miscellaneous	360,535	0	275,053	0
Total Revenues	9,574,199	6,052,000	9,053,610	6,230,000
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Transfer from General Fund	3,467,491	0	1,594,358	0
Transfer from General CIP Maint	301,181	0	129,793	0
Transfer from Storm Drain	1,257,500	895,000	895,000	1,062,750
Transfer from Sanitation	187,500	0	0	0
Transfer from Water	187,500	0	0	0
Transfer from Park Impact Fees	2,000,000	0	0	0
Transfer from Road Impact Fees	500,000	0	70,000	0
Transfer from Storm Impact Fees	0	0	52,000	0
Park Impact Fee Use of Fund Balance	4,381,473	1,500,000	1,150,961	0
Road Impact Fee Use of Fund Balance	248,302	150,507	0	0
Storm Drain Impact Fee Use of Fund Balance	21,555	0	0	600,000
Use of Fund Balance	400,643	1,441,000	2,059,789	1,503,000
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	12,953,145	3,986,507	5,951,901	2,565,750
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	22,527,344	10,038,507	15,005,511	8,795,750



	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
Project Expenditures				
Transportation Projects	6,929,240	3,962,000	4,312,824	3,900,000
Parks Projects	5,565,920	1,530,000	3,561,999	40,000
Streetlight Projects	42,554	0	0	45,000
Facilities Projects	9,869	190,000	76,226	0
Storm Drain Projects	1,488,002	895,000	332,307	1,062,750
Miscellaneous Projects	146,358	0	17,033	0
Total Project Expenditures	14,181,943	6,577,000	8,300,389	5,047,750
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to General Fund	0	500,000	500,000	500,000
Transfer to General CIP	2,500,000	0	122,000	0
Transfer to General CIP Maint	346,217	665,000	665,000	1,218,000
Transfer to General Debt Service Fund	509,651	150,507	150,507	369,969
Transfer to Capital Equipment	3,129,000	416,000	416,000	0
Transfer to Water CIP	1,600,000	0	0	200,000
Transfer to Capital Bond Proceeds	175,000	0	0	0
Contribution to Fund Balance Impact Fees	0	0	807,594	1,460,031
Contribution to Fund Balance Local Transit Tax	0	0	2,009,758	0
Contribution to Fund Balance Class C Road Funds	0	0	2,034,263	0
Contribution to Fund Balance	85,533	1,730,000	0	0
Total Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance	8,345,401	3,461,507	6,705,122	3,748,000
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	22,527,344	10,038,507	15,005,511	8,795,750



	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
Revenues				
Other Miscellaneous	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	0	0	0	0
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Transfer from General Fund	1,262,500	0	0	0
Transfer from General CIP	346,217	665,000	665,000	1,218,000
Transfer from Water	0	0	0	33,000
Transfer from Storm Water	0	0	0	34,000
Use of Fund Balance	73,894	0	340,450	0
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	1,682,611	665,000	1,005,450	1,285,000
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	1,682,611	665,000	1,005,450	1,285,000
Project Expenditures				
Miscellaneous Projects	0	175,000	34,356	130,000
Transportation Projects	155,735	200,000	326,265	495,000
Parks Projects	1,086,768	200,000	90,036	330,000
Facilities Projects	138,927	90,000	175,000	330,000
Total Project Expenditures	1,381,430	665,000	625,657	1,285,000
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to General Fund	0	0	250,000	0
Transfer to General CIP	301,181	0	129,793	0
Contribution to Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	301,181	0	379,793	0
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	1,682,611	665,000	1,005,450	1,285,000



	Prior Year Actual FY 19-20	Adopted Budget FY 20-21	Estimated Actual FY 20-21	Proposed Budget FY 21-22
Revenues				
Other Miscellaneous	9,000	0	0	0
Sale of Capital Assets	206,011	0	117,592	0
Total Revenues	215,011	0	117,592	0
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Transfer from General Fund	1,328,210	2,212,531	2,179,431	1,900,000
Transfer from CDA Fund	300,000	0	0	0
Transfer from General CIP	3,129,000	416,000	416,000	0
Use of Fund Balance	0	0	1,519,830	1,054,462
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	4,757,210	2,628,531	4,115,261	2,954,462
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	4,972,221	2,628,531	4,232,853	2,954,462
Project Expenditures				
Computer Software & Equipment	19,263	0	175,012	0
Fire Equipment	13,799	309,492	185,336	0
Fleet Equipment	1,628,388	2,319,039	3,872,505	2,954,462
Sanitation Equipment	0	0	0	0
Total Project Expenditures	1,661,450	2,628,531	4,232,853	2,954,462
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Contribution to Fund Balance	3,310,771	0	0	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	3,310,771	0	0	0
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	4,972,221	2,628,531	4,232,853	2,954,462



STREETS

Pavement Preservation Program: Crack Seal

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: City-wide

Project Manager: Streets Manager

Project Type: Maintenance

Start Date: 7/1/2021

Category: Streets

End Date: 6/30/2026

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Apply crack seal to maintain current placement condition index to prevent further deterioration, according to maintenance program.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2022-2026
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
<u>Public Works</u>						
Class C	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$175,000
Total Cost	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$175,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.



STREETS

Pavement Preservation Program: Mill and Overlay

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: City-wide

Project Manager: Streets Manager/Engineer

Project Type: Maintenance

Start Date: 7/1/2021

Category: Streets

End Date: 6/30/2026

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Mill and overlay existing streets with lower pavement condition index scores, according to maintenance program.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2022-2026
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
<u>Public Works</u>						
Class C	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$4,000,000
Total Cost	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$4,000,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.



STREETS

Pavement Preservation Program: Chip Seal

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: City-wide

Project Manager: Streets Manager/Engineer

Project Type: Infrastructure Maintenance

Start Date: 7/1/2021

Category: Streets

End Date: 6/30/2026

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Chip seal existing collector streets with mid-pavement condition index scores, according to maintenance program.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2022-2026
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
Public Works						
Class C	\$166,000	\$166,000	\$166,000	\$166,000	\$166,000	\$830,000
Total Cost	\$166,000	\$166,000	\$166,000	\$166,000	\$166,000	\$830,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.

Annual Operating Costs		2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
	New Personnel (FTE)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Personal Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Other	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$160,000
	Total Operating Costs	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$160,000



STREETS

Pavement Preservation Program: GSB

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: City-wide

Project Manager: Streets Manager

Project Type: Infrastructure Improvement

Start Date: 7/1/2021

Category: Streets

End Date: 6/30/2026

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Apply GSB-88 seal coat to newer roads as preventative maintenance, according to maintenance program.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2022-2026
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
<u>Public Works</u> Class C	\$100,000	\$105,000	\$110,000	\$115,000	\$120,000	\$550,000
Total Cost	\$100,000	\$105,000	\$110,000	\$115,000	\$120,000	\$550,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.



STREETS

Pavement Preservation Program: High Density Mineral Bond

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: City-wide

Project Manager: Streets Manager/Engineer

Project Type: Infrastructure Maintenance

Start Date: 7/1/2021

Category: Streets

End Date: 6/30/2026

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Apply high density mineral bond to existing streets with higher pavement condition index scores, according to maintenance program.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2022-2026
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
<u>Public Works</u>						
Class C	\$185,000	\$185,000	\$185,000	\$185,000	\$185,000	\$925,000
Total Cost	\$185,000	\$185,000	\$185,000	\$185,000	\$185,000	\$925,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.



STREETS

Pavement Preservation Program: Type II Slurry Seal/Microsurface

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: City-wide

Project Manager: Streets Manager/Engineer

Project Type: Maintenance

Start Date: 7/1/2021

Category: Streets

End Date: 6/30/2026

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Apply Type II Slurry Seal and or Microsurface to streets with mid pavement condition index scores, according to maintenance program.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2022-2026
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
Public Works						
Class C	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$1,000,000
Total Cost	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$1,000,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.



STREETS

Rocky Mountain Power Street Light Replacement Program

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: City-wide

Project Manager: Unassigned

Project Type: Infrastructure Improvement

Start Date: 7/1/2020

Category: Streets

End Date: 6/30/2026

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Replace streetlights owned by Rocky Mountain Power with city owned streetlights to update street lights and eliminate lease costs.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2022-2026
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
<u>Public Works</u>						
Class C	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$750,000
Total Cost	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$750,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.

Annual Operating Costs		2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
	New Personnel (FTE)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Personal Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Other	\$138,666	\$138,666	\$138,666	\$138,666	\$554,664
	Total Operating Costs	\$138,666	\$138,666	\$138,666	\$138,666	\$554,664



PUBLIC WORKS

Underground Chamber Rehabilitation

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: Daybreak

Project Manager: Storm Water/Sanitation Manager

Project Type: Maintenance & Operations

Start Date: 7/1/2021

Category: Storm Drain

End Date: 6/30/2026

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Annual rehabilitation of underground storage chambers in Daybreak.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2022-2026
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
Public Works						
Storm Drain	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$250,000
Total Cost	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$250,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.



PUBLIC WORKS

Yorkshire Drive Insituform Pipe Rehabilitation

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: Yorkshire Drive

Project Manager: Storm Water/Sanitation Manager

Project Type: Maintenance & Operations

Start Date: 7/1/2021

Category: Storm Drain

End Date: 6/30/2023

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Trenchless pipe rehab on the CMP pipes.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2022-2026
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
<u>Public Works</u>						
Storm Drain	\$148,750	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$148,750
Total Cost	\$148,750	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$148,750

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.



PUBLIC WORKS

10200 S. Storm Drain & Culvert

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: 10200 S.

Project Manager: Associate Director of Public Works

Project Type: Infrastructure Improvement

Start Date: 7/1/2021

Category: Storm Drain

End Date: 6/30/2023

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

10200 S. Storm Drain & Culvert: portion on the Wheadon property.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2022-2026
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
<u>Public Works</u>						
Storm Drain	\$600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$600,000
Total Cost	\$600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$600,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.



PUBLIC WORKS

Down Well Repairs/Drilling

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: City-wide

Project Type: Maintenance & Operations

Category: Storm Drain

Project Manager: Storm Water/Sanitation Manager

Start Date: 7/1/2021

End Date: 6/30/2026

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Rehabilitation of down wells throughout the City.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2022-2026
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
<u>Public Works</u>						
Storm Drain	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$400,000
Total Cost	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$400,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.



PUBLIC WORKS

Storm Drain Manhole Replacement

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: City-wide

Project Manager: Storm Water/Sanitation Manager

Project Type: Maintenance & Operations

Start Date: 7/1/2021

Category: Storm Drain

End Date: 6/30/2023

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Storm Drain manhole replacements.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2022-2026
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
<u>Public Works</u>						
Storm Drain	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000
Total Cost	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000

Operating Impact:

Replace manhole covers on storm drains.

Annual Operating Costs		2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
	New Personnel (FTE)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Personal Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Other	\$369	\$369	\$369	\$369	\$1,476
	Total Operating Costs	\$369	\$369	\$369	\$369	\$1,476



PUBLIC WORKS

10755 S. Canal Culvert Replacement

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: 10755 S.

Project Manager: Storm Water/Sanitation Manager

Project Type: Maintenance & Operations

Start Date: 7/1/2022

Category: Storm Drain

End Date: 6/30/2024

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Trenchless pipe rehab on the CMP pipes.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2022-2026
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
<u>Public Works</u>						
Storm Drain	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000
Total Cost	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.



PUBLIC WORKS

Secondary Pipe Replacement

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: City-wide

Project Type: Maintenance

Category: Secondary Water

Project Manager: Associate Director of Public Works

Start Date: 7/1/2021

End Date: 6/30/2026

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Replace pipe on existing secondary water system as identified.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2022-2026
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
<u>Public Works</u>						
Water CIP	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$2,500,000
Total Cost	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$2,500,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.



PUBLIC WORKS

10755 S. Canal Culvert Replacement

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: City-wide

Project Type: Maintenance

Category: Water

Project Manager: Associate Director of Public Works

Start Date: 7/1/2021

End Date: 6/30/2023

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Replace canal culvert on 10755 S.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2022-2026
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
<u>Public Works</u>						
Water CIP	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000
Total Cost	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.



PUBLIC WORKS

East Riverfront Pump Station

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: City-wide

Project Manager: Associate Director of Public Works

Project Type: Maintenance

Start Date: 7/1/2021

Category: Water

End Date: 6/30/2022

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Irrigation pump station for using acquired water right.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2022-2026
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
<u>Public Works</u>						
Water CIP	\$1,300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,300,000
Total Cost	\$1,300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,300,000

Operating Impact:

Start up & shut down of the pump station, daily inspections, and weekly wet well cleaning.

Annual Operating Costs		2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
	New Personnel (FTE)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Personal Services	\$8,020	\$8,020	\$8,020	\$8,020	\$32,080
	Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Total Operating Costs	\$8,020	\$8,020	\$8,020	\$8,020	\$32,080



PUBLIC WORKS

PRV Upgrades

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: City-wide

Project Type: Maintenance

Category: Water

Project Manager: Water Manager

Start Date: 7/1/2021

End Date: 6/30/2026

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Upgrade piping in vaults throughout the City.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2022-2026
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
<u>Public Works</u>						
Water CIP	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$200,000
Total Cost	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$200,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.



PUBLIC WORKS

Tank 7/8 Design

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: City-wide

Project Manager: Associate Director of Public Works

Project Type: Infrastructure Improvement

Start Date: 7/1/2021

Category: Water

End Date: 6/30/2022

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Construction design work for future tank 7/8.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2022-2026
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
Public Works						
Water CIP	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400,000
Total Cost	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.



PUBLIC WORKS

Tank Landscaping

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: City-wide

Project Manager: Associate Director of Public Works

Project Type: Infrastructure Improvement

Start Date: 7/1/2021

Category: Water

End Date: 6/30/2022

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Landscaping improvements for tank #5 site, now that homes are being built around them.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2022-2026
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
<u>Public Works</u>						
Water CIP	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000
Total Cost	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000

Operating Impact:

The landscaping will require ongoing maintenance. The operating costs are to hire a contractor to complete the maintenance.

Annual Operating Costs		2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
	New Personnel (FTE)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Personal Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Other	\$4,563	\$4,563	\$4,563	\$4,563	\$18,252
	Total Operating Costs	\$4,563	\$4,563	\$4,563	\$4,563	\$18,252



PUBLIC WORKS

Transite Pipe Replacement

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: City-wide

Project Type: Maintenance

Category: Water

Project Manager: Associate Director of Public Works

Start Date: 7/1/2021

End Date: 6/30/2025

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Replace older sections of pipe, ongoing annual project.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2021-2025
	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	
<u>Public Works</u>						
Water CIP	\$2,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$5,500,000
Total Cost	\$2,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$5,500,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.



PUBLIC WORKS

Water Wise Landscape

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: City-wide

Project Manager: Associate Director of Public Works

Project Type: Infrastructure Improvement

Start Date: 7/1/2021

Category: Water

End Date: 6/30/2024

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Install water wise landscaping to identified City parks.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2022-2026
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
<u>Public Works</u>						
Water CIP	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$450,000
Total Cost	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$450,000

Operating Impact:

The waterwise landscaping will require some maintenance. A contractor would be used for maintenance.

Annual Operating Costs		2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
	New Personnel (FTE)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Personal Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Other	\$4,563	\$9,126	\$13,689	\$0	\$27,378
	Total Operating Costs	\$4,563	\$9,126	\$13,689	\$0	\$27,378



PUBLIC WORKS

Waterline Loop Replacement

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: City-wide

Project Type: Maintenance

Category: Water

Project Manager: Associate Director of Public Works

Start Date: 7/1/2021

End Date: 6/30/2022

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Identify and design waterline loop replacements.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2022-2026
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
<u>Public Works</u>						
Water CIP	\$80,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$80,000
Total Cost	\$80,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$80,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.



Dumpster Program

South Jordan At A Glance



Vision Statement

We are a family oriented community, founded upon principles of accountability, integrity, and innovation with an unwillingness to compromise in securing a sustainable environment for future generations.

Mission Statement

South Jordan City provides service oriented, responsible government, consistent with the community's values, priorities and expectations for a high quality of life, enhancing the City's fiscal health, providing professional and innovative services, and managing the City's resources, while planning for the future.

Incorporation

1935

Government

The City of South Jordan operates under the Council-Manager form of government.

County

Salt Lake County
www.slco.org

School District

Jordan School District
www.jordandistrict.org

Location

Located in the southwest portion of the Salt Lake Valley, 13 miles south of Salt Lake City.

Climate

On average, there are 225 sunny days per year. The July high is around 94 degrees. The January low is 23 degrees.

Area

22.26 square miles

Elevation

4,316 feet above sea level along the Jordan River, to a high of 5,216 feet along state road U-111.

Parks & Open Space

641 acres

Credit Rating

Implied GO = AAA

Population

South Jordan City is one of the fastest growing cities in the State of Utah. On average, the City's population has doubled every decade since 1960. According to data from the U.S. Census Bureau, South Jordan is currently the 11th largest city in the state. South Jordan's population was 71,732 in 2018. This represents a 1 percent increase over the previous year and a 42 percent increase since 2010. Approximately 35 percent is under the age of 18, and the median age is 33.

Education

South Jordan is part of the Jordan School District. Over 96 percent of South Jordan's residents aged 25 or over have received a high school diploma. Close to 41 percent have obtained a bachelor's degree or higher.

South Jordan At A Glance



Income

South Jordan's median household income on average from 2013 to 2017 was \$99,856 and the per capita income in 2017 was \$36,125.

Persons per Household

The average number of persons per household in South Jordan owner-occupied and renter-occupied homes was 3.45 in 2017.

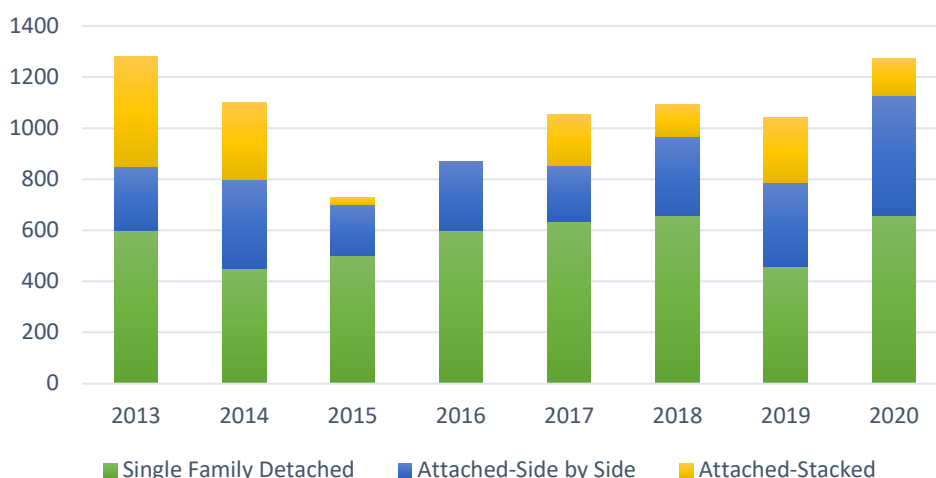
Housing Units

In 2010, 81.2 percent of the 14,943 housing units were owner occupied, 14.7 percent were renter-occupied, and 4.1 percent were vacant. In 2000, there were 7,507 housing units - 89.7 percent owner occupied, 10.3 percent renter-occupied, and 2.8 percent were vacant. There were 99 percent more total housing units from 2000 to 2010.

Building Permits

While known for its large single-family lots, the City's housing inventory has become more diverse in the last decade. An average of 861 dwelling units have been permitted per year over the last 5 years, 50% of those being town homes and apartments. The City issued approximately 1,271 residential and 105 commercial building permits in fiscal year 2020.

Residential Units Permitted by Year



Principal Employers, FY 2020

Rank	Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value
1	Merit Medical	2,086
2	Jordan School District	1,663
3	Ultradent	1,502
4	Willis Towers Watson	1,000
5	Wal-Mart Supercenter	760
6	AdvancedMD	655
7	City of South Jordan	502
8	IHC Health Services	480
9	OOCL (USA) Inc	475
10	Physician Group of Utah	453
	Total	9,576



Top 25 Major Sales/Use Tax Contributors, FY 2020

Walmart	Unique Auto Body	Carmax Superstore
Costco Wholesale	World Wide Technology	Tim Dahle Nissan
Sam's Club	Jerry Seiner	Hobby Lobby
Utah Power & Light	Harmons	Volkswagen Southtowne
Megaplex 20	Amazon.com	Smiths Food & Drug
Sprouts Farmers Market	Apple Computer Inc	Questar Gas Company
Riverton Chevrolet	Executech Utah	USTC Motor Vehicle
Target	Merit Medical Systems Inc	
Perry Brothers Honda World	Microsoft Corp	

Retail Sales and Sales Tax Revenue

South Jordan's retail and food sales totaled \$1.7 billion in 2020, an increase of 8 percent from the \$1.57 billion in the prior year. Sales and use tax revenue totaled

\$16.5 million in fiscal year 2020, an increase of \$1.3 million, or 8.8 percent, compared to \$15.2 million in fiscal year 2019.



Principal Property Taxpayers, FY 2020

Rank	Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value
1	Riverpark LLC	\$281,697,800
2	eBay Inc	\$147,258,600
3	Boyer Jordan Heights LC	\$107,581,400
4	San Tropez Holdings LLC	\$106,600,540
5	VP Daybreak Operations/Investments LLC	\$96,138,680
6	SoJo Station North LLC	\$95,276,880
7	Merit Medical Systems Inc	\$91,087,110
8	WW Daybreak LLC	\$62,832,605
9	Wal-Mart	\$53,345,200
10	Miles Group	\$52,449,886
	Total	\$1,094,268,701



Fire Protection

FY 2020	Number
Full-time employees	73
Part-time employees	27
Fire stations	3
ISO Rating	2
Fire fatalities	0
Fire injuries	0
Fire hydrants inspected	3,552
Flu vaccinations	145
Emergency calls for service (EMS)	4,732
Emergency calls for service (non EMS)	1,148
Patient transports	2,721
Cancelled calls	410
Other (refused care, transferred care, DOA)	1,524
Average response time (Combined)	7:54 min
Inter-facility	13:58 min



Police Protection

FY 2020	Number
Full-time police officers	67
Priority 1 Response time	6:43 min
All other Response time	8:50 min
Part 1 Crimes (Homicide, Rape, Robbery, Burglary, Theft, Arson)	1,444
Crimes per 1,000 population	18.23
Total calls for police services	32,936
Police case reports	15,928

Fleet

FY 2020	Number
City vehicles & equipment maintained	381

Streets & Street Lighting

FY 2020	Number
Pavement lane miles maintained	826.97
Alleyway miles maintained	39.37
Miles of sidewalk maintained	434.27
Number of street lights maintained	6,400
Number of street signs maintained	9,320

Water

FY 2020	Number
Residential accounts	21,439
Commercial accounts	954
Miles of water lines	405.19
Fire hydrants	3,970
Average daily water demand (mgd)	16.9
Daily water conveyance capacity (mgd)	31
Miles of secondary water lines	183.08
Secondary water accounts	3,704



Storm Water

FY 2020	Number
Miles of storm water pipe	148.97
Storm water detention & retention ponds	172
Storm clean out boxes	164

Sanitation

FY 2020	Number
Tons of waste recycled annually	4,833
Tons of refuse collected annually	31,497
Residential sanitation accounts	26,776

Parks

FY 2020	Number
Number of parks	37
Total acreage	403 acres
Natural open space area	238.61 acres
Trails	8.58 miles
Park loop walkways	2.9 miles
Number of park playgrounds	23 units

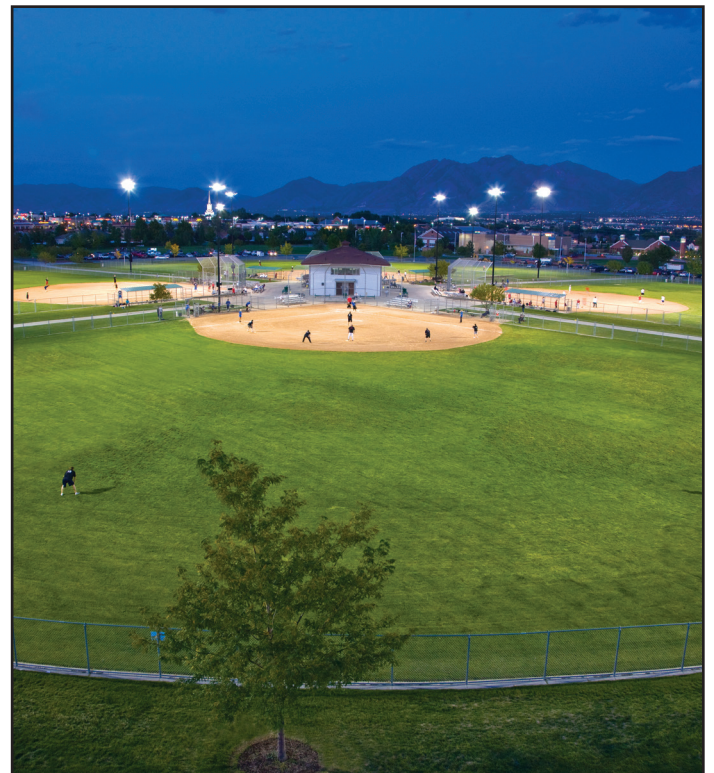
Recreation

FY 2020	Number
Recreation sports leagues	73

Economics

FY 2020	Number
Sales Tax:	
Taxable Sales	1,709,722,309
Sales Tax Revenue	16,546,021
Property Tax:	
Assessed taxable property value	7,859,765,391
Property Tax Rate	0.001740%
Bond Ratings:	
Implied GO Rating	AAA
Debt:	

The City has no General Obligation debt, which means no debt attached to property tax.





South Jordan, Utah is a rapidly growing community located eleven miles south of Salt Lake City. South Jordan is known for being a trendsetter within the valley while maintaining a rural environment creating an ideal place to raise a family. South Jordan has a distinct air of uniqueness from the other metropolitan areas within the county. A rural atmosphere exists with large well kept yards, modern homes, immaculate parks, and annual events that celebrate the history of South Jordan.

The City of South Jordan has become a premier place within the county to live. Known for its beauty, cleanliness, pristine parks, quality schools, amazing community center, and abundant neighborhoods the city attracts both residential and commercial interests.

Settlement

The community of South Jordan's first residents were Alexander Beckstead and his family as they settled a tract of land along the west side of the Jordan River in 1859. Alexander had immigrated from Canada in 1837 after joining The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints (LDS). Most early settlers were also members of the LDS faith and came from Europe by ship, then crossed the plains eventually settling in South Jordan.

The abundance of water, wildlife, and native grasses along the Jordan River drew settlers to the area who had a hope of farming the land. Farming required a managed water supply, therefore Mr. Beckstead and others hand dug a two and a half mile canal to divert water from the Jordan River. The canal, appropriately name "The Beckstead Ditch", was one of the main reasons the South Jordan settlement became a permanent community and continued to grow.

Initial settlers nicknamed the community "Gale" due to the southwest prevailing winds which blow frequently through the area. In fact, the town's first train station was called the Gale Station and the first post office was called the Gale Post Office.

Early Homes

Hillsides along the Jordan River provided the first homes for settlers of the South Jordan community. The settlers would literally dig a hole in the side of the hill to obtain shelter. As time permitted, more permanent type dugouts were built

which would extend beyond the front of the hillside using adobe brick for walls and logs for the extended roof. John W. Winward became one of the first adobe brick makers in the South Jordan area. Building a kiln on his property, he produced bricks for adobe homes which eventually replaced the hillside dugouts. Early pioneer homes in the area usually began with two rooms and as additional resources became available, and as the family grew, other rooms would be added.



Farming & Business

Alfalfa hay and grain were the predominant crops raised in South Jordan's early history. Sugar beets were introduced in 1910 and became the mainstay of South Jordan's agricultural industry after a sugar factory was built in Lehi, Utah. The first flour mill was built in 1895 and ran exclusively on water power. Many farmers brought wheat to the mill for processing and many found employment there as well.

The Jordan Mercantile was the first official retail operation in South Jordan. Operated by the Joseph Holt family, the store offered commodities, household items as well as a shoe department. The first business to offer gas and oil in South Jordan began operations in 1928.

Industry

Although agriculture was the main sources of sustenance for early settlers in South Jordan, many also worked at the United States Smelting and Refining company in Midvale, Utah to earn





additional income. The Bingham Canyon Mine, now called Kennecott Copper also had a major influence in South Jordan's history. Several families earned a living providing teams and wagons to haul ore for the mine. Mining operations began in 1903 and have continued for more than 100 years.

Incorporation

In 1935, with a population of more than two hundred residents in the South Jordan community, members of Voting District 329 petitioned for the right to become a town. The petition was accepted by the Board of Commissioners of Salt Lake County and the Town of South Jordan was officially created on November 8, 1935.

The Town of South Jordan operated under the leadership of a Board of Trustees for thirty-two years following incorporation. The first Board President was J.R. Peterson who served for five years. Marie Holt Palmer was hired as the first town clerk and initially Town Board Meetings were held in her home.

City of Second Class Designation

Lieutenant Governor Spencer J. Cox signed an Executive Proclamation on July 28, 2016 designating South Jordan as a city of the second class.

Tragic Event

Tragedy struck South Jordan in December of 1938. Farrold "Slim" Silcox one of Jordan School District's most experienced drivers was driving the new yellow school bus to school in a snowstorm. The bus carrying 39 people stopped at the tracks and then appeared to have some trouble climbing over the tracks, according to eyewitnesses. This could have been due to the heavy snow or trying to shift gears to navigate the incline.

The "Flying Ute" freight train was running a couple hours late due to the weather after leaving Denver. The locomotive was pulling eighty-four freight cars and traveling at about 52 miles per hour. The engineer, with over 32 years experience, saw the bus stopped on the tracks and ordered an emergency stop. The train did not stop and the impact sheared the bus in two. The bus motor was found 225 yards to the north, the frame of the bus was carried two blocks wrapped around the locomotive, and the shell of the bus was crunched like tin foil.

The driver and 23 people died leaving only 15 survivors, three of whom would later die due to injuries from the collision. It is as though time stands still as locals recall the train-bus tragedy that is the worst in South Jordan's history.

Growth

South Jordan has seen dramatic increases in population over the years as housing has gradually replaced farmland. Between 1990 and 1999 South Jordan had the second highest growth rate in the State of Utah averaging more than 9.4% per year. The City encompasses 22.26 square miles and is home to more than 70,000 residents. The average household size is 3.56 persons. South Jordan's population is expected to increase by approximately 30,000 additional residents over the next twenty years.

Sources:

Bateman, Ronald; Of Dugouts and Spires; South Jordan City Corporation, South Jordan, UT; 1998.

City of South Jordan; Economic Development.

Jordan School District; Board of Education Minutes; December 1-2 1938.

Various City documents and memoranda.





Summerfest

Fee Schedule



DESCRIPTION		FY 2020-2021
Business License Fees		
Home Occupation	New Application	\$200
	Renewal	\$30
Home Occupation Day Care and Food Assembly	New Application	\$200 (base) + \$75 (disproportionate) = \$275
	Renewal	\$30 (base) + \$75 (disproportionate) = \$105
Commercial	New Application	\$194
	Renewal	\$105
Big Box	New Application	\$194 (base) + \$1365 (disproportionate) = \$1559
	Renewal	\$105 (base) + \$1365 (disproportionate) = \$1470
Department Store	New Application	\$194 (base) + \$645 (disproportionate) = \$839
	Renewal	\$105 (base) + \$645 (disproportionate) = \$750
Expedited Fee		\$194 (base) + (disproportionate-if applicable) + \$68 (expedite)
Liquor License Only	New Application	\$194 (base) + \$44 (disproportionate) = \$238
	Renewal	\$105 (base) + \$44 (disproportionate) = \$149
New Salon Chair/Vending	New Application	\$92 (base)
	Renewal	\$25
Residential Rental	New Application	\$119 (base)
	Renewal	\$30
Temporary - Except Fireworks		\$194 (base)
Temporary - Fireworks		\$194 (base) + \$136 (disproportionate) = \$330
Sexually Oriented Business		
Semi-Nude Entertainment Bus.		\$2,122
Adult Business		\$2,122
Semi-Nude Dancing Agency		\$2,122
Out-Call Business		\$2,122
Delinquent Fees (1-30 days after payment due date)		25% of base fee
Delinquent Fees (31-60 days after payment due date)		50% of base fee
Delinquent Fees (61-90 days after payment due date)		100% of base fee
Duplicate License Fee		\$15
Name Change Fee		\$20
Reasonable Accommodation Hearing		Actual cost of hearing officer's time
Collection Fees		
Standard Collection (In-State)		30% of amount owed
Legal (In-State)		30% of amount owed
Standard Collection (Out-of-State)		50% of amount owed
Legal (Out-of-State)		50% of amount owed
Returned Check Fee		\$20
Returned EFT/ACH Fee		\$20 per returned transaction

Fee Schedule



DESCRIPTION		FY 2020-2021
Court Fees		
Plea in Abeyance	\$25	
Small Claims Counter Affidavit \$2,000 or Less	\$50	As per Admin. Office of Court
Small Claims Counter Affidavit > \$2,000 to \$7500	\$70	As per Admin. Office of Court
Small Claims Counter Affidavit > \$7500 to \$10,000	\$120	As per Admin. Office of Court
Small Claims Fees 2,000 or Less	\$60	As per Admin. Office of Court
Small Claims Fees > \$2,000 to \$7,500	\$100	As per Admin. Office of Court
Small Claims Fees > \$7500 to \$10,000	\$185	As per Admin. Office of Court
Small Claims Appeal	\$235	\$225 to District Court, \$10 to City
Garnishment Filing Fee	\$50	As per Admin. Office of Court
Expungement	\$135	\$30 per Certified Copy
Certified Copy (per document)	\$4	plus \$.50 per page. As per Admin. Office of Court
Record Fees:		CJA Rule 4-202.08
Audio CD	\$10	
Paper	\$0.25	per image
Mailing		Actual cost
Fax	\$5	for 10 pages or less. Add'l pages are \$0.50 per page
Personnel Time		First 15 min. free
Clerical Assistant	\$15	per hour
Development Services Fees (Fees shown below contain costs for planning, engineering and building services)		
Any person who commences any work on a building, structure, electrical, gas, mechanical, or plumbing system before obtaining the necessary permits shall be subject to a double permit fee.		
Building Permit Demolition	\$44	
Building Permits Commercial Additions/Tenant Improvements	\$377 base	
\$0-\$500	\$412	
\$501-\$2,000	\$541	
\$2,001-\$40,000	\$797	
\$40,001-\$100,000	\$1,149	
\$100,001-\$500,000	\$1,663	
\$500,001+	\$3,021	
Building Permits New Commercial Building/General	\$586 base	
\$0-\$100,000	\$2,874	
\$100,001-\$500,000	\$6,173	
\$500,000-\$1,000,000	\$9,576	
\$1,000,001-\$5,000,000	\$17,550	
\$5,000,001+	\$31,139	

Fee Schedule



DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-2021
Building Permits New Commercial R-2	\$586 base
\$0-\$500,000	\$4,294
\$500,001-\$1,000,000	\$6,350
\$1,000,001-\$5,000,000	\$18,460
\$5,000,001+	\$32,621
Building Permits Plumbing, Mechanical, Electrical (PME) Only (No Review)	\$28 base
Residential	\$94
Commercial	\$133
Solar	\$128
Building Permits Residential Alterations (Basement/Interior Remodel)	\$94 base
\$0-\$500	\$230
\$501-\$2,000	\$370
\$2,001-\$40,000	\$457
\$40,001-\$100,000	\$851
\$100,001+	\$977
Building Permits Residential Additions (Detached Garage/Pool/etc.)	\$109 base
\$0-\$500	\$436
\$501-\$2,000	\$356
\$2,001-\$40,000	\$576
\$40,001-\$100,000	\$874
\$100,001+	\$1,340
Building Permits Single Family Residential & Multi-Family Residential	\$383 base
\$0-\$500,000	\$2,396
\$500,001+	\$2,871
Inspections outside of normal business hours	\$54 per hour (minimum charge - 2 hours)
Re-inspection Fee	\$108
Inspections for which no fee is specifically indicated	\$54 per hour (minimum charge - 1/2 hour)
Additional Plan Review Fee	\$122
For use of outside consultants for plan checking and inspections	Actual costs
Accessibility & Energy Review Fee	\$25
Off Site Cleaning Fee	\$78
Subdivision Preliminary	\$1,489 base + \$66 per lot
Subdivision Final	\$1,477 base + \$297 per lot
Subdivision Amendment (same regardless of lot number)	\$1,352
Site Plan Amendment Review	\$1,352
Site Plan Review (small site 0-3 acres)	\$4,429
Site Plan Review (all other site 3+ acres)	\$5,511

Fee Schedule



DESCRIPTION	FY 2020-2021
Minor Site Plan Amendment	\$504
Small Residential Development	\$1,161
Accessory Living Unit Planning Commission Review	\$682
Accessory Living Unit Staff Review	\$135
Conditional Use Permit	\$626
Land Use Amendment	\$1,005
Amendment	\$1,414
Rezone	\$1,414
Rezone with Master Development Plan (MDP) - required with all mixed use rezones and land use amendments	\$2,227
Zone to P-C Zone	\$23 per acre
Rezone with Development Agreement (optional)	\$2,557
Development Agreement Amendment	\$1,143
City Code Text Amendment	\$1,615
Annexation	\$1,197
Sign Permit	\$198
Sign Permit - Temporary Banner	\$45
Master Sign Design Guidelines Review	\$288
Appeal to Planning Commission	\$288
Appeals to City Council	\$819
Appeal to Appeal and Variance Hearing Officer	Actual cost of hearing officer's time based on contract with City. \$819 retainer required. If actual cost is less than retainer, the difference between actual cost and retainer will be refunded to applicant. If actual cost is greater than retainer, applicant must pay the difference between actual cost and retainer before receiving hearing officer's decision.
Bond Landscaping Fee	\$50 if paid with credit card, 3% will be added to total
Impounded Sign Release Fee	\$30
Nonconforming Use/Lot Review Fee	\$39
Wind Energy Conversion Systems	\$608
Residential Chicken Permit	\$58
Time Extension Fee	Half of application type base fee
Lot Line Adjustment	\$260
Zoning Compliance Letter	\$250
Overtime Inspector fee	\$61 per hour
Overtime Truck Fee	\$53 per day
Curb Cut Encroachment Permit	\$151
Standard Encroachment Permits	\$245
Re-Issuance of Encroachment Permit Fee	\$129

Fee Schedule



DESCRIPTION		FY 2020-2021
Land Disturbance Fee	\$350	
Re-Issuance of Land Disturbance Permit	\$150	
TV Video Inspection Fee	\$72	base + \$0.77 per linear foot of pipe
Cold Weather Paving Application Fee	\$197	
Streetlight Connection Fee	\$150	per streetlight
Small Wireless Facility - Application Fee	\$100	
Small Wireless Freestanding Installation - Application Fee	\$250	
Traffic Control Fee (Encroachment Permit)	\$50	per day
Rental Fees		
City Hall		
Council Chambers - Security Deposit	\$250	Refundable if no damage and nothing missing
Council Chambers	\$150	per hour
EV Charging Stations		
Public EV Charging Station	\$.20	for first hour; \$10 per hour thereafter (No Overnight Charging)
Public Safety Building		
Oquirrh/Wasatch Room - Security Deposit	\$250	Refundable if no damage and nothing missing
Oquirrh/Wasatch Room	\$150	per hour
Fire Station Community Rooms		
Resident		
Weekdays 8am-5pm (min 2 hrs)	\$25	per hour
Weekdays after 5pm (min 2 hrs)	\$45	per hour
Saturdays (min 2 hrs)	\$45	per hour
Non-resident		
Weekdays 8am-5pm (min 2 hrs)	\$45	per hour
Weekdays after 5pm (min 2 hrs)	\$65	per hour
Saturdays (min 2 hrs)	\$65	per hour
Community Center		
Security Deposit	Resident	\$120 Refundable if no damage and nothing missing
	Non-resident	\$160 Refundable if no damage and nothing missing
Room 126 & 127/Open Seating Area		
Resident		
Monday - Friday 3:30-10:00pm (min 2 hrs)	\$45	per hour
Saturdays & Sundays (min 2 hrs)	\$45	per hour
Non-resident		
Monday - Friday 3:30-10:00pm (min 2 hrs)	\$65	per hour
Saturdays & Sundays (min 2 hrs)	\$65	per hour

Fee Schedule



DESCRIPTION		FY 2020-2021	
Auditorium			
Resident			
Monday - Friday 3:30-10:00pm (min 2 hrs)	\$95	per hour	
Saturdays & Sundays (min 2 hrs)	\$95	per hour	
Non-resident			
Monday - Friday 3:30-10:00pm (min 2 hrs)	\$130	per hour	
Saturdays & Sundays (min 2 hrs)	\$130	per hour	
Kitchen	Available upon request with meeting room & auditorium rental		
Gale Center			
Security Deposit	\$120	Refundable if no damage and nothing missing	
Auditorium (hourly)			
Resident			
Weekdays 8am-5pm	\$25	per hour, Minimum 2 hours, Limited Availability	
Weekdays after 5pm	\$45	per hour, Minimum 2 hours	
Saturdays	\$45	per hour, Minimum 2 hours	
Non-resident			
Weekdays 8am-5pm	\$45	per hour, Minimum 2 hours, Limited Availability	
Weekdays after 5pm	\$65	per hour, Minimum 2 hours	
Saturdays	\$65	per hour, Minimum 2 hours	
Finance Fees			
Annual Report		Free Online	
Telecommunication Franchise Fee Application		\$500	
Fire Department Fees			
Fire Inspection/Permit Fees		Initial inspection included with license fee	
Annual Life Safety Inspection	\$75	For each re-inspection after the 2nd	
	\$100	for all subsequent re-inspections	
Commercial Sprinkler Plan Review//System Inspection		Per ICC/SJC Valuation Fee Schedule	
	\$135	For each re-inspection after the 2nd	
Residential Sprinkler Plan Review/System Inspection	\$135		
	\$50	For each re-inspection after the 2nd	
Underground Flammable/Combustible Liquid Storage Tank &/or Line Installation	\$350	per site	
Underground Flammable/Combustible Liquid Storage Tank &/or Line Removal	\$300	per site	
Above Ground Flammable/Combustible Liquid Storage Tank Installation	\$125	per site	
Tent/Canopy/Air Supported Structure	\$50	1st tent/canopy - \$10 for each additional tent	
Public Fireworks Display	\$60	per display	
Medical Gas Test	\$50		
Hydrant Flow Test	\$50	per request	

Fee Schedule



DESCRIPTION		FY 2020-2021
Emergency Services - Ambulance		No Charge
Non-Transport, No Care Provided		No Charge
Non-Transport, Care Provided	\$25 or less in Supplies	Supply Charge Only (applies to consumable supplies only)
	> \$25 in Supplies	Maximum allowed by BEMS plus appropriate surcharges
	Basic	Maximum allowed by BEMS plus appropriate surcharges
	Intermediate	Maximum allowed by BEMS plus appropriate surcharges
Ambulance Transport	ALS	Maximum allowed by BEMS plus appropriate surcharges
	Interfacility Transfer	Maximum allowed by BEMS plus appropriate surcharges or as per written agreement or contract.
Ambulance Transport - Mileage	Scene to hospital only	Maximum allowed by BEMS
Consumable Medications		Bundled Fee
Emergency Services- Cost Recovery/Standby		
Apparatus: All		Maximum allowed by FEMA Schedule of Equipment Rates plus appropriate surcharges (personnel, equipment, and/or consumables) or as per Metro Fire Agency cost recovery schedule, whichever is greater.
Equipment: Fire Suppression, Rescue, and Hazardous Materials		Maximum allowed by FEMA Schedule of Equipment Rates plus appropriate surcharges (personnel, equipment, and/or consumables) or as per Metro Fire Agency cost recovery schedule, whichever is greater.
Consumables: Fire Suppression, Rescue, Haz-Mat, and Administrative		Actual cost of supplies plus appropriate surcharges (personnel, apparatus, and/or equipment) or as per Metro Fire Agency cost recovery schedule, whichever is greater.
Personnel: All positions		\$45 per person per hour, or as per Metro Fire Agency cost recovery schedule, whichever is greater.
Community Education		
CPR/AED	Resident	\$20
	Non-resident	\$50 preference given to SJ residents
C.E.R.T.	Resident	Actual cost of supplies only
	Non-resident	\$85 preference given to SJ residents
First Aid Training	Resident	\$20
	Non-resident	\$50 preference given to SJ residents
Disaster Preparedness Training	Resident	Free
	Non-resident	\$50 preference given to SJ residents
	Resident	\$10 per extinguisher used
Other		
Flu Vaccination		\$25
Fire Applicant Test		Testing fee as determined by the Metro Fire Testing Consortium (not to exceed \$50)

Fee Schedule



DESCRIPTION		FY 2020-2021	
GIS Fees			
Zoning and Land Use Maps	Full Color 8.5 x 11	\$2.50	or \$1.00 for black and white copies
	Full Color 11 x 17	\$5	or \$1.00 for black and white copies
	Full Color 36 x 15	\$15	or \$5.00 for black and white copies
	Full Color 42 x 16	\$20	or \$5.00 for black and white copies
	Full Color 36 x 24	\$24	or \$5.00 for black and white copies
	Full Color 54 x 18	\$27	or \$5.00 for black and white copies
	Full Color 62 x 24	\$40	or \$5.00 for black and white copies
	Full Color 96 x 36	\$96	or \$5.00 for black and white copies
GRAMA Fees			
Photocopy or print out of regular size record		\$0.25	Per page for records smaller than 11” X 17”
Black and white photocopy or print out of oversized record		\$7	Per page for records larger than 11” X 17”
Color photocopy or print out of oversized record		\$12	Per page for records larger than 11” X 17”
Electronic records, per DVD, CD, USB Drive		Actual cost of device provided	
Video records, per tape		\$5	
Audio records, per tape		\$10	
Fax request (long distance within US) per fax number		\$2	
Fax request (long distance outside US) per fax number		\$5	
Mail request (address within US) per address		\$2	
Mail request (address outside US) per address		\$5	
Research or services fee:		as provided by Utah Code 63-2-203	
Extended research or services fee:		as provided by Utah Code 63-2-203	
Parks & Recreation Fees			
Pavilion		\$50	No Cleaning Deposit
		\$75	No Cleaning Deposit
Horse Arena		No charge for use. If hosting event, must have liability insurance in the amount of \$2 million with South Jordan City as additional insured and acquire a special event permit.	
Skate Park Rental		\$50 per day	If hosting event, must have liability insurance in the amount of \$2 million with South Jordan City as additional insured and acquire a special event permit.
Special Event Permit Application Fee		\$30	
Expedited Special Events Permit		\$40	Collected if the application received after code requirement, 30 day advance of event.
Athletic Field Use - Non Recreational Play Only (Recreational Teams per Negotiated Contract)			
Youth/Adult Sports (BALLFIELDS)			
Field Rental without Prep	Residential	\$50	per field per day
	Non-resident	\$75	per field per day

Fee Schedule



DESCRIPTION		FY 2020-2021	
Ballfield Field Rental with Prep	Residential	\$75	per field per day
	Non-resident	\$100	per field per day
Baseball Field Lighting		\$15	per hour per field
Softball Field Lighting		\$15	per hour per field
Football and Soccer			
Field Rental	Residential	\$50	per field per day
	Non-resident	\$75	per field per day
Field Rental with Prep	Residential	\$75	per field per day
	Non-resident	\$100	per field per day
Concession Facility			
Concession Facility Rental		\$500	per season (fee not deposit)
Mulligans Golf & Games			
Miniature Golf			
Adult		\$7.50	
Children (11 & under)		\$6	
Rerounds (same course)		\$3	
Group		15% off	Must have at least 15 people.
Batting Cages			
One token (25 pitches)		\$2	
Bat pass (15 tokens)		\$26	
Bat Rental		\$1	
Greens			
The Ridge (9 holes)		\$10	
The Meadows (9 holes)		\$8	
Golf Cart (per cart)		\$12	
(per person per cart)		\$6	
Pull Carts		\$2	
Seniors (60 & over) and Juniors (11 and under)		\$0.50	discounted prices
Rental Clubs		\$8	9 holes
Range			
Large Bucket (120 balls)		\$10	
20 Punch Pass		\$160	
10 Punch Pass		\$83.50	
5 Punch Pass		\$48	
Medium Bucket (80 balls)		\$8.50	
20 Punch Pass		\$136	
10 Punch Pass		\$71	
5 Punch Pass		\$37	

Fee Schedule



DESCRIPTION		FY 2020-2021	
Small Bucket (40 balls)		\$6.50	
20 Punch Pass		\$102.50	
10 Punch Pass		\$53.50	
5 Punch Pass		\$28	
Golf Instruction		contract agreement	
Passes			
Season Pass - Range Only		\$750	per year
Season Pass - Range & Golf		\$800	per year
Season Pass - Junior Golf & Range		\$500	per year
Season Golf Cart Pass		\$450	per year
Golf Cart Punch Pass (20 Punches)		\$100	per year
Senior Punch Pass (20 Punches)		\$120	per year
Tennis Courts		No charge for regular play	
Private Court Use Reservation		\$10	per court (Rec. Dept. pre-approval required)
Tournaments, League Play and Instructor Lessons		negotiated by contract	
Memorial Park (Cemetery)			
Burial Type			
<u>Outer Area</u>		<u>Initial Fees</u>	<u>Open/Close</u>
Flat Marker Space	Resident	\$1,195	\$567
	Non-Resident	\$1,695	\$750
Raised Marker Space	Resident	\$1,795	\$750
	Non-Resident	\$2,295	\$990
<u>Island Area</u>		<u>Initial Fees</u>	<u>Open/Close</u>
Flat Marker Space	Resident	\$1,895	\$585
	Non-Resident	\$2,395	\$775
Raised Marker Space	Resident	\$2,295	\$775
	Non-Resident	\$2,859	\$1,025
<u>Cremation Garden</u>		<u>Initial Fees</u>	<u>Open/Close</u>
Ossuary	Resident	\$200	\$100
	Non-Resident	\$300	\$135
Pillow Cenotaph	Resident	\$350	
	Non-Resident	\$465	
Granite Tablet	Resident	\$520	\$250
	Non-Resident	\$690	\$330
Premium Companion	Resident	\$1,795	\$475
	Non-Resident	\$2,360	\$625
Premium Individual	Resident	\$1,090	\$475
	Non-Resident	\$1,430	\$625

Fee Schedule



DESCRIPTION		FY 2020-2021	
Companion Post Marker	Resident	\$1,150	\$375
	Non-Resident	\$1,520	\$495
Individual Post Marker	Resident	\$895	\$375
	Non-Resident	\$1,180	\$495
Tree Estate	Resident	\$9,500	\$250
	Non-Resident	\$12,540	\$330
Bridge Niche	Resident	\$6,875	\$375
	Non-Resident	\$9,075	\$495
Family Columbarium	Resident	\$24,750	\$475
	Non-Resident	\$32,670	\$625
Community Columbarium	Resident	\$1,295	\$375
	Non-Resident	\$1,710	\$495
Cremation Pedestal	Resident	\$19,250	\$475
	Non-Resident	\$25,410	\$625
Niche Boulder	Resident	\$2,750	\$250
	Non-Resident	\$3,630	\$330
Cremation Bench	Resident	\$8,500	\$475
	Non-Resident	\$11,220	\$625
Perpetual Care fund		\$438	
Open/Closing (Resident)	Weekday	\$567	
	Weekend/Holiday	\$1,067	
Open/Closing (Non-Resident)	Weekday	\$750	
	Weekend/Holiday	\$1,500	
Open/Closing (Infant/Cremation)	Weekday	\$220	
	Weekend/Holiday	\$720	
Disinterment Fee	Weekday	\$400	
	Weekend/Holiday	\$600	
Certificate (Lost or Transferred)		\$5	
Monument Location Fee		\$35	
Repairs		\$50	per hr plus cost of item (i.e... Tree replacement @ \$200)
Police Department Fees			
Fingerprinting		\$10	per card
Background Checks		\$10	
Right of Access		\$10	
Police Reports		\$5	
Traffic Accident Report		\$5	
Personnel Costs - Standby		\$30	
Vehicle Fee for Contractual Service		\$7	per hour

Fee Schedule



DESCRIPTION		FY 2020-2021
Police Clearance Letter	\$9	notary and a background check
Shopping Cart - Recovery Fee	\$5	per occurrence
Shopping Cart - Impound Fee	\$15	per cart
Shopping Cart - Application Fee	\$50	for exemption or administrative hearing
Sex Offender Registry Fee	\$25	
Sex Offender DNA Fee	\$25	
Animal Control Fees		
Dog License	\$10	
Dog License renewal (Sterilized)	\$5	annually
Dog License renewal (Unsterilized)	\$20	annually
Vicious Dog Fee (Sterilized)	\$150	annually
Vicious Dog Fee (Unsterilized)	\$250	annually
Late Fee	\$17	
Impound Fee		
Domestic Animals	\$32	plus \$8 per day
Second Impound	\$50	plus \$8 per day
Third and Above Impound	\$100	plus \$8 per day
Livestock	\$60	plus \$12 per day
Microchip Service	\$20	
Adoption	\$25	
Disposal	\$25	
False Alarm Fees		
1st Time (in a year)	No Charge	
2nd Time (in a year)	No Charge	
3rd Time (in a year)	\$62	
Thereafter (in a year)	\$124	
False Alarm Late Fee	\$11	minimum or 18% Annual Interest Rate
Solid Waste Regulatory Fees		
Commercial Hauler	6%	of all gross receipts payable monthly
Private Hauler	\$120	Annually
Storm Drain Fees		
Residential	\$7.15	\$7.58 per month (total residential storm drain fee = 1 ERU*)
*ERU is equivalent residential unit equal 4,752 square feet of impervious surface		
Non-residential	\$7.15	\$7.58 per month (total non-residential rate storm drain fee per ERU*)
*Non-residential fees will be calculated based on the following formula: square feet of impervious surface/ 1 ERU = monthly fee		
*example: a non-residential property with 26,136 square feet of impervious surface (26,136 sq.ft./4,752 sq. ft. = 5.5 ERU's = 5.5 x \$8.50 = \$46.75)		

Fee Schedule



DESCRIPTION		FY 2020-2021	
TV Video Inspection Fee		\$200 base	plus \$1.90 per linear foot of pipe
Storm Drain Cleaning Fee		\$250 base	plus \$250 per hour
Storm Water Inlet Marker		\$5	per marker
Inlet Filter BMP		\$20-\$30	per filter, depending on size
Maintenance Agreement Inspection		\$250	per inspection
Work Reinstatement Fee		\$250	per reinstatement
Street Sweeping Fee (contractor failure to clean up)		\$530	plus personnel & equipment costs
Waste Collection Fees		New Rate	
Dumpster		\$40	per weekday
		\$80	per weekend
30 Yard Dumpster		\$160	per weekend
Overweight or Overfilled Dumpsters		\$250	
Unaccepted Items in Dumpster		\$50 per item	tires, chemicals, batteries, electronics, concrete, large tree stumps, etc.
Container Swap Out Fee		\$100	per container
1st Can	\$13.23	\$13.63	per month
Each additional can	\$8.86	\$9.13	per month
Senior Option (70 gallon can)	\$9.80	\$10.10	per month
Early Return of 2nd can < 1 yr		\$54	
Recycling		\$2	per container per month
Suspension Fee (period must be >30 days)		\$22	
Special Services Pickup		\$15.00	Trash 5'x5'x5' pile of debris
Christmas Tree Pickup		\$10.00	
Water Rates			
Culinary Water Rates			
Monthly Culinary Water Base Rates			
Connection Size	Base Fee Multipliers		
3/4"		\$30.00	
1"	1.09	\$32.80	
1 1/2"	1.12	\$33.50	
2"	1.23	\$37.00	
3"	1.82	\$54.50	
4"	2.47	\$74.10	
6"	4.27	\$128.00	
8"	6.60	\$198.00	
10"	8.00	\$240.00	

Fee Schedule



DESCRIPTION		FY 2020-2021
Volumetric Culinary Water Rate Structures		
Single Family 3/4" Meter		
Minimum	Maximum	
-	6,000	\$2.00
6,001	17,000	\$2.25
17,001	42,000	\$2.50
42,001	74,000	\$2.75
74,001	999,999,999,999	\$3.00
Single Family 1" Meter		
Minimum	Maximum	
-	7,000	\$2.00
7,001	19,000	\$2.25
19,001	46,000	\$2.50
46,001	81,000	\$2.75
81,001	999,999,999,999	\$3.00
Non-SFR 3/4" Meter		
Minimum	Maximum	
-	12,000	\$2.00
12,001	34,000	\$2.25
34,001	84,000	\$2.50
84,001	148,000	\$2.75
148,001	2,000,000,000,000	\$3.00
Non-SFR 1" Meter		
Minimum	Maximum	
-	14,000	\$2.00
14,001	38,000	\$2.25
38,001	92,000	\$2.50
92,001	162,000	\$2.75
162,001	2,000,000,000,000	\$3.00
1 1/2" Meter		
Minimum	Maximum	
-	24,000	\$2.00
24,001	68,000	\$2.25
68,001	168,000	\$2.50
168,001	296,000	\$2.75
296,001	4,000,000,000,000	\$3.00

Fee Schedule



DESCRIPTION		FY 2020-2021
2" Meter		
Minimum	Maximum	
-	48,000	\$2.00
48,001	136,000	\$2.25
136,001	336,000	\$2.50
336,001	592,000	\$2.75
592,001	8,000,000,000,000	\$3.00
3" Meter		
Minimum	Maximum	
-	90,000	\$2.00
90,001	255,000	\$2.25
225,001	630,000	\$2.50
630,001	1,110,000	\$2.75
1,110,001	15,000,000,000,000	\$3.00
4" Meter		
Minimum	Maximum	
-	150,000	\$2.00
150,001	425,000	\$2.25
425,001	1,050,000	\$2.50
1,050,001	1,850,000	\$2.75
1,850,001	25,000,000,000,000	\$3.00
6" Meter		
Minimum	Maximum	
-	336,000	\$2.00
336,001	952,000	\$2.25
952,001	2,352,000	\$2.50
2,352,001	4,144,000	\$2.75
4,144,001	56,000,000,000,000	\$3.00
8" Meter		
Minimum	Maximum	
-	576,000	\$2.00
576,001	1,632,000	\$2.25
1,632,001	4,032,000	\$2.50
4,032,001	7,104,000	\$2.75
7,104,001	96,000,000,000,000	\$3.00

Fee Schedule



DESCRIPTION		FY 2020-2021	
10" Meter			
Minimum	Maximum		
-	720,000	\$2.00	
720,001	2,040,000	\$2.25	
2,040,001	5,040,000	\$2.50	
5,040,001	8,880,000	\$2.75	
8,880,001	120,000,000,000,000	\$3.00	
Secondary Water Rates			
Base Rate		\$18	
Pumped Rate		\$5.20	
Secondary Water Share Leasing Administration Fee		\$10	on top of the canal company assessed fee
Cash in lieu of water shares required by development			Market Rate (per acre foot)
New Service Fee		\$17	
Transfer of Service within City Limits		\$12	
Turn on service (excluding new of transferred service)		\$35	
Turn off service (excluding permanent discontinuance of service)		\$35	
Reconnection Fee		\$75	
Residential Construction Water (Shall not be prorated)		\$212	for each 90 days
Commercial Construction Water (Shall not be prorated)		\$2.18	per 1000 gallons used
Commercial/Landscape Meter Set		\$310	Plus Cost of Meter
Fire Hydrant Usage (shall not be prorated)		\$2.18	per 1000 gallons used
Fire Hydrant Meter Deposit		\$1,525 refundable	use \$10/day rental including weekends for the days remaining in the 1st month. Each month thereafter \$100 per month.
Fire Hydrant Administration Fee		\$55	
Failure to Have Fire Hydrant Meter Read Fee		\$250	
Flushing Fee		\$250	plus the cost of water
Commercial Backflow Inspection		\$130	per inspection
Water Pressure Inspection Fee		\$65	per inspection
After Hours Contractor Work Request		\$43	per hour
Water Sample Fee		\$65	per sample
Water Meter Installation Call Back		\$40	and \$40 per additional call back
Water Meter Tampering Fee		\$70	per tampering
Water Meter Fee (3/4")		\$333	per meter
Water Meter Fee (1")		\$427	per meter
Water Meter Fee (1.5")		\$916	per meter
Water Meter Fee (2")		\$1,091	per meter
Water Meter Fee (3")		\$2,573	per meter
Water Meter Fee (4")		\$3,764	per meter

Fee Schedule



DESCRIPTION		FY 2020-2021
Water Meter Fee (6")	\$5,176	per meter
Non-Metered Base Rate Service Fee	\$1.50	per month
Broken Transponder Replacement Fee	\$102.50	
Antennas	\$46.25	
ERT's	\$88	
Registers	\$79.64	
Late Fee	\$0.50 or 5%	per month, whichever is larger
Second Violation of the Water Shortage Management Plan	\$100.00	
Third & Subsequent Violations of the Water Shortage Management Plan	\$500.00	

Note: Impact Fees are not included in Fee Schedule

Glossary of Key Terms



Accrual Basis of Accounting – A method of accounting in which revenues and expenditures are recognized at the time they are incurred, as opposed to when cash is received or spent.

Ad Valorem Tax – Taxes levied on both real and personal property according to the property's valuation and the tax rate. Also known as Property Tax.

Administrative Fees – Fees allocated to Special Revenue Funds and Enterprise Funds to cover support costs incurred by General Fund divisions.

Adopted Budget – The annual budget approved by the City Council that establishes the legal authority for the expenditure of funds in the fiscal year.

Allocation – The assignment of one or more items of cost or revenue to one or more segments of an organization according to benefits received, responsibilities, or other logical measures of use.

Appropriation – Legal authorization granted by the City Council to make expenditures and incur obligations for specific purposes.

Assessed Valuation – A valuation set upon real estate or other property by the Salt Lake County Assessor as a basis for levying property taxes.

Audit – A review performed by an independent certified public accountant to form an opinion regarding the legitimacy of transactions and internal controls.

Balanced Budget – A budget in which current revenues equal current expenditures. The State or local government may set the legal requirements for a balanced budget.

Basis of Budgeting – The City's budget is based on the modified accrual basis of accounting for its governmental and proprietary funds. (See modified accrual basis of accounting).

Bond – A written promise to pay a specified sum of money, called the face value or principal, at a specified date or dates in the future, called the maturity date(s), together with periodic interest at a specified rate.

Bond Proceeds – Funds received from the sale or issuance of bonds.

Bond Rating – A methodology used to measure the fiscal health of the City. Generally, analyst firms such as Standard and Poor's, Moody's Investor Service, and Fitch Ratings provide bond ratings to municipalities. Bonds rated AAA/Aaa are judged to be the best quality and carry the smallest degree of risk and, together with AA/Aa bonds, comprise high grade bonds. Ratings including "++ or "1" designate the strongest bonds in the rating category. Generally, highly rated bonds result in lower interest rates.

Bond Refinancing – The payoff and re-issuance of bonds to obtain better interest rates and/or bond conditions.

Bond Refunding – The redemption of a bond with proceeds received from issuing lower-cost debt obligations.

Budget – A financial plan consisting of an estimate of proposed expenditures and their purposes for a given period and the proposed means of financing them.

Budgetary Control – The control of management of a governmental unit or enterprise in accordance with an approved budget for the purpose of keeping expenditures within the limitations of authorized appropriations and available revenues.

Building Authority Bonds - Bonds secured by specified asset.

CAFR – (see Comprehensive Annual Financial Report).

Call Date - Date on which a bond can be redeemed before maturity. Earliest date on which bonds can either be paid off or refinanced.

Capital Assets – Assets of significant value and having a useful life of several years.

Capital Carryovers – Any unspent appropriation for capital projects that are authorized by City Council to be reappropriated in the following year.



Capital Equipment - Equipment with an expected life of more than one year, such as automobiles, computers, and furniture.

Capital Improvement Program – An annual, updated plan of capital expenditures for public facilities and infrastructure (buildings, streets, etc.), with estimated costs, sources of funding, and timing of work over a period of time.

Capital Outlay – Expenditures which result in the acquisition of capital assets.

Capital Project – Projects involving the purchase or construction of capital assets.

Career Ladder Increases - Career ladders are pay increases within a job series conditioned on obtaining required service experience and specified skills, training, and/or certification. They are typically used for jobs with critical or rapid learning curves to bring entry level employees to full productivity. They also act to encourage retention with the City, by discouraging movement to other employers after the City has invested resources in training and certification. Existing career ladders correspond with similar career ladders in the City's relevant job market. This year's budget includes several new career ladders which also correspond with the job market.

CDBG – (see Community Development Block Grant).

Certified Tax Rate – The tax rate that would generate the same amount of revenue as the previous year plus any new growth.

CIP – (see Capital Improvement Program).

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) – The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 provides funds to cities and counties to develop urban communities and expand economic opportunities principally for low- and moderate-income persons.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) – The audited annual report of the City's financial condition at the conclusion of the fiscal year.

Consolidated Budget – City budget that includes all funds – governmental and proprietary.

Consumer Price Index (CPI) – A statistical description of price levels provided by the United States Department of Labor. The change in this index from year to year is used to measure the cost of living and economic inflation.

Contingency – An appropriation of funds to cover unforeseen expenditures which may occur during the budget year.

CPI – (see Consumer Price Index).

Debt Service – The payment of principal, interest, and service charges related to long-term debt.

Debt Service Fund – A fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

Deficit – An excess of expenditures or expenses over revenues.

Department – A major administrative division of the City that indicates overall management responsibility for an operation or group of related operations within a functional area.

Depreciation – Expiration in the service life of fixed assets, attributable to wear and tear, deterioration, action of the physical elements, inadequacy, and obsolescence.

Designated Fund Balance – The portion of a fund balance that has been set aside for a specific purpose by the City Council.

Division – A sub-section within a department that provides specific services.

Encumbrances – Obligations or commitments in the form of purchase orders or contracts, the expenditure/expense of which has not yet occurred.



Enterprise Fund – A fund established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises – the services are predominantly self-supported by user fees and charges. Examples are water and sanitation.

Expenditure – The actual spending of governmental funds set aside by an appropriation.

Expense – The actual spending of proprietary funds set aside by an appropriation.

Fiscal Year – The twelve-month period of time to which a budget applies. The City of South Jordan’s fiscal year is July 1 through June 30.

Franchise Tax – A tax levied at the state level against businesses and partnerships chartered within that state. South Jordan charges a 6% franchise tax for electrical and natural gas utilities.

FTE – (see Full Time Equivalent).

Full Time Equivalent – The hourly equivalent of a full-time employee. An FTE can be made up of either one full-time employee or two or more part-time employees whose total hours equal 2,080 per year.

Fund – A fiscal or accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts established for the purpose of carrying out specific activities in accordance with clearly defined restrictions and/or limitations.

Fund Balance – The difference between a fund’s assets and its liabilities.

Funding Source - Source of money pledged to pay principal and interest.

GAAP – (see Generally Accepted Accounting Principles).

GASB – (see Governmental Accounting Standards Board).

General Fund – The primary fund of the City used to account for all financial resources except those identified for special purposes or required to be accounted for in another fund.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) – Uniform minimum standards for financial accounting and recording.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) – The group that develops standardized reporting for government entities.

General Obligation Bonds – Bonds used for various purposes and repaid by the regular revenue raising powers of the City.

Grant – Contributions, gifts, or assets from another government entity to be used or expended for a specified purpose, activity, or facility.

Haircut Provision - Utah code related to redevelopment areas that allows portions of tax increment to be allocated and spent toward recreational purposes.

Impact Fees – Fees used to offset the additional burden on city infrastructure caused by new development within the city. The fees are collected and accounted for separately to be used for projects relating to the impact of the additional development.

Infrastructure – Facilities or assets on which the continuance and growth of a community depend, such as streets, waterlines, etc.

Interfund Transfers – Monies transferred from one fund to another to either finance the operations of another fund or to reimburse the fund for certain expenditures/expenses.

Intergovernmental Revenue – Money collected by one level of government and distributed to another level of government.

Long-term Debt – Debt with a maturity of more than one year after the date of issuance.

Maturity – The date on which the principal or stated values of investments or debt obligations are due and may be reclaimed.



Merit/Wage Compression Increase - Typically government employers recognize performance and increased experience with annual merit increase. Unlike most other government employers, however, South Jordan has an open range, rather than a step plan. In a step plan, the annual percentage is preset. In an open range it is not. City employees have not received merit increases during the economic downturn, although the number of employees has not grown in spite of population and service growth.

Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting – A method of accounting in which revenues are recognized in the period in which they become available and measurable and expenditures are recognized at the time a liability is incurred.

Motor Vehicle Fee – Fee imposed on passenger cars, light trucks, sport utility vehicles, vans, motorcycles, and recreational vehicles and due at the time of registration.

Operating Expenditures – The cost for materials and equipment required for a department to perform its functions.

Operating Revenues – Funds received by the City as income to pay for ongoing operations.

Ordinance – A formal legislative enactment by the City Council. It has the full force and effect of law within City boundaries unless preempted by a higher form of law. An ordinance has a higher legal standing than a resolution.

Property Tax – An ad valorem (according to value) tax based on the fair market value of real property (land and buildings) and personal property (business equipment). Fair market value is determined by the county as of January 1 of each year.

RDA – (see Redevelopment Agency).

Redevelopment Agency – A separate entity established to revitalize blighted and economically depressed areas of a community and to promote economic growth.

Refunded - Refinanced to take advantage of lower interest rates.

Reserve – A portion of a fund balance which has been legally segregated for a specific use and is, therefore, not available for further appropriation or expenditure.

Resolution – A special order of the City Council that requires less legal formality and has a lower legal standing than an ordinance.

Revenues – Sources of income such as taxes used to finance the operation of government.

Revenue Bonds - Payable from specified revenues such as Sales Tax, User Fees.

Sales Tax – Tax imposed on the taxable sales of all final goods. South Jordan receives part of the 6.85% sales tax charged in Salt Lake County.

Special Assessment – A tax on property owners who receive a benefit not received by all other taxpayers.

Special Improvement District (SID) – An area of the city where the property owners come together and vote on incurring the costs of making special improvements to the area (such as putting in custom streetlights). A special improvement district is created and a bond is issued to pay for the project. Then the property owners within the district pay a special assessment in addition to their taxes in order to repay the bond.

Special Revenue Fund – Fund used to account for specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to be spent for specified purposes. Examples are storm drain and risk management.

Tax Base – The total taxable value of property within the local government's legal boundaries.

Tax Increment – Property tax that is collected as a result of increased valuation within an RDA area.

Tax Rate – The amount of tax levied for each \$100 of assessed valuation.



Taxable Value – The assessed value of property less exemptions.

Taxes – Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services for the common benefit of the people.

Transfers – Legally authorized intra-city transfers of appropriations from one City fund to another City fund. Revenues and expenditures are accounted for in both funds.

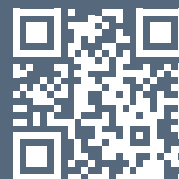
Truth in Taxation – Legal requirement for Utah cities to hold public hearings in the event the city chooses to adopt a tax rate higher than the certified tax rate.

Undesignated Fund Balance – A portion of a fund balance that has not been designated or reserved for any specific use

User Fees – The payment of a fee for direct receipt of a public service by the party benefiting from the service.

City of South Jordan

1600 W. Towne Center Drive • South Jordan, UT 84095
Tel: (801) 254-3742 • Fax: (801) 253-5250
www.sjc.utah.gov



G.3. PUBLIC HEARING ITEM:

RESOLUTION RDA 2021-03, ADOPTING A FINAL RDA BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-22.

RDA RESOLUTION 2021 - 03

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING A FINAL BUDGET FOR THE REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022.

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Agency Executive Director submitted to the South Jordan City Redevelopment Agency a Tentative Budget (herein the “Tentative Budget”) for the fiscal year 2021-2022; and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Agency Board of Directors has reviewed and considered said budget in a regular meeting and tentatively adopted the Tentative Budget; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing to consider the adoption of the FY 2021-22 final budget has been noticed and held and all interested persons were heard, for or against the adoption; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors hereby find this action in the best interest of the public’s health, safety, and general welfare.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH:

SECTION 1. Final Budget Adoption. That the attached document entitled Budget for Redevelopment Agency of the City of South Jordan incorporated herein by reference is hereby adopted as the final budget of the Agency for the fiscal year 2021-22.

SECTION 2. Effective Date. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon passage.

APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPAL BUILDING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH, ON THIS 4TH DAY OF MAY, 2021 BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE:

	YES	NO	ABSTAIN	ABSENT
Patrick Harris	_____	_____	_____	_____
Bradley Marlor	_____	_____	_____	_____
Donald Shelton	_____	_____	_____	_____
Tamara Zander	_____	_____	_____	_____
Jason McGuire	_____	_____	_____	_____

Mayor: _____
Dawn R. Ramsey

Attest: _____
Secretary

Approved as to form:



Attorney for the Agency

G.4. PUBLIC HEARING ITEM:

RESOLUTION MBA 2021-02, ADOPTING A FINAL MBA BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-22.

MBA RESOLUTION 2021 - 02

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING A FINAL BUDGET FOR THE MUNICIPAL BUILDING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022.

WHEREAS, the Municipal Building Authority Executive Director submitted to the Municipal Building Authority of the City of South Jordan a Tentative Budget (herein the "Tentative Budget") for the fiscal year 2021-2022; and

WHEREAS, the Municipal Building Authority Board of Directors has reviewed and considered said budget in a regular meeting and tentatively adopted the Tentative Budget; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing to consider the adoption of the FY 2021-22 final budget has been noticed and held and all interested persons were heard, for or against the adoption; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors hereby find this action in the best interest of the public's health, safety, and general welfare.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MUNICIPAL BUILDING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH:

SECTION 1. Final Budget Adoption. That the attached document entitled Budget for Municipal Building Authority of the City of South Jordan incorporated herein by reference is hereby adopted as the final budget of the Municipal Building Authority for the fiscal year 2021-22.

SECTION 2. Effective Date. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon passage.

APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPAL BUILDING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH, ON THIS 4TH DAY OF MAY, 2021 BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE:

	YES	NO	ABSTAIN	ABSENT
--	-----	----	---------	--------

Patrick Harris	_____	_____	_____	_____
Bradley Marlor	_____	_____	_____	_____
Donald Shelton	_____	_____	_____	_____
Tamara Zander	_____	_____	_____	_____
Jason McGuire	_____	_____	_____	_____

Mayor: _____
Dawn R. Ramsey

Attest: _____
Recorder

Approved as to form:



Attorney for the Authority